

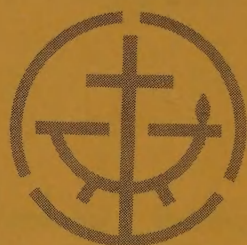
School of Theology at Claremont



1001 1424445

FIRST LESSONS IN GREEK

DR. A. KAEGI



Theology Library
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT
California

Ernie Hoelcher
Elmhurst,
College. Ill.
Room 113.

58
813
112
FIRST LESSONS IN GREEK

COMPRISING

THE NOUN AND THE REGULAR VERB IN -ω

BY

ADOLF KAEGLI, PH.D.

¹¹¹
PROFESSOR AT ZURICH UNIVERSITY, SWITZERLAND

AUTHORIZED ENGLISH EDITION

BY

JAMES A. KLEIST, S.J.

SACRED HEART COLLEGE, PRAIRIE DU CHIEN, WIS.

Τὰ κάτωθεν ἰσχυρότατ' εἶναι δεῖ.

FIFTH EDITION

ST. LOUIS, MO.

PUBLISHED BY B. HERDER

17 SOUTH BROADWAY

1912

COPYRIGHT, 1902.
JOSEPH GUMMERSBACH.

—BECKTOLD—
PRINTING AND BOOK MFG. CO.
ST. LOUIS, MO.

PREFACE

THE *Greek Exercise Book*, the first part of which is here submitted to the public, is a complement to the *Short Grammar*. It contains material for Translation and Reading.

The *Narratives* introduced among the Exercises, and especially those forming the Appendix, will relieve the monotony and strain of the daily drill and facilitate the subsequent Reading of Authors.

The *Vocabulary* has been carefully selected by Professor Kaegi. His aim has been to introduce none but such words into the Exercises as are *most frequently met with* in Classical School Authors. Teachers should therefore insist upon the study of the vocables here given; those contained in foot-notes need not be memorized, their only purpose being to aid in framing particular sentences.

The *study of grammar* is, of course, to be regulated according to the Lessons of the Exercise Book. The *amount* of grammar to be practiced in each Lesson should likewise be thoroughly learnt. Daily experience in the class-room teaches that a thorough foundation in the elementary rules of both Etymology and Syntax is an indispensable requisite for a profitable and enjoyable Reading of the Authors. As the Prince of Orators has it: Τὰ κάτωθεν ἰσχυρότατ' εἶναι δεῖ.

The present work furnishes *abundant* material for *Translation*. Teachers who wish to proceed more rapidly will have no difficulty in making their own selection. If from five to six hours a week be devoted to the study of Greek, the first 76 Lessons of Part I ought, under favorable circumstances, to constitute the task of the first year.

The Lessons are not intended as home tasks, but to be translated in school and repeated at home.

Owing to the richness in synonyms of the English language, it was impossible without unduly swelling the Vocabulary to give all the shades of meaning which an idiomatic translation might seem to require. Consequently, the Greek equivalents of choicer words or more select phrases have been either given in foot-notes or indicated in the English *Index*.

It is especially in the first year of the study of Greek that teachers should act upon the well-known maxim: *Σπεῦδε βραδέως*, *nam sat celeriter fit quidquid fit satis bene*.

Suggestions towards an improvement of the book will not only be gratefully accepted but are kindly solicited from teachers who will use the book in the class-room.

JAMES A. KLEIST, S.J.

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY,
ST. LOUIS, MO., July 9, 1902.

TO THE SECOND EDITION

THANKS to the great interest Teachers have taken in these *First Lessons*, I have been able to enhance the present edition by a variety of changes and corrections.

Those who at the first glance would deem the *Vocabulary* too copious and a burden to the student's memory rather than a help in his study of Greek, are invited to examine what it really contains. They will find that the words here presented for memorization are precisely such as occur most frequently in the Classical Authors usually read at College. No student of Greek can do without them.

It may be well to add that the *Selections for Reading* (Lessons 84-92) do not constitute an integral part of the work to be mastered in these *First Lessons*. They are intended to furnish matter for supplementary reading, and in consequence to be read or omitted at the discretion of the individual teacher.

The matter contained in the foot-notes is not supposed to be committed to memory.

The Greek sentences detached from the main paragraph, *e.g.* sentence 16, in Lesson 4, are quotations from poetry. Some of these lines are written in Homeric verse, the heroic hexameter; most of them, however, represent either the iambic or the trochaic rhythm. In Greek verse, a spondee may be used for a dactyl ($\underline{\quad}$ for $\underline{\quad}\cup\cup$). Likewise a tribrach may be used for a trochee ($\cup\cup\cup$ for $\underline{\quad}\cup$) or for an iambus ($\cup\cup\cup$ for $\cup\underline{\quad}$). Thus, sentence 10, in Lesson 36, reads as follows:

τὰ μεγάλα δῶρα τῆς τύχης ἔχει φόβον
 $\cup \quad \cup \cup | \cup \quad \underline{\quad} | \cup \quad \underline{\quad} | \cup \cup \underline{\quad} | \cup \underline{\quad} | \cup \underline{\quad}$

Greek as a compulsory study at College is at present undergoing severe censure on the part of those who attach more importance to the study of the sciences. The author of these *Lessons* is not of the opinion that Greek has an altogether exceptional value as a means of general culture or mental discipline. But its power as a means of training the budding mind to habits of work and precision is beyond all controversy. Nothing, however, short of extensive reading preceded by a patient and daily drill in the Greek forms of expression, will accomplish the results for general culture which a thorough acquaintance with the Classics is wont to insure. It is no exaggeration for the author of these *Lessons* to say that practical experience has fully proved the following exercises to be well suited to their purpose.

JAMES A. KLEIST, S.J.

COLLEGE OF THE SACRED HEART,
 PRAIRIE DU CHIEN, Wis., Sept. 15, 1905.

READING LESSON.

Grammar I. 2, 1-3. 3. 4; 5, 6; 6, 1-5.

Δῶρον, λέγομεν, σάρξ, φλέψ, ψέγω, λήγω, στήτε, πᾶσιν, πάντων, πασῶν, ἀσφαλής, στράτευμα, ἀπολείποντες, καταλαβόντες, Δάμαχος, Ξενοφῶν, Χίος, Χίος, Ξέρξης, Φερεκράτης, Θεόφιλος, Σωσθένης, Ξενοχάρης.

* Ἀγγελος, συγγενής, ἐγκώμιον, ἐγχώριος, ὄγχνη, φάλαγξ, λάρυγξ, Ζεὺς, ζέφυρος, ἔραζε, Ἥρα, Ἡρακλῆς, ἔθελε, ἤθελε, θελε, τῆλε, τέλλε, τέθηλε, καθέδρα, θάλαττα, ἱαμβος, ἰάπτω, ἰατρός, ἰυγξ, ἰσχὺς, σχολή, αἰσχος, αἰσχρός, Βοιωτία, Αἰγύπτιος, Φίλιππος, δημοκρατία, ῥώμη, ἄρρητος, Ῥήγιον, ἀπορῥώξ, Διόσκοροι, Οὐρανίωνες, αἰδώς, εἰδώς, εἶδος, εἶδους, αἰδοῦς, φεύγω, εὐνοὺς, εὖνοι, οἶνοι, οἶνους, ἐγγύς, εὐπλοια, Πειραιεύς, Ὀαιεῖς, Πειραιοῖ, Χοίριλος, μυῖα, υἱεῖς, παῖς, παῖς, αἰδρις, αὐτή, αὐτή, ταῦρος, ἄπνους, ῥάδιος, αἰσσω, Σωκράτης, Ἄιδου, ἦγον, ἦδον, Ἡῶν, ὑπερῶν, Ὠιδεῖον, Ἡρώδης, θάπτον, τάττον, μάσσον, ἄσσον, ἄλλον, μᾶλλον, φύλον, φύλλον, ῥήτρα, φαρέτρα, ἐνέδρα, ἀρότρου, ζῶστρα.

Present Indicative, Imperative and Infinitive.

	Active	Middle and Passive
Indicative	παιδεύ-ω <i>I educate,</i> παιδεύ-εις (<i>I am educating</i>), παιδεύ-ει παιδεύ-ομεν παιδεύ-ετε παιδεύ-ουσι(ν)	παιδεύ-ομαι <i>I educate for myself,</i> παιδεύ-η (<i>for my own inter-</i> παιδεύ-εται <i>est</i>); <i>I am educated.</i> παιδεν-όμεθα παιδεύ-εσθε παιδεύ-ονται
Imp.	παίδεν-ε <i>educate</i> παιδεύ-ετε	παιδεύ-ου <i>educate for yourself</i> παιδεύ-εσθε etc.; (<i>let yourself</i>) <i>be educated.</i>
Inf.	παιδεύ-ειν <i>to educate</i>	παιδεύ-εσθαι <i>to educate for oneself</i> etc.; <i>to be edu-</i> <i>cated.</i>

1. PRESENT ACTIVE.

A. 1. Βασιλεύει. 2. Πιστεύετε. 3. ἔχει. 4. Γινώσκεις. 5. Φθείρουν. 6. Λέγετε. 7. Φέρω. 8. Οὐ γινώσκω. 9. Θαυμάζετε. 10. Μὴ φεύγε. 11. Λύουσιν. 12. Θύετε πολλάκις καὶ πιστεύετε. 13. Οὐ θαυμάζεις; 14. Ἀγγελλε πολλάκις.

B. 1. I know. 2. Loose! 3. He marches. 4. They write. 5. Do not trust! 6. She is queen. 7. Do you not admire? 8. He sacrifices. 9. They often announce. 10. Perceive! 11. Do they rule? 12. You trust. 13. We often write. 14. They do not corrupt. 15. We believe. 16. Educate!

O-DECLENSION. Gr. 31.

2. Rules 1 and 5.*

A. 1. Οἱ νόμοι τοὺς ἀνθρώπους παιδεύουσιν. 2. Οὐκ ἔχομεν συμμαχοὺς ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ. 3. Πιστεύομεν τοῖς τῶν φίλων λόγοις. 4. Τοὺς νόμους οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι εἰς λίθους γράφουσιν. 5. Μὴ πιστεύετε τοῖς ξένοις, ὦ Ἀθηναῖοι. 6. Ἀγγελλε, ὦ φίλε, τοῖς ἐταίροις τὸν τοῦ Κύρου λόγον. 7. Οὐ γινώσκετε τοὺς τοῦ βίου πόνους καὶ κινδύνους. 8. Τὸν θάνατον οἱ ἄνθρωποι καὶ ὕπνον λέγουσιν. 9. Ἐν τοῖς κινδύνοις τοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων τρόπους γινώσκω. 10. Λακεδαιμόνιοι πόνους καὶ κινδύνους οὐ φεύγουσιν. 11. Καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸν τοῦ Κροίσου πλοῦτον θαυμάζουσιν.

B. 1. Death (*a*) destroys the life of man. 2. Even the Athenians admire the laws of Lycurgus. 3. Darius rules even over Egypt.¹ 4. The people² sacrifice a horse and a bull to the sun. 5. We often shun toil and dangers. 6. The Athenians have allies and mercenaries. 7. Do the Romans not admire the songs³ of Homer? 8. Athenians, do not trust the words of Philip! 9. Life (*a*) always has its troubles⁴ and dangers for men. 10. Death (*a*) puts an end⁵ to the sufferings of men. 11. Friend, you do not know the character of the strangers! 12. The messengers announce the war of the allies to the people.²

3. Rules 2 and 3.

ἐστὶν (*v*) *est he (she, it, there) is.* εἰσὶν (*v*) *sunt they (there) are.* Gr. 24, 1.
ἦν *erat he (she, it, there) was.* ἦσαν *erant they (there) were*
εἶναι *esse to be.*

* See Some Rules of Syntax on page 97.

¹ the Egyptians. ² *populus*, not *homines*. ³ words. ⁴ brings toils. ⁵ looses.

A. 1. Θεὸς βασιλεύει ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς. 2. Τὰ δένδρα φύλλα φέρει καὶ καρπούς. 3. Οἱ στρατηγοὶ ἐν τῷ στρατοπέδῳ ἦσαν. 4. Τὸν ἥλιον καὶ τὰ ἄστρα λέγουσιν¹ ὀφθαλμοὺς τοῦ οὐρανοῦ. 5. Ὁ δοῦλος τοὺς καρπούς ἐκ τῶν ἀγρῶν εἰς τὸ πεδῖον φέρει. 6. Θαυμάζουσιν οἱ ἄνθρωποι τὰ τῶν θεῶν ἔργα. 7. Ἀγετε τοὺς ταύρους εἰς τὸ πεδῖον καὶ θύετε τοῖς θεοῖς. 8. Ὁ πλοῦτος πολλάκις τοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων τρόπους φθείρει. 9. Τὰ τῶν συμμάχων ὅπλα² ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ ἦν. 10. Οἱ σύμμαχοι τὸν θάνατον τοῦ τῶν πολεμίων στρατηγοῦ ἀγγέλλουσιν. 11. Ὁ χρόνος ἰατρὸς τῶν πόνων ἐστίν. 12. Οἱ στρατηγοὶ τῷ τῶν ξένων θυμῷ πιστεύουσιν. 13. Οἱ γεωργοὶ τοὺς τῶν ἀγρῶν καὶ τῶν δένδρων καρπούς ἔχουσι μισθὸν τῶν πόνων. 14. Θεὸν γινώσκουμεν ἐκ τῶν ἔργων.

B. 1. We call men the children of God. 2. The laws of the Lacedaemonians were the work of Lysurgus. 3. Have confidence in your physicians and their medicines! 4. In times of danger, men sacrifice to the gods. 5. Sleep (*a*) is an image of death (*a*). 6. The camps of the Athenians and of the Thebans were in the plain. 7. People call death (*a*) the healer of their sufferings. 8. Winds (*a*) are often dangerous³ to ships (*a*). 9. The allies bring the weapons of the enemy in their ships.

4. PRESENT MIDDLE AND PASSIVE.—Rule 4.

A. 1. Θεραπεύεσθε. 2. Γίγνεται. 3. Ἰδρύνονται. 4. Φυλάττου. 5. Ἀρχόμεθα. 6. Μάχομαι. 7. Πορεύη. 8. Φέρεσθε. 9. Κελεύονται. 10. Οὐκ ἄρχετε, ἀλλὰ ἄρχεσθε ὑπὸ τῶν ξένων. 11. Ἀγονται οἱ πολέμιοι τοὺς καρπούς ἐκ τῶν ἀγρῶν. 12. Οἱ σύμμαχοι τοῖς τῶν πολεμίων στρατηγοῖς οὐ πείθονται. 13. Τὰ ἔργα θεοῦ ὑπὸ τῶν ἀνθρώπων θαυμάζεται. 14. Ἐκ τοῦ πλούτου πολλάκις γίνονται κίνδυνοι. 15. Πείθου, ὦ ἄνθρωπε, τοῖς νόμοις θεοῦ. 16. Εἰδῶλον ἔργων ἐστὶν ἀνθρώπου λόγος.

B. 1. You are perceived. 2. They are admired. 3. Fight! 4. It is sacrificed. 5. Gods are worshipped everywhere.⁴ 6. I am judged by my brothers. 7. We do not follow. 8. The camp is guarded. 9. The Athenians are fighting against the Thebans in the plain. 10. The danger is often not perceived by physicians. 11. The sentiments (*sg*) of your (*a*) companions are learned in times of danger.

¹ dicunt they (people) say, call. ² here: place of arms, camp. ³ bring dangers.

⁴ πανταχοῦ.

12. We are bidden to gather¹ fruit (*a*) from the fields. 13. Are you erecting² a trophy, O Egyptians? 14. The mercenaries do not obey the commands³ of the general, but march in arms to⁴ their camp.

5. FEMININE STEMS IN -ο.

A. 1. Αἱ μὲν τάφροι ἔργα τῶν ἀνθρώπων εἰσίν, οἱ δὲ ποταμοὶ τῶν θεῶν. 2. Ὑπὸ τῶν ἱατρῶν αἱ νόσοι θεραπεύονται. 3. Σύμμαχοι καὶ ξένοι παρὰ⁵ τῇ νήσῳ μάχονται τοῖς πολεμίοις. 4. Χρυσὸς καὶ ἄργυρος ἐκ τῶν μετάλλων εἰς τὰ πλοῖα φέρονται. 5. Καὶ ἐν τῇ ἡπείρῳ καὶ ἐν ταῖς νήσοις τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις σύμμαχοι ἦσαν. 6. Φέρειν κελεύομεθα τοὺς τοῦ βίου πόνους ὑπὸ τῶν θεῶν. 7. Οἱ τοῦ πολέμου πόνοι νόσους φέρουσι καὶ ἀνθρώποις καὶ ἵπποις. 8. Φέρετε τοῖς φίλοις τὰς τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ βίβλους. 9. Ἡ Αἴγυπτος δῶρον τοῦ Νείλου ποταμοῦ λέγεται.

B. 1. Physicians (*a*) know the symptoms of diseases (*a*). 2. Wine (*a*) is made from the fruit of the vine. 3. Vines (*a*) and wine (*a*) are called the gift of Dionysus. 4. The mercenaries do not fight, but flee across⁶ the plain. 5. Trophies are erected on the mainland by the general of the enemy. 6. Diseases often break out⁷ in times of war. 7. Gods are worshipped, (καὶ) altars are erected and animals sacrificed even among barbarians. 8. The Athenians owned⁸ mines on Mt. Laurium. 9. The troops of the allies march across⁶ the island, and the enemies flee from the island to their ships.

A-DECLENSION. Gr. 27-29.

6. Rule 7.

A. 1. Οὐ πενία λύπην φέρει, ἀλλὰ ἐπιθυμία. 2. Ἐν τῇ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀγορᾷ ἦσαν αἱ ἐκκλησίαι. 3. Μετὰ⁹ τὴν μάχην τρόπαια ἰδρύεται. 4. Ἐν Σπάρτῃ βοῇ κρίνουσι καὶ οὐ ψήφῳ ἐν ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις. 5. Ὁ θάνατος μισθὸς τῆς ἁμαρτίας¹⁰ ἐστίν. 6. Ἡ ἐπιθυμία ἡδονῶν πολλάκις ἀνθρώπους εἰς ἀδικίαν καὶ ἀτυχίαν ἄγει. 7. Ἡ τῶν συμμαχῶν φυγὴ ἦν ἀρχὴ τῆς τῶν πολεμίων νίκης. 8. Ἡ λύπη πολλάκις ζημίαι ἐστὶ τῶν ἡδονῶν καὶ ἐπιθυμιῶν. 9. Οἱ νόμοι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις δίκην καὶ ἀδικίαν ὀρίζουσιν.¹¹ 10. Ἐν

¹ middle of ἄγω. ² middle. ³ words. ⁴ into; so often in the following.

⁵ near by, off. ⁶ διά w. gen. ⁷ are born. ⁸ I own: mihi est. ⁹ after. ¹⁰ ἡ ἁμαρτία sin. ¹¹ define, determine.

Ἀθῆναις αἱ τέχναι μᾶλλον¹ θεραπεύονται ἢ ἐν Σπάρτῃ. 11. Πείθεσθε, ὦ Θηβαῖοι, ταῖς τῶν Ἀθηναίων βουλαῖς.

12. Ἀρχὴν σοφίας νομίζε² τὸν θεοῦ φόβον.

B. 1. During peace we cultivate the arts. 2. Poverty often becomes a source of virtue. 3. Distrust destroys friendships. 4. Grief of heart is often soothed³ by the words and counsels of friends (α). 5. Peace and honor are won⁴ for a country by the victory of her armies. 6. The enemies flee from the plain to their tents. 7. The road from Messenia to Arcadia lay⁵ through⁶ forests. 8. The victory of the Athenians was the end of their wrongs and the beginning of their liberty. 9. Virtues (α) are a source⁴ of honor (ρl) and joy (ρl), vices⁷ (α) of disgrace and sorrow. 10. The moon often shines⁸ even by⁹ day.

7.

A. 1. Οἱ σοφοὶ ἀεὶ τῆς γλώττης ἄρχουσιν. 2. Φέρετε, ὦ φίλοι, τοῖς συμμάχοις βοήθειαν. 3. Φεύγετε τὴν ἀσεβειαν, τὴν τῆς κακίας πηγὴν. 4. Ομονοία καὶ ἀνδρεία ἢ ἐλευθερία φυλάττεται. 5. Ταῖς Μούσαις μάλιστα¹⁰ παρὰ¹¹ ποταμοῖς καὶ πηγαῖς θυοῦνται. 6. Τοῖς πλοίοις πολλάκις ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ κίνδυνοι γίνονται. 7. Μετὰ¹² τὴν ἦτταν τὴν ἐν Χαιρωνείᾳ λύπη καὶ ἀθυμία ἐν Ἀθῆναις ἦν. 8. Τὴν μὲν φιλίαν θεραπεύετε, ἐν δὲ τῇ φιλίᾳ τὴν ἀλήθειαν. 9. Ἡ δόξης ἐπιθυμία πολλάκις ἐστὶν ἀρχὴ ἀδικίας καὶ ἀσεβείας.

B. [1. Evening (α) brings rest to man and beast (ρl). 2. Athens was near¹³ the sea. 3. Kindness begets¹⁴ kindness, distrust begets distrust. 4. Follow your leaders to¹⁵ victory and glory. 5. The sun, (καὶ) the moon and the stars are said to be globes. 6. The weapons of the enemy are brought in wagons to the camp of the Athenians. 7. The enemies build bridges over¹⁶ the river. 8. Security and glory accrue¹⁴ to the country from the prowess of her armies. 9. The desire of honor often leads to (εἰς) injustice (ρl) and impiety (ρl).

¹ μᾶλλον — ἡ magis — quam. ² νομίζω w. two acc.: consider as. ³ loosed.
⁴ φέρω. ⁵ was. ⁶ διά w. gen. ⁷ injustices. Use μέν — δέ. ⁸ shine φαίνομαι.
⁹ gen. without art. ¹⁰ mostly, especially. ¹¹ near, by, at, on. ¹² after. ¹³ ἐγγύς w. gen.
¹⁴ is born (of ἐκ). ¹⁵ πρὸς w. acc. ¹⁶ ἐν.

8. ENCLITICS. Gr. 9, 2.

A. 1. a) Ἡ εὐσέβεια ἀρχὴ τῆς σοφίας ἐστίν.

b) Ἡ εὐσέβεια τῆς σοφίας ἀρχὴ ἐστίν.

c) Τῆς σοφίας ἀρχὴ ἡ εὐσέβειά ἐστιν.

2. a) Ὁ τῶν ἀνθρώπων βίος δῶρον θεοῦ ἐστίν.

b) Ὁ τῶν ἀνθρώπων βίος θεοῦ δῶρόν ἐστιν.

3. Πενία ἐστὶ τῶν διδάσκαλος τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. 4. Οἱ

νόμοι ψυχὴ τῆς πολιτείας εἰσιν. 5. Ὁ Νεῖλός ἐστι ποταμὸς τῆς

Αἰγύπτου. 6. Αἱ κακίαι εἰσὶ νόσοι τῆς ψυχῆς. 7. Ἦδοναὶ

πολλάκις αἰτία λυπῶν εἰσιν. 8. Ἡ παιδεία ἐν ταῖς μὲν εὐτυχίαις

κόσμος ἐστίν, ἐν δὲ ταῖς δυστυχίαις καταφυγή.¹

9. Λυτὴς ἰατρός ἐστίν ἀνθρώποις χρόνος.

B. 1. Time is a teacher. 2. Kindness is frequently the beginning of friendship. 3. Sleep and death are sisters.² 4. The evening is the close of the day. 5. The stars of the sky are works of God. 6. Success and failure, life and death, poverty and riches come³ from the gods. 7. Not your years,⁴ but your works are the measure of your life.

N.B. Each sentence should be rendered in several ways.

9. MASCULINES OF THE A-DECLENSION. Gr. 29.

A. 1. Οἱ τοξόται ἦσαν γυνῆται. 2. Ἐχθαίρουσιν οἱ στρατιῶται τοὺς προδότας. 3. Οἱ Πέρσαι πρῶτακις δεσπότης τῆς

θαλάττης ἦσαν. 4. Ἡ τῶν δεσποτῶν εὐνοία τοὺς οἰκέτας

τρέφει.⁵ 5. Οἱ νομοθέται εἰσιν εὐεργεταὶ τῶν πολιτῶν. 6. Ἐν

τῇ ἐν ταῖς Θερμοπύλαις μάχῃ Ἐφιάλτης τοῦ Λεωνίδου καὶ τῶν

Σπαρτιατῶν προδότης ἦν. 7. Ἡ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν συμμαχία

βλάβην φέρει τοῖς Πέρσαις. 8. Οἱ μαθηταὶ ἀγγέλλουσι τὸν τοῦ

ἐταίρου θάνατον. 9. Μὴ δειμαίνετε, ὦ νεανίαί, τοὺς τῆς στρατείας

πόνους καὶ σῶζετε τὴν χώραν ἀνδρεία καὶ ὁμοιοῖα. 10. Δαρεῖος

μετὰ⁶ Καμβύσῃ Πέρσων δεσποτῆς ἦν. 11. Ἡ τοῦ Ξέρξου

στρατεία τοῖς μὲν Πέρσαις ἀτυχίαν καὶ αἰσχύνην φέρει, τοῖς δὲ

Ἀθηναίοις δόξαν καὶ εὐτυχίαν. 12. Ἐν τῇ τῶν πολιτῶν εὐσεβείᾳ

καὶ ἐν τῇ τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἀνδρείᾳ καὶ ἐν τῇ τῶν δικαστῶν δικαιο-

σύνη ἡ τῆς πολιτείας ῥώμη ἐστίν.

¹ (place of) refuge, rest and solace.² brothers.³ are (from παρά w. gen.).⁴ time.⁵ nourishes, feeds.⁶ after.

B. 1. There were citizens, (καὶ) slaves and soldiers in the market-place. 2. Discretion, O judges, is always the beginning of justice. 3. The poets tell¹ of the enmity between² Pelides and the sons of Atreus. 4. Trust, O citizens, in the justice of the judges! 5. Silence (*a*) is an ornament of the young. 6. In the army of Xerxes, there were heavy and light infantry, spearmen and bowmen, whilst³ the Spartans were hoplites. 7. The songs⁴ of poets afford⁵ delight and profit. 8. The life of man is full⁶ of sufferings. 9. Epaminondas and Pelopidas were benefactors of the Thebans. 10. Have confidence, O pupils, in the advice and judgment of your teachers! 11. His fellow-citizens admire Aristides for⁷ his justice.

Adjectives of the O- and A-Declensions. Gr. 32.

IO. OXYTONE ADJECTIVES.—Rule 6.

A. 1. Χαλεπὰ τὰ καλά.⁸ 2. Ἄνευ⁹ θεῶν τοῖς θνητοῖς ἀνθρώποις οὔτε κακὰ γίνεταί οὔτε καλά. 3. Καλὰ δένδρα καλοὺς φέρει καρπούς. 4. Θεὸς γινώσκει τὰ ἔργα τῶν ἀνθρώπων,¹⁰ τὰ τε πονηρὰ καὶ τὰ ἀγαθὰ. 5. Οἱ σοφοὶ τὸν ἀνθρώπου μικρὸν κόσμον ἐν τῇ μακρῷ κόσμῳ λέγουσιν. 6. Σώζετε, ὦ θεοί, ἐκ τῶν δεινῶν κινδύνων τοὺς ναύτας· ὑμῖν¹¹ γὰρ δυνατόν ἐστιν. 7. Αἱ εἰσοδοὶ αἱ ἐκ τῆς Βοιωτίας¹² εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν στεναὶ ᾗσαν. 8. Φεῦγε τὴν τῶν κακῶν φιλίαν καὶ τὴν τῶν ἀγαθῶν ἔχθραν. 9. Σώζονται σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς¹³ καὶ ἐκ δεινῶν κινδύνων οἱ ἀγαθοί. 10. Χρηστὸν φίλον λέγομεν λύπης ἱατρὸν.

11. Κακὸν φέρουσι καρπὸν οἱ κακοὶ φίλοι.

B. 1. The path of virtue is steep¹⁴ and narrow. 2. Good vines yield¹⁵ fine wine. 3. There were hot springs at Thermopylae. 4. Little things become¹⁶ the little ones (*o*). 5. Altars (*a*) are consecrated to the gods. 6. The wise call envy a deadly¹⁷ disease of the soul. 7. The wicked obey neither laws nor reason.¹⁸ 8. Strong people generally¹⁹ live long.²⁰ 9. Bad company²¹ corrupts good manners. 10. In dangerous²² diseases bitter medicines often restore health.²³ 11. Tears are common to grief and joy alike.

¹ ἄδω w. acc. ² gen. ³ μέν—δέ. ⁴ words. ⁵ παρέχω. ⁶ γέμω am full.
⁷ ἐπί w. dat. ⁸ sc. ἐστίν. The copula (ἐστίν and εἰσίν) is often omitted, esp. in short sayings. ⁹ without. ¹⁰ The attributive genitive of nouns is not strictly confined to the attributive position (Rule 1). Gr. 120, note. ¹¹ vobis. ¹² ἡ Βοιωτία Boeotia. ¹³ with the help of the gods. ¹⁴ ὀρθός, 3. ¹⁵ bring. ¹⁶ become
πρέπω (w. dat.). ¹⁷ bad. ¹⁸ good words. ¹⁹ μάλιστα. ²⁰ have a long life.
²¹ ἡ ὁμιλία, pl. ²² difficult. ²³ bring rescue.

II. BARYTONE ADJECTIVES.

A. 1. Σιγὴ νέφ τιμὴν φέρει. 2. Τὰ δίκαια αἰεὶ καλὰ ἔστιν. 3. Ἡ φιλία ὁμόνοιά ἐστιν ἐν τοῖς καλοῖς καὶ δικαίοις. 4. Ἐν τοῖς ἱεροῖς καὶ παρὰ τοῖς βωμοῖς θεία σωτηρία γίγνεται τοῖς ἰκέταις. 5. Τύραννοι αἰεὶ ἐχθροὶ ἐλευθερίας, καὶ νόμοις ἐναντίοι. 6. Ἰδίας νόμιζε τὰς τῶν φίλων συμφοράς. 7. Τὸν ὅμοιον θεὸς αἰεὶ πρὸς¹ τὸν ὅμοιον ἄγει. 8. Ἄγει τὸ θεῖον τοὺς κακοὺς πρὸς τὴν δίκην.

9. Ἔργῳ δικάϊω καὶ θεὸς συλλαμβάνει.²

B. 1. The wise alone are rich. 2. The beginning is difficult, but the end is easy. 3. Libya is full of wild animals. 4. The noble deeds of worthy citizens are deserving of illustrious fame. 5. Only cowardly soldiers fear danger (*pl*) in foreign countries. 6. manifold are the cravings and actions of men. 7. The general does not know the strength of the enemy's troops. 8. Few Grecian hoplites guard the bridges over³ the river. 9. Violent passions⁴ draw down⁵ dreadful punishments upon men. 10. In great⁶ calamities, a faithful friend is worth silver and gold.

12. ADJECTIVES OF TWO ENDINGS.

Rule 8. — Gr. 32, 3. 4.

A. 1. Ἄλυπον βίον οἱ θεοὶ μόνοι ἄγουσιν. 2. Ἀδικος πλοῦτος οὐποτε⁷ βέβαιος. 3. Βλάβαι τοὺς ἀνοήτους παιδεύουσιν. 4. Τοῖς σοῖς πρᾶοις λόγοις οἱ ἡμέτεροι ἐχθροὶ πραῖνονται.⁸ 5. Ἐν τοῖς φρονίμοις αἱ μὲν φιλῖαι ἀθάνατοὶ εἰσιν, αἱ δὲ ἐχθραὶ θνηταί. 6. Ἡ τοῦ σοφοῦ ψυχὴ ἡσυχὸς ἐστὶν ἐν ταῖς τοῦ βίου συμφοραῖς. 7. Ἀνάριθμα ἀγαθὰ, ὦ θεοί, παρέχετε⁹ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. 8. Ἀθάνατος ἡ ψυχὴ. 9. Ὁ μὲν θάνατος καὶ τοῖς δειλοῖς καὶ τοῖς ἀνδρείοις ἐστὶ κοινὸς καὶ ἀναγκαῖος, ἡ δὲ ἔνδοξος καὶ ἔντιμος τοῦ βίου τελευτὴ μόνοις τοῖς ἀνδρείοις ἰδίᾳ ἐστίν. 10. Μὴ ἐν πολλοῖς ὀλίγα λέγε, ἀλλ' ἐν ὀλίγοις πολλά. 11. Ἀδηλα τὰ¹⁰ τοῦ πολέμου.

12. Ὅπου¹¹ ἐστὶν ἔργων καιρὸς, ἄχρηστοι λόγοι.

B. 1. Ill-timed pleasures do¹² harm. 2. The end of life (*a*) is uncertain. 3. Riches (*a*) are perishable, virtues (*a*) immortal. 4. Both Grecian and barbarian tribes were subject to the Persians.

¹ towards, to. ² encourages, favors. ³ of. ⁴ wild desires. ⁵ bring . . . to. ⁶ heavy. ⁷ never. ⁸ παῖνω appease. ⁹ παρέχω w. dat. bestow upon, give. ¹⁰ the vicissitudes of warfare, Gr. 124, note. ¹¹ where. ¹² bring.

5. We prefer¹ honest poverty to dishonest gain.² 6. Wild and tame animals furnish³ man (*a, pl*) with useful food and warm clothing. 7. Freedom (*a*) is secured to our country by your bravery and the kindness of the gods.⁴ 8. The state is ruined owing to your light-mindedness.⁴ 9. You dread the lonely paths of the foreign country. 10. Justice (*a*) is opposed to injustice (*a*), beauty (*a*) to deformity⁵ (*a*). 11. Free citizens prefer¹ a glorious death to an infamous life.

13. IMPERFECT ACT., MID. AND PASS.—SYLL. AUGMENT.

Gr. 73, l. 2.-78.—Rule 9.

A. 1. Οἱ Πέρσαι τὰ τέκνα εἰς ἀλήθειαν ἐπαίδευν. 2. Ἐπίστευον οἱ σύμμαχοι τοῖς Ἀριστείδου λόγοις. 3. Οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται τοῖς Λυκούργου νόμοις ἐπείθοντο. 4. Καὶ ἡ Αἴγυπτος τῷ τῶν Περσῶν δυνάστη ἐδούλευεν. 5. Οἱ ἡμέτεροι στρατηγοὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐκέλευον διώκειν τοὺς πολεμίους. 6. Οἱ παλαιοὶ τοῖς θεοῖς παρὰ τοῖς βωμοῖς παντοῖα θηρία ἔθνον. 7. Οἱ τῶν Περσῶν υἱοὶ ἐν τοῖς κοινοῖς τῆς δικαιοσύνης διδασκαλείοις⁶ ἐπαιδεύοντο. 8. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ^{ἀλλὰ} πρῶτα ^{ὑπερβόρως} καὶ ^{ἐλευθερίας} ἐστρατεύον καὶ ἐκινδύνεον. 9. Μετὰ τὸν Κύρου θάνατον τὸν ἐν τῇ μάχῃ ἡ Ἑλληνικὴ στρατιὰ οὔτε ἐπορεύετο οὔτε ἐστρατοπεδεύετο σὺν τοῖς βαρβάροις. 10. Ἐν Ἀθήναις οἱ πολῖται ἐν ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις ἐβούλεον καὶ ἐδίκαζον. 11. Ἐν τῇ Φρυγίᾳ Κύρῳ βασιλεία ἦν καὶ παράδεισος θηρίων πολλῶν καὶ ἀγρίων μεστός, ὅπου⁷ Κῦρος πολλαῖς ἐθήρευεν ἀπὸ ἵππου καὶ τοὺς ἵππους ἐγύμναζεν.

B. 1. His friends trusted Cyrus. 2. The Egyptians considered the sun and the moon as deities. 3. The brave soldiers wept over the death of their general. 4. The bridges were guarded by the satraps of Darius. 5. The sons of the rich Persians were educated at the court⁸ of their ruler. 6. The Greek soldiers marched through desert land. 7. We were in danger of being killed⁹ in the trenches by the enemy. 8. You did not fight, but fled to the ships of the allies. 9. Messengers were frequently sent by the Spartans to the king of Persia.¹⁰ 10. We saved the whole country by our victory. 11. The aged were more¹¹ honored at Sparta than¹¹ at Athens. 12. Leonidas with the Spartans prevented the inroad of Xerxes at Thermopylae.

¹ προκρίνω (to: gen.). ² unjust riches. ³ παρέχω w. dat. ⁴ ἡ ῥαθυμία; Rule 7. ⁵ τὸ αἰσχρόν; Rule 6. ⁶ τὸ διδασκαλεῖον school. ⁷ where. ⁸ at (ἐπί w. dat.) the doors. ⁹ to be destroyed. ¹⁰ ruler of the Persians. ¹¹ μᾶλλον—ἤ.

Contracts of the O- and A-Declensions.

14. Gr. 30. 33. 34.

A. 1. Οἱ ὅμοιοι τοῖς ὁμοίοις εὐνοί εἰσιν. 2. Καλοί εἰσιν οἱ πλοῖ οἱ ἐκ τοῦ Εὐξείνου Πόντου εἰς Ἀθήνας. 3. Ὁ θάνατος χαλκοῦς ὕπνος λέγεται. 4. Οἱ Πέρσαι τῷ ἡλίῳ καὶ τῇ σελήνῃ καὶ τῇ γῇ καὶ τοῖς ἀνέμοις ἔθνον. 5. Οὐ λόγοις, ἀλλὰ βλάβαις παιδεύονται οἱ ἄνθρωποι. 6. Πολλάκις ἀνθρώπων νοῦν ὀργῇ ἐκκαλύπτει.¹ 7. Ἐν τῇ Ἀθηνῶν ἀγορᾷ πολλοὶ Ἑρμαῖ ἦσαν. 8. Ὁ περίπλους Σικελίας τῆς νήσου ὀκτὼ ἡμερῶν² ἦν. 9. Οἱ ἀγαθοὶ πολῖται προσέχουσι³ τὸν νοῦν τῷ κοινῷ ἀγαθῷ. 10. Αἱ τῶν νεκρῶν ψυχαὶ ὑπὸ Ἑρμοῦ εἰς Ἄιδου⁴ πέμπονται. 11. Πρὸς⁵ τοῖς νεκρῶν ὁστοῖς ἐν τοῖς Σκυθῶν τάφοις ἀργυροὶ στέφανοι καὶ σιδηρὰ ὄπλα ἐστίν.

12. Ἀπλοῦς ὁ τῆς ἀληθείας ἐστὶν λόγος.

B. 1. The life of man is similar^{ομοίως} to a voyage. 2. Do not follow evil-minded companions! 3. The intellect is a wonderful gift of God. 4. The Athenians worshipped most of all^{πάντων} Athena. 5. The shape^{εἶδος} of the earth was found out^{εὑρέθη} by circumnavigation. 6. The meals of the Spartans were simple. 7. Young men offered^{προσέχουσιν} wine in goblets of silver and gold. 8: Citizens, have^{ἔχετε} your common good at heart.³ 9. There were altars at the cross-roads^{σταυροδρόμους} in honor^{ἐν ὀνόματι} of Hermes. 10. The temple of Athena on the citadel of Athens was famous. 11. Many animals are well-disposed towards their benefactors, but vicious^{κακοῦς} towards their enemies. 12. Grant, O God, a happy^{εὖ} voyage to our brothers and sisters! 13. As^{ὡς} the pilot on the voyage, so^{οὕτως} reason (a) rules in life (a).

15. On the Persian Wars.

Rule 10.

Δαρείος ὁ τῶν Περσῶν δυνάστης τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις σφοδρῶς¹⁵ ἐχαλέπαινε, ὅτι τοῖς ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ ἀδελφοῖς βοήθειαν ἔπεμπε. Ἐβούλετο οὖν¹⁶ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ὑπηκόους παρέχεσθαι¹⁷ καὶ ἔπεμπε ἐν πλοίοις μυρίους¹⁸ στρατιώτας εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν· οἱ δὲ θεοὶ τοῖς

¹ reveals. ² octo dierum, gen. of quality, Gr. 146. ³ pay (attention). ⁴ τὴν οἰκίαν is never found with the gen. Ἄιδου (εἰς Ἄιδου, ἐν Ἄιδου). Gr. 143. ⁵ besides. ⁶ μάλιστα. ⁷ ἡ μορφή. ⁸ γινώσκω. ⁹ brought. ¹⁰ triple roads. ¹¹ to, for H. ¹² evil-minded. ¹³ beautiful. ¹⁴ μέν—δέ. ¹⁵ adv. highly, exceedingly. ¹⁶ therefore. ¹⁷ make, render. ¹⁸ innumerable, countless.

μὲν ἀδίκους βαρβάροις κακόννοι ἦσαν, τοῖς δὲ ἀνδρείοις Ἑλληνικοῖς ὀπλίταις λαμπρὰν νίκην ἔνεμον.¹ Μιλτιάδης γάρ, ὁ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγός, ἐν πεδίῳ τῆς Ἀττικῆς ὀλίγη στρατιᾷ τῶν Περσῶν τοὺς μὲν² ἀποκτείνει, τοὺς δὲ² εἰς φυγὴν τρέπει· ἐν δὲ³ τοῖς νεκροῖς ἦν καὶ Ἰππίας ὁ Πεισιστράτου υἱός.

Μετὰ δὲ τὸν Δαρείου θάνατον Ξέρξης ὁ Δαρείου υἱὸς ἐβασίλευε τῆς Ἀσίας. Ξέρξης οὖν δίκην λαμβάνειν ἐβούλετο ὑπὲρ³ τῆς προτέρας ἡττης καὶ τὴν ὅλην Ἑλληνικὴν γῆν καταστρέφεισθαι. Διὰ τοῦτο⁴ ἀνάριθμον στρατιὰν καὶ κατὰ⁵ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θά-
 10 λατταν εἰς τὴν Εὐρώπην ἄγει. Καὶ πρῶτον⁶ μὲν ἡ τύχη τῷ Ξέρξῃ εὖνους ἦν. Ἀεωνίδας γάρ ὁ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν στρατηγὸς σὺν τριακοσίοις⁷ Σπαρτιάταις καὶ ὀλίγοις συμμαχοῖς ἐν ταῖς Θερμοπύλαις τὴν τῶν Περσῶν εἰσοδὸν εἰς τὴν Ἑλληνικὴν γῆν ἐκώλυνεν,⁸ Ἐφιάλτης δὲ ὁ προδότης τοὺς πολεμίους εἰς τὰ τῶν
 15 Λακεδαιμονίων νῶτα ἄγει, ὥστε⁹ Λεωνίδας καὶ οἱ Σπαρτιάταις φθείρονται μὲν ὑπὸ τῶν πολλῶν, καλὸν δὲ καὶ ἔνδοξον θάνατον ἀποθνήσκουσιν. Ξέρξης δὲ σὺν τῇ στρατιᾷ εἰς Ἀθήνας πορεύεται, ἔνθεν¹⁰ οἱ ἔνοικοι εἰς τὴν Πελοπόννησον καὶ εἰς τὰς παροίκους νήσους ἔφευγον.

20 Τοῖς δὲ Περσῶν πλοίοις Εὐρυβιάδης ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος περὶ¹¹ Ἀρτεμίσιον τῆς Εὐβοίας¹² ἀνδρείως¹³ ἐμάχετο· ἐπεὶ δὲ ὁ Λεωνίδου καὶ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν θάνατος ἐγινώσκετο, τὸ Ἑλληνικὸν ναυτικὸν εἰς τὸν Σαρωνικὸν κόλπον ἔφευγεν. Ἐνταῦθα¹⁴ μετ' ὀλίγας ἡμέρας δεινὴ ναυμαχία τὰ μὲν πλεῖστα¹⁵ τῶν Περσικῶν πλοίων φθείρεται,
 25 τὰ δὲ ἄλλα φυγαδεύεται. Ξέρξης δέ, ἐπεὶ ἐξ ἄκρας τῆς Ἀττικῆς τὴν ἡτταν ἔβλεπεν, αὐτὸς¹⁶ μὲν σὺν ὀλίγοις πιστοῖς εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἔφευγεν, Μαρδόνιον δὲ τὸν στρατηγὸν σὺν τῷ πεζῷ στρατῷ ἐν τῇ Εὐρώπῃ καταλείπει. Τῷ δὲ ὑστέρῳ ἐνιαυτῷ τοὺς μὲν πεζοὺς τῶν βαρβάρων Πανσανίας ὁ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων στρατηγὸς ἐν Πλα-
 30 ταιαῖς τῆς Βοιωτίας ἔφθειρε, τὸ δὲ ναυτικὸν τῇ αὐτῇ ἡμέρᾳ¹⁷ ἐν Μυκάλῃ τῆς Ἰωνίας ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν συμμαχῶν ἐφθείρετο.

¹ νέμω apportion, give, grant. ² οἱ μὲν — οἱ δὲ some — (the) others. ³ on account of, (to make up) for. ⁴ for this reason, therefore. ⁵ terra marique. ⁶ primo. ⁷ three hundred. ⁸ tried to prevent. Gr. 168, l. b. ⁹ so that. ¹⁰ whence. ¹¹ near. ¹² a promontory of E. ¹³ adv. of ἀνδρείος. ¹⁴ ibi. ¹⁵ the greater number. ¹⁶ himself. ¹⁷ on the same day.

CONSONANTAL DECLENSION.

Consonant Stems.

16. LIQUID STEMS. Gr. 37.

A. 1. Ἐν Ἀθήναις ἦσαν πολλοὶ καὶ ἔνδοξοι ῥήτορες. 2. Οἱ ἅλεις καὶ ἀνθρώποις καὶ θηρσὶν ἀναγκαῖοι εἰσιν. 3. Οἱ παλαιοὶ τὸν Νάξιον οἶνον νέκταρι εἰκάζουσιν. 4. Τὸν οὐρανὸν οἱ ποιηταὶ αἰθέρα ὀνομάζουσιν. 5. Θύετε, ὦ ναῦται, τοῖς Διοσκόροις, τοῖς ὑμετέροις σωτήρσιν. 6. Οἱ πολέμιοι τοξόται τὸν ἡμέτερον στρατηγὸν παρὰ τῷ ζωστήρι ἐτίτρωσκον. 7. Τοῖς Νέστορος λόγοις στρατιῶται καὶ στρατηγοὶ ἐπείθοντο, νέοι καὶ γεραιοί. 8. Ἄξιοι γίνεσθε, ὦ στρατιῶται, τῆς δόξης καὶ τῆς ἐλευθερίας τῶν ὑμετέρων προπατόρων. 9. Αἱ τῶν θεῶν οἰκίαι ὑπὲρ¹ τοῦ ἀέρος ἐν τῷ αἰθέρι εἶναι λέγονται. 10. Ἐν τῷ ἐν Δελφοῖς ἱερῷ χρυσοῖ καὶ ἀργυροῖ κρατῆρες ἦσαν.

B. (1.) The people honored Hector like² a god. 2. The gentle zephyrs of spring delight both young and old. 3. Animals (*a*) love their young,³ as² men (*a*) love their children. 4. Our orators do not fear the anger of the people. 5. It is the judge's duty (*o*) to uphold⁴ justice, the orator's to tell the truth. 6. Make liberal offerings⁵ to the gods, your protectors. 7. The Ancients believed the Islands of the Blessed to be near⁶ the Oceanus. 8. The enemy were not put to flight by our bravery alone, but the gods were the preservers of our freedom.

17. GUTTURAL AND LABIAL STEMS. Gr. 38.

A. 1. Πανταχού⁷ οἱ κήρυκες τίμιοι εἰσιν. 2. Οἱ Θρᾶκες ἄγριοι καὶ πολεμικοὶ ἦσαν. 3. Ἐνδοξοὶ ἦσαν οἱ πλοῖ τῶν Φοινίκων. 4. Ἐν τῇ τῶν Κυκλώπων νήσῳ αἶγες ἦσαν πολλαὶ καὶ πρόβατα. 5. Ξέρξης μᾶστιξιν ἐκέλευε κολάζειν τὴν θάλατταν. 6. Οἱ ὀπλῆται διὰ τῶν θωράκων ἐτιτρώσκοντο. 7. Ὅμηρος τὴν τῶν Φαιάκων καὶ Αἰθιοπῶν εὐδαιμονίαν ἐγκωμιάζει.⁸ 8. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὴν ἐν Ἀρείῳ πάγῳ⁹ βουλὴν ἐθεράπευον ὥς,¹⁰ φύλακα νόμων. 9. Ἐν τοῦ Ξέρξου στρατιᾷ ἦσαν Πέρσαι καὶ Μῆδοι καὶ Αἰγύπτιοι καὶ Αἰθίοπες καὶ Ἀραβες καὶ Ἰνδοὶ καὶ Φοῖνικες καὶ Κίλικες καὶ Λυδοὶ καὶ Φρύγες καὶ Κᾶρες καὶ ἄλλα φύλα πολλά.

¹ above. ² ὥσπερ. ³ ὁ νεοττός. ⁴ to preserve. Rule 6. ⁵ bring many gifts.

⁶ περί w. acc. ⁷ everywhere. ⁸ extols. ⁹ ὁ Ἀρείος πάγος Areopagus, hill of Ares.

¹⁰ as, like.

B. 1. Poets (*a*) are heralds of fame. 2. Owls (*a*) were sacred to Athena. 3. Wild goats were the food of the Ethiopians. 4. The fast horses of the Arabs were always prized. 5. The Ancients worshipped Hermes as herald and messenger of the gods. 6. The eagle fights for her young¹ with wings and talons. 7. Hoofs (*a*) are the weapons of horses (*a*). 8. The phalanxes of Philip were formidable to both the Thracians and the Athenians. 9. A wolf (*a*) is a bad guardian of sheep (*a*).

18. DENTAL STEMS. Gr. 39.

A. 1. Αἱ ἔλαφοι τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος ἦσαν ἱεραί. 2. Πλάτων ὁ φιλόσοφος ταῖς Χάρισιν ἔθνευ. 3. Τοῖς Κρησὶν ἦν δῶρα τίμια ὄπλα. 4. Αἱ ὑψηλαὶ πυραμίδες τῶν Αἰγυπτίων θαυμάσιαί εἰσιν. 5. Χάρις μὲν χάριν τίκτει, ἔρις δ' ἔριν. 6. Ὁ στρατηγὸς τὴν ἐλπίδα νίκης ἐν τῇ τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἀνδρεία ἔχει. 7. Ὁ ἀνθρώπινος βίος μεστός ἐστι φροντίδων ἀπὸ νεότητος μέχρι² θανάτου. 8. Ἐν ἀτυχαίαις οἱ ἀνθρώποι σφύζονται ἐλπίσιν. 9. Χρηστοὶ πολὺται ἄσμενοι ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος μάχονται καὶ ἐν πατρίδι γῇ θάπτεσθαι χρήζουσιν. 10. Οἱ νομάδες τῆς Λιβύης τὸν χρόνον οὐ ταῖς ἡμέραις, ἀλλὰ ταῖς νυξὶν ὀρίζουσιν.³

11. Ἐν νυκτὶ βουλὴ τοῖς σοφοῖσι⁴ γίνεταί.

B. 1. It is hard to be without hope. 2. Poets call the moon the eye of night (*a*). 3. The Scythians sacrificed strangers in honor⁵ of Artemis. 4. People justly⁶ call cowards (*a*) traitors of their country. 5. The heavy infantry have breastplates, (καὶ) shields, (καὶ) greaves and helmets. 6. Greece is the native land of many, (καὶ) celebrated poets. 7. The good things of life (*a*) are not given⁷ to men without toil and sweat and care. 8. Even in times of danger, man (*a*) always clings⁸ to hope. 9. There were all sorts of uniforms⁹ and weapons in the army of Xerxes. 10. It was the Roman custom¹⁰ to save the country with iron and not with gold.

19.

A. 1. Τρέφεται ἡ ψυχὴ μαθήμασιν. 2. Τὰ γράμματα ἀποτρέπει¹¹ τὴν νεότητα πολλῶν ἀμαρτημάτων. 3. Οἱ παλαιοὶ τοῖς νεκροῖς οἶνω καὶ γάλακτι καὶ ὕδατι ἔσπενδον. 4. Οἱ φυγάδες ἐν τῇ πατρίδι εἶναι χρήζουσιν. 5. Πολλοῖς θηρσὶν ἐν τοῖς ποσὶν

¹ ὁ νεοττός. ² till. ³ determine, measure. ⁴ poet. = σοφοῖς. Gr. 210, 2. ⁵ for. ⁶ δικαίως. ⁷ fiunt. ⁸ nourishes. ⁹ ἐσθής. ¹⁰ πάτριον ἦν τοῖς 'Ρ. ¹¹ turn away.

ἔστιν ἡ σωτηρία. 6. Πρόσθια¹ τραύματα τοῖς στρατιώταις τίμιον κτήμά ἐστιν. 7. Ὁ Αἰδῆς κοινός ἐστι τοῖς τε πλουσίοις καὶ τοῖς πένησι. 8. Οἱ μὲν ἱατροὶ τῶν πολιτῶν τὰ σώματα θεραπεύουσιν, οἱ δὲ νομοθέται καὶ δικασταὶ τὰς ψυχὰς παιδεύουσιν. 9. Λυκοῦργος τοὺς Σπαρτιάτας χρυσᾶ καὶ ἀργυρᾶ νομίσματα ἔχειν ἐκώλυνε. 10. Οὐ τὰ σώματος, ἀλλὰ τὰ τῆς ψυχῆς χρήματα κτήμά ἐστιν εἰς αἰεί.²

B. 1. God grants the light of the sun to the good and the bad. 2. Our arrows wound the enemy even through their shields, (καὶ) cuirasses and greaves. 3. Tripods and mixing bowls were sent to Delphi as votive offerings. 4. Great³ learning does not always make⁴ people (a) good. 5. The destinies of men lie⁵ upon the knees of the gods. 6. Spears wound the body (pl), words the soul (pl). 7. The weapons of bulls (a) are their horns. 8. The hopes of the brave are in their spears and arrows, those of the cowardly in their nimble feet. 9. The penalties due⁶ to offences are determined by law.⁷ 10. The Ancients believed the water of Lethe to put an end (λύω) to the grief of the Souls.

20. STEMS IN -v. Gr. 40, I. 2.

A. 1. Ἄσμενοι ἔπεσθε ἀγαθοῖς ἡγεμόσιν. 2. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες μέλανές εἰσιν. 3. Οἱ ποιμένες τὰ πρόβατα καὶ τὰς αἰγας εἰς τοὺς λειμῶνας ἄγουσιν. 4. Μετὰ τὴν ἐν Μαραθῶνι μάχην οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸν Πᾶνα ἐθεράπευον ὥς⁸ εὐεργέτην καὶ σωτήρα. 5. Χειμῶνος⁹ πολλὰ ὕδατα γίγνεται. 6. Αἱ ποτηραὶ ἐλπίδες, ὥσπερ⁸ κακοὶ ἡγεμόνες, ἐπὶ τὰ ἁμαρτήματα ἄγουσιν. 7. Τοῖς μὲν σῶφροσιν ὁ θεὸς νόμος ἐστίν, τοῖς δὲ ἄφροσιν ἡ αἰεὶ¹⁰ γνώμη. 8. Ἐν πολλοῖς καὶ δεινοῖς ἀγῶσιν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πολλῶν ἀγαθῶν αἰτίοι ἐγίγνοντο τοῖς Ἕλλησιν. 9. Ἐξ αἰῶνος εἰς αἰῶνα βασιλεύει θεὸς ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς.

B. 1. In dark storms, the sailors pray¹¹ to their protector Poseidon. 2. Foolish desires bring harm and punishment. 3. Homer calls Agamemnon the shepherd of the hosts.¹² 4. The poet Arion was rescued from the sea by a dolphin. 5. The phalanxes of the Macedonians became formidable to Greeks and barbarians. 6. During storms the harbors afford security to ships. 7. Reason (a) is the weapon of prudence, anger (a) of folly.¹³ 8. After the battle

¹ vulnera adversa. ² forever, lasting. ³ much. ⁴ παρέχω. ⁵ are in. ⁶ due to = of. ⁷ are in the laws. ⁸ as, like. ⁹ in, during a st. ¹⁰ the frame of mind they happen to be in at the time, the whim of the moment. ¹¹ εὐχομαι. ¹² λαός. ¹³ ἡ ἀφροσύνη.

of Salamis, the Athenians became the leaders of the Greeks. 9. A beautiful death does not always crown¹ a happy life. 10. The Ancients sacrificed black bulls and black goats in honor² of Poseidon, the god of the dark waves.³

21. STEMS IN -ντ. Gr. 41. — Rule II.

A. 1. Ἐξ ὀνύχων λέοντα. 2. Μὴ πᾶσι πίστευε. 3. Πάντων ἀγαθῶν οἱ θεοὶ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις πηγὴ καὶ αἰτία εἰσίν. 4. Ἡ σωφροσύνη κόσμος ἐστὶ γέροντι καὶ νεανίᾳ. 5. Οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι πολλοὺς ἀνδριάντας καὶ λαμπρὰ ἀναθήματα ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἄγουσιν. 6. Ἡ τοῦ βίου τελευτὴ ἐστὶν ἅπασιν ἄδελος. 7. Ἀλκιβιάδης καὶ Ἀθήναις τῇ πατρίδι καὶ πάσῃ τῇ Ἑλλάδι αἰσχύνῃν ἔφερεν. 8. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες τοῖς Πέρσαις χρυσὸν καὶ ἐλέφαντος ὀδόντας ἔφερον δασμόν. 9. Ἐμάχοντο οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοῖς Πελοποννησίοις πᾶσαν τὴν νύκτα· ἦν γὰρ σελήνη λαμπρά. 10. Οἱ μὲν ταῦροι τοῖς κέρασι φοβεροὶ εἰσιν, οἱ δὲ κάπροι⁴ τοῖς ὁδοῦσιν. 11. Αἶαντος τοῦ Τελαμώνος⁵ ἐν Σαλαμῖνι τῇ νήσῳ ἱερὸν ἦν καὶ ἀνδρίας. 12. Καλὸν, γέ⁶ καὶ γέρονσι μανθάνειν⁷ σοφά.

B. 1. The beginning of every work is difficult. 2. Xerxes ruled over the whole of Asia. 3. To speak⁸ at meetings (*a*) is a privilege (*o*) of the aged. 4. There were many elephants in the armies of the Indians. 5. The name of Plato was celebrated throughout all Greece. 6. Flee every injustice! 7. The Olympian gods fought with the Giants, the sons of Earth. 8. Elephants (*a*) wound with their tusks, bulls (*a*) with their horns, horses (*a*) with their hoofs, stags (*a*) with their antlers and feet. 9. Life (*a*) is not always burdensome⁹ to the aged. 10. Literary pursuits train¹⁰ the young and delight the old. 11. The gods know a remedy¹¹ for men in all dangers and sufferings.

22. PRESENT PARTICIPLE ACTIVE, MIDDLE, AND PASSIVE.

Gr. 78. — Rules 12. 13. 14.

A. 1. Οἱ μὲν ἄρχοντες τοῦ δήμου ἄρχουσιν, τῶν δ' ἀρχόντων οἱ νόμοι. 2. Ἐκόντες¹⁰ τοῖς νόμοις πείθεσθε, τοῖς γὰρ ἀκούσιν ἀνάγκη ἐπιβάλλεται.¹² 3. Ἡ γῆ ἐκούσα τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὴν καθ'

¹ ἔπομαι w. dat. ² for. ³ τὸ κῆμα. ⁴ ὁ κάπρος wild boar. ⁵ sc. υἱοῦ, cp. Αἶας Τελαμονίς, sc. filius; see Gr. 143. ⁶ γέ (enclit.) really. ⁷ to learn. ⁸ the word. ⁹ χαλεπός. ¹⁰ nourish. ¹¹ help and rescue. ¹² ἐπι-βάλλω throw, lay, impose on, apply.

ἡμέραν¹ τροφήν παρέχει. 4. Ἀλεξάνδρου βασιλεύοντος ἡ Ἑλλὰς τοῖς Μακεδόσιν ἐδούλευεν. 5. Καὶ ἀπόντες καὶ παρόντες πείθεσθε, ὦ υἱοί, τοῖς ἡμετέροις λόγοις. 6. Τὸν θάνατον εἰσάγει² Εὐριπίδης μελαίνας ἔχοντα πτέρυγας καὶ μέλανα ἱμάτια. 7. Τῶν πολεμίων κωλύόντων ἡ εἵσόδος τῇ ἡμετέρᾳ στρατιᾷ ἀδύνατος ἦν.

8. Φίλους ἔχων νόμιζε θησανροὺς ἔχειν.

9. Φεῦγ' ἡδονὴν φέρουσιν ὕστερον³ βλάβην.

10. Ἀθάνατον ἔχθραν μὴ φύλαττε θνητὸς ὢν.

11. Ὁ γράμμάτων ἀπείρος οὐ βλέπει βλέπων.

B. 1. Good magistrates willingly obey the laws. 2. It is impossible to please everybody. 3. Peace is dear to well-disposed rulers. 4. It is easy to rule willing, but difficult to rule (ο) unwilling subjects (ο). 5. The battle was decided while⁴ our leaders were holding a council. 6. Young men, listen⁵ willingly to the old, as⁶ to experienced guides! 7. We learn to know the future from the present. 8. The generals sacrificed in presence⁴ of the whole army. 9. Prudence is the guide of all virtues. 10. In every difficult situation⁷ place your hope in God.

23. TEMPORAL AUGMENT. AUGMENT IN COMPOUNDS.

Gr. 73, 3. 4. — 75, 1. 2.

A. 1. Ἡῤῥου; Ὑβριζόν. Ἡγγέλλετε. Ἡχθαιρον. Ἰδρύνοντο. Ἡϋζάνου. Ἡλπίζετε. Ἡικαζες. Συνελεγόμεθα. Διενέμεσθε.

2. Μεγάβαζος ἦρχε τῶν Περσῶν τῶν ἐν τῇ Εὐρώπῃ. 3. Οἱ Ἀκραγαντῖνοι⁸ καὶ ἵπποις καὶ ὄρνεσι μνημεῖα ἰδρυνον. 4. Ὁ Ἴστρος⁹ ποταμὸς πέντε¹⁰ στόμασιν εἰς τὸν Εὐξείνιον πόντον εἰσέβαλλεν. 5. Τοῖς στρατιώταις χρυσοῖ καὶ ἀργυροῖ ζωστήρες διενέμοντο ἄθλα. 6. Μετὰ τὸν θάνατον αἱ τῶν ἀγαθῶν ψυχαὶ ἐν ταῖς τῶν μακάρων νήσοις διήγον. 7. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὴν τυραννίδα ἤχθαιρον. 8. Πολλάκις οἱ πολῖται ὑπὸ ῥητόρων παρήγοντο. 9. Ἀριστείδης ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων Δίκαιος ὠνομάζετο· διέφερε γὰρ δικαιοσύνη καὶ σωφροσύνη καὶ εὐσεβεία. 10. Οἱ μὲν Λακεδαιμόνιοι ταῖς ἀσπίσι Λάμβδα ἐπέγραφον ὡς ἐπίσημον,¹¹ οἱ δὲ Μεσσήνιοι Μῦ. 11. Οἱ Πέρσαι ἐν ὀλίγῳ χρόνῳ δεσπότηται πάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος γενήσεσθαι¹² ἤλπιζον. 12. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοῖς Θηβαίοις ἀμαθίαν¹³ ὠνειδίζον.

¹ daily. ² represents. ³ adv. of ὕστερος. ⁴ gen abs. ⁵ ἔπομαι. ⁶ ὡς. ⁷ πρᾶγμα. ⁸ the inhabitants of Acragas, Agrigentum. ⁹ the Danube. ¹⁰ five. ¹¹ being, device. ¹² fore. Rule 28. ¹³ ignorance.

B. 1. We built. You named. They hoped. He forced. Did you announce? I conjectured. You insulted. Did you not compel? Were we forced? We armed. They increased. We spent. I was exercised. They were gathering. It was awarded. You came down. They were leading astray. He emblazoned. He wrote an account.

2. The messenger announced the victory to our friends. 3. The allies were armed in the plain. 4. The tyrants forced many citizens to flee the country. 5. Cyrus raised an army against his brother Artaxerxes. 6. The enemies threw stones into the river and built a bridge. 7. The wings of the hostile army descended into the plain. 8. Before¹ the battle the armies prayed to the gods for victory. After the victory they erected trophies, (καὶ) chanted hymns in honor² of the gods and brought presents to the altars and votive offerings to the temples of their deliverers.

✓ 24. Alexander's Self-control.

Ἀλέξανδρος σὺν τῷ στρατεύματι πορευόμενος πρὸς Δαρεῖον πολλὰς ποτε ἡμέρας ὤδευε δι' ἐρήμης καὶ ἀνύδρου χώρας. Τότε δὲ αὐτός³ τε ὑπὸ δίψης μάλα⁴ ἐπιέζετο καὶ οἱ Μακεδόνες, ὥστε⁵ πολλοὶ ἀπηγόρευον.⁶ Ἐνθα δὴ⁷ ἔνιοι τῶν γυμνήτων ἐν κοίλῃ πέτρᾳ μικρῷ ὕδατι ἐνετύχανον, καὶ ἀκούοντες τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον κακῶς ἤδη ἔχοντα ὑπὸ δίψης κόρυν μεστήν ὕδατος προσέφερον. Ὁ δὲ ἐλάμβανε μὲν τὸ ὕδωρ, περιβλέπων δὲ εἰς τοὺς στρατιώτας ἅπαντας ἐγκλίνοντας⁸ τὰς κεφαλὰς πρὸς τὸ ποτὸν οὐκ ἔπιεν, μόνος τοῦ ὕδατος ἀπολαύειν⁹ οὐ βουλόμενος, ἀλλὰ ἐξέχεε¹⁰ τὴν κόρυν πάσης τῆς στρατιᾶς προσβλεπούσης. Γινώσκοντες δὲ τὴν ἐγκράτειαν τοῦ στρατηγοῦ ἄγειν ἐκέλευον οἱ στρατιῶται καὶ τοὺς ἵππους μᾶστιξιν ἔπαιον· οὔτε γὰρ πόνον οὔτε δίψαν οὔτ' ἄλλα πῆματα πάσχειν οὔθ' ὅλως¹¹ ἀποθνήσκειν ἐνόμιζον, ἔχοντες ἡγεμόνα οὕτω¹² σώφρονα.

25. SYNCOPATED LIQUID STEMS. Gr. 42.

A. 1. Πόνος ἐστίν, ὥς¹³ λέγουσιν, πάσης δόξης πατήρ. 2. Ἀνδρῶν ἀπίστων ὅρκον εἰς ὕδωρ γράφε. 3. Φρόνιμοι ἄνδρες οὔποτε ταῖς τῆς γαστρὸς ἡδοναῖς δουλεύουσιν. 4. Μετὰ τὸν τῆς μητρὸς

¹ πρό w. gen. Use μέν — δέ. ² to. ³ ipse. ⁴ very much. ⁵ so that. ⁶ ἀπαγορεύω become exhausted, give out, break down. ⁷ Gr. 69, note 1. ⁸ ἐγκλίνω bend towards. ⁹ taste, drink. ¹⁰ ἐκχέω pour out, empty. ¹¹ in general. ¹² so. ¹³ as.

φόνον Ὀρέστης ὁ Ἀγαμέμνωνος υἱὸς ἐκ τῆς πατρίδος ἔφευγεν.
 5. Οἱ ποιηταὶ πατέρες τῆς σαφείας καὶ ἡγεμόνες ὀνομάζονται.
 6. Τῶν ἀνδρῶν ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ μαχομένων αἱ μητέρες ἡῤυχοντο τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ.
 7. Ἀγαθὸς δυνάστης οὐ διαφέρει ἀγαθοῦ πατρός. 8. Ἐν τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ πάντα ἱατρῶν ἦν μεστά· οἱ μὲν γὰρ ὀφθαλμῶν ἦσαν ἱατροί, οἱ δὲ κεφαλῆς, οἱ δὲ ὀδόντων, οἱ δὲ γαστρός, οἱ δὲ τῶν ἀδήλων νόσων.
 9. Χάρις εἰς αἰὶ τοῖς πατράσιν ἐστὶ καὶ ταῖς μητράσι παρὰ¹ χρηστῶν υἱῶν καὶ θυγατέρων.

10. ^{ἀνδρῶν ἡλικία καὶ ἡλικία} Ἀνδρὸς χαρακτήρ ἐκ λόγου γινώσκεται.

B. 1. Children, love your fathers and mothers! 2. A son often resembles² his mother, a daughter her father. 3. The praise^{παῖκος} of father and mother gladdens a good daughter. 4. Honor^{ἡλικία} your aged father. 5. We consider cowardly^{παιδὸς} men as traitors of their country. 6. They call godliness the mother of virtues (a). 7. Sensible^{παιδὸς} men do³ of their own accord what is necessary. 8. Shun bad company, O daughter! 9. It becomes sons and daughters to obey the commands⁴ of father (pl) and mother (pl). 10. Spartan⁵ mothers (a) willingly sent their sons into dangers in defence⁶ of the country.

26. FUTURE AND AORIST IND., INF. AND PART. ACT., AND MIDDLE.

Gr. 78.

A. 1. Μηνύσομεν. Ἐφυγάδευσας. Ἐτόξευσαν. Ἐφυτεύσατο. Παύσειν. Συνεβούλευσεν. Πανσάσας. Ἐπαύσω; Φυτεύσετε; Φύσαντες. Παύσασθαι. Ἐπιβουλεύσετε. Συμβουλευσάμενοι. Ἠλήθευσας; Κινδυνεύσοντες. Καταλῦσαι. Ἐπεβούλευσαν. Συνεβουλευσάμεθα.

2. Μετὰ Καμβύσῃν Δαρείος τῶν Περσῶν ἐβασίλευσεν. 3. Διόνυσος τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὴν ἄμπελον ἐφύτευσεν. 4. Ἄκοντες οἱ Θηβαῖοι πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας ἐστρατεύσαντο. 5. Τὰς τῶν πονηρῶν συνουσίας ὀλίγος χρόνος διαλύσει. 6. Οὐδέποτε οἱ ἄνθρωποι παύονται πολέμων καὶ μαχῶν. 7. Πελοπίδας ὑπὲρ τῆς τῶν Θηβαίων ἐλευθερίας ἐκινδύνευσεν. 8. Τοῖς αἰὶ ἀληθεύσασι πάντες πιστεύουσιν. 9. Σωκράτης τρὶς⁷ στρατεύσασθαι⁸ λέγεται, εἰς Δῆλιον καὶ Ἀμφίπολιν⁹ καὶ Ποτεΐδαιαν. 10. Τισσάφέρνης Ἀρταξέρξῃ τὴν Κύρου ἐπιβουλὴν ἐμήνυσεν. 11. Ἐπεὶ Ἀχιλλεὺς ἔμελλε

¹ from. ² is like. ³ πράττω. ⁴ words. ⁵ of the Spartans. ⁶ ὑπέρ w. gen. three times. ⁷ for the aor., see Gr. 169, 4. ⁹ acc. of ἡ Ἀμφίπολις. Gr. 46.

τὸν Ἀγαμέμνονα φονεύσειν, ἢ Ἀθηνᾶ ἦκεν ἀπὸ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ παύ-
σουσα τὴν ὀργὴν τοῦ Μυρμιδόνος.

12. Ἕλληνες ὄντες βαρβάροις δουλεύσομεν;

B. 1. We did (not) plant.¹ You will hinder.¹ I planted for myself. Did you cease? We dissolved.¹ They will reveal.¹ Will you speak the truth? Have you parted from each other?² Did you report the murderesses?³ We shall report. You hunted for yourselves. We held a council. They were plotting. When will you advise? You shot. Trust the advisers.³ We shall cease at the command³ of our father.

2. The Spartans divested Pausanias of his command. 3. Will you educate your children in⁴ virtue and godliness? 4. The Lacedaemonians drove the strangers out of their country. 5. Reasonable men will plant also for posterity (a). 6. After the death of his father, Alexander became⁵ king⁵ of Macedonia. 7. Some of the citizens bade Solon do away with the democracy. 8. The generals, having³ sacrificed to the gods, took the field. 9. We shall willingly run any risk⁶ in behalf of our country. 10. Orestes murdered his mother. 11. The Thirty⁷ had designs not only⁸ against the freedom of the people, but also⁸ against the property of the rich citizens.

27. Gr. 76, 2 and 82.

A. 1. Ἀξομεν. Ἐλεξαν. Φεύξομαι. Ἡρξάτε. Ἐψη; Ἐγραψας. Ἡρξω. Ἀρξειν. Λέξαντες. Πέμπουσιν. Διωξάσῃ. Ἐτρεψάμεθα. Βλέψαι. Καταλείψεις; Καταστρέφεται, καταστρέψω. Προσβλέψας. Ἡξομεν. Ἐπεισας. Ἐδέξαντο. Πείσομαι. Ἐψεύσασθε. Σπεύσετε. Μετεπεμφάμεθα. Διέτριψεν. Ἐφεισάμην. Ἀεὶ πεισόμεθα.

2. Οὐδεὶς⁹ πάντα τὸν βίον αἰεὶ ἐν εὐτυχίᾳ διατρίψει. 3. Οἱ εὐεργέται τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀθάνατον δόξαν καταλείβονται. 4. Κῦρος καίπερ¹⁰ πολλὰ πλοῖα ἔχων Ξένωνα καὶ Πασίωνα οὐκ ἐδίωξεν. 5. Ξέρξης καταστρεφάμενος τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἦκεν εἰς τὴν Εὐρώπην καταστρεφόμενος καὶ τοὺς Ἕλληνας. 6. Κροῖσος ὁ τῶν Λυδῶν δυνάστης τῷ ἐν Δελφοῖς θεῷ δύο¹¹ κρατῆρας ἔπεμψε, χρυσοῦν καὶ ἀργυροῦν. 7. Ὁ κήρυξ ἀπὸ τοῦ ἡγεμόνος ἀρξάμενος πάντας τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐκέλευσε τοῖς θεοῖς εὐξασθαι. 8. Κῦρος πρὸς Ἀρτα-

¹ act. and mid. ² mid. of διαλύω. ³ aor. part. ⁴ πρὸς w. acc. ⁵ aor. of βασιλεύω. Gr. 168, 2, d. ⁶ πάντα κινδυνεύω. ⁷ τριάκοντα sc. tyrants. ⁸ οὐ μόνον — ἀλλὰ καί. ⁹ no one. ¹⁰ Rule 31. ¹¹ two.

ξέρξην τὸν ἀδελφὸν στρατευσόμενος Κλέαρχον ἐκ τῆς Θράκης μετεπέμψατο, ὅπου¹ πολλοὺς στρατιώτας συνέλεξεν.² 9. Θουκυδίδης ὁ Ἀθηναῖος τὸν Πελοποννησιακὸν συνέγραψε πόλεμον. 10. Δᾶτις ὁ Δαρείου στρατηγὸς Δήλου τῆς νήσου ἐφέισατο.

11. Ἡξεὶ Δωριακὸς πόλεμος καὶ λοιμὸς³ ἅμ' αὐτῷ.⁴

(B. 1. Alexander hoped to subject⁵ the whole of Asia. 2. Good citizens will not forsake their country when⁶ it is in difficulty. 3. The daughters decorated⁷ their mother's grave (a). 4. We shall not believe him⁸ who told a lie. 5. Socrates said he would⁵ obey God more⁹ than men. 6. Our generals did not receive the heralds of the Thracians. 7. Will you lead the troops of the allies through your country? 8. The light troops pressed on during the night to Plataeae. 9. The Athenians formerly ruled many a year over many Hellenes. 10. After we had² routed the enemy towards¹⁰ evening, we erected a trophy and spent the night on board¹¹ the ships in the harbor.

Σ- or Eliding Stems.

28. Gr. 44, 1.

A. 1. Τέλος κακῆς ἀρχῆς κακόν. 2. Ἐκ τοῦ σκότους τὸ φῶς καὶ ἐκ τοῦ φωτὸς τὸ σκότος. 3. Τῷ μὲν ξίφει φθείρεται τὸ σῶμα, τοῖς δὲ ψεύδεσιν ἡ ψυχὴ. 4. Ἡ ἡμέρα μικρὸν μέρος τοῦ ἔτους ἐστίν. 5. Τὰ κράνη τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν ὀπλιτῶν ἦν χαλκᾶ. 6. Τῶν τῆς ψυχῆς παθῶν ἡ σοφία μόνη φάρμακόν ἐστιν. 7. Ἡ Ἰνδικὴ χώρα τῷ τε κάλλει καὶ τῷ πλήθει θηρῶν διέφερεν. 8. Οὔτε λαμπρὰ οἰκία οὔτε χρυσοῦ πλῆθος οὔτε γένους δόξα οὔτε μέγεθος ἀρχῆς ἡσυχίαν παρέχει τῇ ψυχῇ καὶ εἰρήνην. 9. Ἀνταλκίδας ἔλεγε, τῆς Σπάρτης⁹ τεῖχιν εἶναι τοὺς νέους. 10. Ἀνάχαρσις τῷ γένει Σκύθης ἦν, ἀλλ' οὐ τοῖς ἦθεσιν. 11. Οὐ ψεύδεσιν, ἀλλὰ τῇ ἀληθείᾳ φρονίμους πείσομεν ἄνδρας.

12. Κέρδη πονηρὰ ζημίαν αἰεὶ φέρει.

13. Φθειροῦσιν ἤθη χρηστῷ¹² ὁμιλίας κακαί.

14. Τὰ τῆς ἀληθείας ἐπη ἀπλᾶ ἐστίν.

B. 1. The tastes and habits of nations are as various as¹³ their languages. 2. In summer,¹⁰ the days are long, but in winter,¹⁰ the

¹ where. ² for the aor., see Gr. 168, 2, c. ³ plague. ⁴ together with it. ⁵ fut. inf.

⁶ pres. part. ⁷ στέφω. ⁸ dat. of art. w. aor. part. Gr. 128, note 1. ⁹ μάλλον ἢ.

¹⁰ gen. without art. ¹¹ ἐπὶ w. dat. ¹² for χρηστά, Gr. 17, 2, b. ¹³ ὥσπερ—the first as is not transl.

nights. 3. ^{ὦ θεοὶ} Ye gods, punish the traitors with your arrows! 4. No good (*pl*) ever comes¹ of lying: 5. The swords of the Spartans were short. 6. Even the Greeks decorated² the graves of their dead with flowers. 7. Hope of gain (*pl*) is often a source of injustice and wickedness. 8. We admire the simple habits of the Spartans. 9. On the high mountains of Arcadia the Greeks worshipped Hermes (*a*), Pan,³ Poseidon, Artemis, and other gods. 10. Athens is protected not by the height of her walls, nor by the breadth and depth of her trenches, nor by the beauty of her houses, nor by the enormity of her wealth,⁴ but by the valor and honesty⁵ of her citizens.

29. Gr. 44, 1-3.

A. 1. ^{ὦ χρόνος} Ἦν ποτε χρόνος, ὅτε θεοὶ μὲν ἦσαν, θνητὰ δὲ γένη οὐκ ἦν. 2. ^{οἱ αἰεὶ} Ὁ Αἰδῆς τῇ τε νεότητι ἐχθρὸς καὶ τῷ γήρᾳ. 3. ^{καὶ τὸν} Ἐαρὸς καὶ θερὸς, νυκτὸς καὶ ἡμέρας ψυχῆς ἀλγὴ πούς ἀδίκους ἀγχεί. 4. Τὸν ἀνθρώπινον βίον καπνῷ ἥκαζον οἱ ποιηταὶ ἢ⁷ ὀνείρῳ ἢ ἄνθει χλόης.⁸ 5. Τὰ τοῦ γήρως κακά πολλάκις πικρά ἐστίν. 6. Ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τῇ Κύρου πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν Κλέαρχος μὲν ἐπὶ τῷ δεξιῷ κέρατι ἦν, Μένων δὲ τὸ ἀριστερὸν κέρας ἦγε τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ στρατεύματος. 7. Ἐπεὶ Δημάδης ὁ Ἀθηναῖος ἔσκωπτε⁹ τὴν τῶν Λακωνικῶν ξιφῶν μικρότητα, Ἅγισ ὁ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν στρατηγὸς ἔλεξεν· Ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῖς μικροῖς ξίφεσιν ἀποκτείνουσι τοὺς πολεμίους. 8. ^{ὡς δὲ} Στέργει (γὰρ) οὐδεὶς¹⁰ ἄγγελον κακῶν ἐπῶν. 9. Χαλεπὸν τὸ γήρᾳς ἐστὶν ἀνθρώποις βάρος.

B. 1. Never rejoice at unjust gain. 2. Poets call old age (*a*) the winter of life (*a*). 3. The Scythians lived¹¹ on the milk and the flesh (*pl*) of horses. 4. With horns and trumpets the heralds announce the beginning of the battle. 5. In the battle of Plataeae the Athenians were on the left, the Spartans on the right wing. 6. In the days¹² of Homer wine and pieces¹³ of meat (*pl*) were welcome dainties¹⁴ at meals (*a*). 7. The sense of shame is a faithful guardian of virtue. 8. The beauty and strength of the human body is destroyed by diseases and old age. 9. The Romans subdued most¹⁵ of the nations of the earth. 10. Young men, have¹⁶ respect for old age (*a*).

¹ is born, of = ἐκ.

² στέφω.

³ repeat the article and καί with each name.

⁴ money. ⁵ ἡ χρηστότης, ἦτος. ⁶ ἄγχω torment. ⁷ or. ⁸ ἡ χλόη grass. ⁹ σκώπτω jest about. ¹⁰ nobody. ¹¹ mid. of τρέφω (on = dat.). ¹² κατὰ w. acc. ¹³ parts.

¹⁴ precious gifts. ¹⁵ the most (πλείστος, 3.) nat. ¹⁶ παρέχω.

30. Gr. 45.

A. 1. Ἐπαμεινώνδας ἦν ἀφανοῦς πατρός. 2. Ἐλευθέρου ἀνδρός ἐστὶν αἰὲς τάληθῇ¹ λέγειν. 3. Οἱ μὲν Λακεδαιμονίων δυνάσται Ἡρακλέους ἔκγονοι ἦσαν, οἱ δὲ Περσῶν Ἀχαιμένους. 4. Αἱ τοῦ Πλάτωνος βίβλοι πλήρεις εἰσὶ χρηστῶν Σωκράτους ἐπῶν. 5. Εὐτυχοῦς ἀνδρὸς πάντες εἰσὶ συγγενεῖς. 6. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι Περικλέα κεραυνὸν² φέρειν ἔλεγον ἐπὶ τῇ γλώττῃ. 7. Πενδέσῃ ἡδοναῖς χαίρουσιν οἱ πονηροί, οἱ δὲ ἀγαθοὶ ἀληθέσιν. 8. Τάληθῇ λέγοντες οὐκ αἰὲς τοὺς ἀνθρώπους εὐφραίνομεν. 9. Θεμιστοκλέους πείσαντος οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὰ μακρὰ τείχη ἰδρυσαν καὶ πολλὰς τριήρεις. 10. Εὐτυχοῦς γήρως ἄξιοι εἰσιν οἱ τοὺς γέροντας θεραπεύοντες. 11. Μέννησο,³ ὦ Περικλεῖς, ἐλευθέρων ἄρχεις, Ἑλλήνων ἄρχεις, Ἀθηναίων ἄρχεις.

12. Πολλοὶ τοὶ⁴ ὄντες εὐγενεῖς εἰσιν κακοί.

B. 1. The gifts of fortune are not certain. 2. Numerous are the speeches of Demosthenes against⁵ the Macedonian Philip. 3. Hera was hostile to Heracles. 4. The bones of Themistocles were brought from Asia to Athens. 5. The sea was swarming⁶ with the triremes of the Athenians. 6. Abstemious people are generally⁷ healthy to their old age. 7. The Athenians took the field against Samos under the command⁸ of Pericles and Sophocles. 8. There were always many studious⁹ youths and old men around¹⁰ Socrates. 9. Cyrus pursued the fugitives with his triremes. 10. It is often difficult to tell¹¹ the true (*nt, sg*) from the false (*nt, sg*). 11. God deals kindly¹² with the pious, but severely¹² with the impious. 12. Preserve a sound mind in a sound body!

Vowel-Stems.

31. Gr. 46.

A. 1. Δύναμις πολλάκις ὕβριν ἔφυσεν. 2. Πονηραῖς πράξεσι θεία ζημία ἔψεται. 3. Στάσεις ταῖς πόλεσιν αἰὲς βλαβεραὶ εἰσιν. 4. Δόξα καὶ πλοῦτος ἄνευ φρονήσεως οὐκ ἀσφαλὴ κτήματα. 5. Ἡ τῶν ἐθνῶν φύσις ὁμοία ἐστὶ τῇ φύσει τῆς χώρας. 6. Κύρῳ ἐπίστευον μὲν πᾶσαι αἱ πόλεις, ἐπίστευον δὲ καὶ οἱ ἄνδρες. 7. Ἡ

¹ See Gr. 18 and 124; Rule 6. ² ὁ κεραυνός thunderbolt, thunder and lightning.

³ memento. ⁴ τοί (encl.) in truth, surely. ⁵ κατά w. gen. ⁶ full of. ⁷ τὰ πολλά. (Gr. 141. ⁸ gen. abs. Gr. 203, 2. I command: ἡγεμονεύω. ⁹ φιλεωθός, 2. ¹⁰ περί w. acc. ¹¹ διαγιγνώσκειν (from: gen.). ¹² is well-disposed towards, is amiable to.

ὄψις τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν τάξεων τοῖς Πέρσαις φοβερά ἦν. 8. Ἐξ ἐχθρῶν στάσεις γίγνονται, ἐκ δὲ στάσεων φόνοι. 9. Ταῖς μὲν πόλεσιν ἀνάθηματα καὶ ἀγάλματα κόσμος, ταῖς δὲ ψυχαῖς μαθήματα. 10. Δημοσθένης ὁ ῥήτωρ ἔλεξε πόλεως εἶναι ψυχὴν τοὺς νόμους. 11. Ἀπόλλωνος κελεύσαντος τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ξυλίνοις¹ τείχεσιν τὴν πόλιν σφῆζειν, ἔνιοι μὲν ἐνόμιζον τὸν θεὸν τὴν ἀκρόπολιν λέγειν, Θεμιστοκλῆς δὲ ὁ Νεοκλέους ἔλεγε τὰς τριήρεις.

12. Ἀρετῆς βέβαιαί εἰσιν αἱ κτήσεις μόναι.

13. Φύσεως κακῆς σημεῖον ἐστὶν ὁ φθόνος.

B. 1. Friendship without confidence is no² friendship. 2. In all the works of nature (a) we perceive the power and wisdom of God. 3. It becomes the young to shun strife and insolence. 4. Train the young to noble enterprises! 5. While³ Xerxes was enlisting troops at Sardis, the Athenians sent messengers to all the cities of Hellas. 6. We enjoyed the sight of our battalions. 7. On the Acropolis of Athens, there were magnificent statues, (καὶ) votive offerings, (καὶ) altars, and a famous temple of Athena. 8. Xenophon wrote an account of the inland expedition and the retreat of the ten thousand⁴ Greeks. 9. In all states there are laws to⁵ check the wicked. 10. The Ancients believed that their seers knew⁶ the future. 11.⁷ Harmony preserves, discord destroys a commonwealth (πόλις).

32. Gr. 47.

A. 1. Βραχὺς μὲν ὁ βίος, ἡ δὲ τέχνη μακρά. 2. Ἀρχὴ ἡμισυ παντός. 3. Κέρδη αἰσχρὰ βαρέα κτήματα. 4. Τῆς παιδείας ἡ μὲν ἀρχὴ πικρά, τὸ δὲ τέλος γλυκύ. 5. Ὁ οἶνος ἰσχὺν παρέξει ταῖς ψυχαῖς καὶ τοῖς σώμασιν. 6. Ἐν Εὐβοίᾳ καὶ Νάξῳ ταῖς νήσοις οἱ πλούσιοι παχεῖς ὠνομάζοντο. 7. Ἰσχυὶ τῶν στρατιῶν οἱ τύραννοι ἄρχουσι τῶν πολιτῶν. 8. Ὁ Νεῖλος ποταμὸς παντοῖα γένη ἰχθύων τρέφει. 9. Μάτην⁷ οἱ φίλοι τὸν Σωκράτη φεύγειν ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεως ἐκέλευσαν. 10. Θάσος ἡ νῆσος Ἀμφιπόλεως ἀπέχει ἡμισείας ἡμέρας πλοῦν. 11. Ποιηταὶ τὴν τῆς ἀρετῆς ὁδὸν στενὴν καὶ τραχεῖαν εἶναι λέγουσιν. 12. Οἱ Σύριοι πολλοὺς ἰχθύς ἐμῶν⁸ θεοῦς. 13. Ἡ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ψυχὴ καὶ ἐν ἀτυχίαις μεστή ἐστὶν ἐλπίδων.

14. Γαστήρ παχεῖα λεπτὸν οὐ φύσει νόον.⁸

¹ ξύλινος, 3, wooden. ² not. ³ gen. absol. — pres. part. ⁴ μύριοι, 3. ⁵ fut. part. of κωλύω. ⁶ pres. inf. or ind. ⁷ to no purpose, in vain. ⁸ poet. for νοῦν.

B. ① ^{ὁ θεὸς βοηθᾷ τὸν ἄνδρα} God assists¹ the bold (sg.). 2. We wear heavy² clothing in winter. 3. The eye of envy is keen. ④ The swords of the Romans were short. 5. Short nights follow long days and³ long days follow short nights. 6. The deep snow hindered the march of the army. 7. There are all kinds of fishes in seas and rivers. 8. By their sweet strains the Sirens⁴ caused the ruin of sailors (a). 9. The useful is often incompatible⁶ with the agreeable. 10. The servants brought a bowl of sweet wine. ⑪ Sweet waters do not flow⁷ from bitter springs. 12. The Spartans ordered the Athenians to raze⁸ the walls of their city. 13. The Athenians called the Erinyes, the daughters of Night, also Eumenides.⁹ 14. Short and swift are the pleasant days of youth. 15. A keen mind sometimes dwells (= is) in a sluggish body.

33. Gr. 48.

A. 1. Βούλεσθε αἰεὶ τοὺς γονέας ἐν τιμαῖς ἔχειν. 2. Ἐν τῇ μάχῃ οἱ ἱππεῖς ἐν τῷ ἀριστερῷ κέρατι ἦσαν. 3. Ἀλέξανδρος τὸν Ἀχιλλέα ἐμακάριζεν¹⁰ ἔχοντα θαυμάσιον κήρυκα τῆς ἀρετῆς. 4. Ἀθηνᾶ τῷ Ὀδυσσεῖ ἐν πᾶσι τοῖς ἀγῶσι καὶ κινδύνοις σύμμαχος καὶ σύμβουλος ἦν. 5. Ἡ τῶν Πλαταιῶν συμμαχία τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις πολλάκις ὠφέλιμος ἦν. 6. Τὸ τῶν βοῶν γένος πάγχρηστόν¹¹ ἐστὶ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. 7. Οὐ γινώσκετε τὴν ἔριν Αἴαντος καὶ Ὀδυσσεως περὶ¹² τῶν ὀπλῶν Ἀχιλλέως; 8. Ὁ Πειραιεὺς καὶ τὰ μακρὰ τεῖχη τὰ ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεως εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ ἔργα ἦν Θεμιστοκλέους. 9. Εὐρυσθεὺς τὰς Γηρυόνης βοὺς Ἦρα λέγεται θῦσαι. 10. Τῶν γονέων ἀληθευόντων ἀληθεύει καὶ τὰ τέκνα. 11. Ἐν τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ τάξεις τῶν πολιτῶν ἦσαν ἕξ,¹³ τῶν τε βασιλέων καὶ τῶν ἱερέων καὶ τῶν μαχίμων καὶ τῶν νομέων καὶ τῶν γεωργῶν καὶ τῶν τεχνιτῶν.

12. Κοινὸς ὁ χώρος ἅπασιν, πένησί τε καὶ βασιλεῦσιν.
 B. 1. The horse carries the rider. ② In spring the cows and goats are driven to¹⁴ the mountains. 3. In ancient times the kings were also¹⁵ priests. 4. The Erinyes hounded Orestes, the murderer of his mother, through every land. ⑤ The Athenians built in the city a sanctuary, the Theseum,¹⁶ in honor¹⁷ of Theseus. 6. Plato calls the poets interpreters of the gods. 7. The signal of the general was

¹ συλ-λαμβάνει w. dat. ² δασύς. ³ μέν—δέ. ⁴ αἱ Σειρήνες. ⁵ cause the ruin of διαφθεῖρω. ⁶ opposed to. ⁷ ἔρχομαι. ⁸ κατασκάπτω. ⁹ αἱ Εὐμενίδες. ¹⁰ μακαρίζω regard as fortunate, pronounce happy. ¹¹ πάγχρηστος, 2. very useful. ¹² for. ¹³ six. ¹⁴ ἀνά w. acc. ¹⁵ ἄμα. ¹⁶ τὸ Θησεῖον. ¹⁷ for.

not visible to the cavalry on the right wing. 8. While Odysseus was asleep,¹ his companions killed the cattle of Helios. 9. There were always ^{CECEUS} priests and prophets in the Greek armies. 10. Of all the Euboeans, the Eretrians alone were allied with the Athenians. 11. Chiron² is said to have brought up Achilles and Heracles. 12. God is the Lord of lords and the King of kings. ^{ΝΥΚΤΟΣ} 13. By night³ lions lie in wait for cattle. 14. Warfare often wins⁴ indeed fame for kings, but brings upon nations (a) evils of every sort. 15. Hector was pursued by swift-footed⁵ Achilles.

34. Gr. 49 and 36, 7.

A. 1. Τοὺς ἥρωας ἐνόμιζον οἱ Ἕλληνες θεῶν παῖδας εἶναι. 2. Δητῶ ταῖς τῶν παίδων τιμαῖς ἐχάιρεν. 3. Οἱ θεοὶ Ἑρμῆν ἔπεμψαν πρὸς Καλυψὶν κελεύσοντα ἀποπέμψαι Ὀδυσσεά εἰς Ἰθάκην. 4. Ἐν οἴνῳ καὶ ἐν παισὶν ἀλήθεια. 5. Λυσίας ὁ ῥήτωρ ἐπὶ⁶ πειθοὶ καὶ χάριτι θαυμάζεται. 6. Εὐριπίδης τὴν ἡχὴν παῖδα τῆς ὀρεινῆς⁷ πέτρας λέγει. 7. Χρηστοὶ πατέρες τοὺς παῖδας ἀπὸ πονηρῶν ἀνθρώπων κωλύουσιν. 8. Ἐν Ἀθήναις καὶ ἐν Σικυῶνι ἦν ἱερὰ Πειθούς. 9. Εὐτυχεῖς εἰσιν οἱ γονεῖς εὐτυχῶν παίδων. 10. "Μὴ παιδὶ μάχαιραν."

B. 1. A boy (a) likes⁸ to be⁸ with boys, an old man (a) with the aged. 2. We trust our eyes more⁹ than our ears. 3. O child, love God and avoid sin¹⁰! 4. Children (a) are best¹¹ educated by the example of good parents. 5. Bequeath to your children a sense of honor, rather⁹ than gold. 6. Pericles surpassed all Athenians in the gift of persuasion. 7. Do not lend an ear (a, pl) to the words of untruthful boys! 8. All admire Sappho for her songs.¹² 9. Boys (a) delight in the echo of rocks and woods. 10. Beautiful clothes please children (a). 11. The Lacedaemonians had their boys instructed in gymnastics.¹³

Irregular Nouns.

35. Gr. 50, 1-8.

A. 1. Ἐν τοῖς Λίβυσιν ἀνὴρ μὲν βασιλεύει ἀνδρῶν, γυνὴ δὲ γυναικῶν. 2. Τοὺς πρέσβεις πᾶν ἔθνος θεραπεύει. 3. Τὰ ὀνείρατα.

¹ gen. abs. ² Χίρων, ὄνος. ³ gen. ⁴ brings (upon: dat.). ⁵ with swift feet. ⁶ for, on account of. ⁷ ὀρεινός, 3. hilly. We should say: of rocky mountains. ⁸ is pleased. ⁹ μᾶλλον—γ. ¹⁰ what is bad. Rule 6. ¹¹ ἄριστα. ¹² the songs (τὸ μέλος) of Sappho (a). ¹³ exercebant (γυμνάζω) corpora puerorum.

ἐκ Διός ἐστιν. 4. Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐν τῇ Θράκῃ πυροῖς ἐρήμοις ἐνε-
τύχανον. 5. Ἐν τοῖς Διὸς γόνασι τὰ τῶν θνητῶν ἀνθρώπων
πράγματά ἐστιν. 6. Αἱ ταχεῖαι νῆες τῶν Φαιάκων τὸν Ὀδυσσεά
εἰς τὴν πατρίδα ἔφερον. 7. Οἱ ποιηταὶ τὰς Ἐρινῦς κύνας θεῶν
ᾠνόμαζον. 8. Νυκτὸς ἡκούσης οἱ πρέσβεις ὥχοντο πρὸς βασιλέα.
9. Παρὰ Σαλαμῖνι τὸ πλῆθος τῶν Περσικῶν νεῶν οὐδὲν¹ ἴσχυσε
πρὸς τὰς ὀλίγας τῶν Ἑλλήνων ναῦς. 10. Πέρσαι τοὺς νεκροὺς
οὐκ ἔκαιον· θεὸν γὰρ ἐνόμιζον εἶναι τὸ πῦρ, καὶ ἔθνον μάλιστα²
τῷ πυρὶ καὶ τῷ ὕδατι. 11. Ἑσθλῆς γυναικὸς ἐστὶ τὴν οἰκίαν
σώζειν. 12. Καλὸν μὲν ἔχων σῶμα, ψυχὴν δὲ κακὴν, κακὸν ἔχεις
κυβερνήτην ἐν νηὶ καλῇ.

13. Γύναι, γυναιξὶ κόσμον ἢ σιγὴ φέρει.

B. 1. Do not believe in your dreams, for dreams are³ lies.³
2. Honest men act in the absence⁴ of witnesses as if⁵ the witnesses
were present.⁴ 3. The brazen age of man (*pl*) was destroyed by
Zeus. (4) The Erinyes persecute the wicked with fire and scourges.
5. Ships (*a*) remain in harbor (*a, pl*) during winter. 6. The
Amazons⁶ were warlike women. 7. Apollo and Artemis were
children of Zeus and Leto. 8. The Greeks offered libations at their
symposia to the Olympian gods, (*καὶ*) to the heroes and to Zeus, the
Savior. 9. Wolves (*a*) look like dogs (*a*). 10. The enemies lit
many watch-fires on the mountains. 11. Demosthenes was among
the Athenian ambassadors sent (*o*) to⁷ Philip. 12. Athens⁸ accom-
plished (*ἰσχύω*) most² by her navy. (13) A city without magis-
trates is like a ship without a pilot.

36. Gr. 50, 9-12 and 55.

A. 1. Μεγάλαι εὐτυχίαι μέγαν τίκτουσι φόβον. 2. Μέγα
κέρδος ἐν πᾶσιν ἐστὶν ἡ ἀλήθεια. 3. Ἡ τῶν υἱέων καὶ θυγατέρων
παιδεία τοῖς γονεῦσι μεγάλην παρέχει φροντιδα. 4. Τὰ μακρὰ
τείχη τὰ ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεως εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ τετταράκοντα⁹ σταδίων
ἦν. 5. Πάντες οἱ Πέρσαι δούλοι τοῦ μεγάλου βασιλέως ἦσαν.
6. Πλοῦτος πολὺς πολλοῖς αἴτιος μεγάλων συμφορῶν ἐστὶν. 7. Ὁ
Χάλος ποταμὸς πλήρης ἐστὶ μεγάλων ἰχθύων. 8. Ἀδικίας
ἀρχούσης ἡ πόλις οὐ πολλὸν χρόνον μένει. 9. Καὶ ἐν τοῖς ὣσιν
καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ γλώττῃ μεγάλοι εἰσὶ κίνδυνοι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις.

¹ nihil. ² μάλιστα = most of all. ³ ἐπιφαλῆς, 2. ⁴ gen. abs. — ἀπών, παρών.
⁵ as if ὥσπερ. ⁶ ἡ Ἀμαζών, ὄνος. ⁷ πρὸς w. acc. ⁸ the Athenians. ⁹ forty.

10. Τὰ μεγάλα δῶρα τῆς τύχης ἔχει¹ φόβον,
οὐδ'² ἀσφαλὲς πᾶν ὕψος ἐν θνητῷ γένει.

B. 1. The Greeks called the king of Persia³ Great King.
2. The destinies of men are in the hands of the gods. 3. The
Priests sacrificed with⁴ their hands raised heavenward. 4. The brave
trust to their hands, the timid to their feet. 5. The Romans were
for (*acc*) a long time masters of the whole earth. 6. Great were
the feats of Heracles and his descendants.⁵ 7. With our hands we
feed the stomach; the stomach in turn⁶ feeds the whole body.
8. The naval expedition⁷ to Sicily was attended¹ with many, (*καί*)
great disasters for the Athenians. 9. In Egypt the men carried
great burdens (*a*) on their heads, whilst the women carried (*o*)
them (*o*) on their shoulders. 10. Great⁸ wealth has on⁹ all mortals
a powerful⁸ influence.

37. Iphigenia at Aulis.

Ἐπεὶ Πάρις ὁ τοῦ Πριάμου υἱὸς τὴν Ἑλένην τὴν τοῦ Μενελάου
γυναῖκα ἤρπασεν, πάντες οἱ τῶν Ἑλλήνων βασιλεῖς Ἀγαμέμνονος
κελεύσαντος πρὸς Τροίαν στρατεύσασθαι ἐβουλευσάντο, ὡς κατὰ-
ξοντες¹⁰ τὴν τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν βασίλειαν. Συλλεγομένου δὲ εἰς τὴν
5 Αὐλίδα παντὸς τοῦ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ναυτικοῦ Ἀγαμέμνων θηρεύων
ἐλαφον ἀπέκτεινεν ἱερὰν τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος καὶ οὕτως¹¹ τὴν θεὰν
ᾠργίζεν. Πέμψασα οὖν¹² ἐναντίους¹³ ἀνέμους τὸν τῶν Ἑλλήνων
πλοῦν ἐκώλυσεν Ἀρτεμις· τοῖς δὲ ἡγεμόσιν ἐν ἀπορίᾳ οὖσι Κάλχας
ὁ μάντις ἐμαντεύσατο, ὅτι ἡ νηνεμία¹⁴ οὐ παύσεται, εἰ μὴ¹⁵ ὁ
10 στρατηγὸς Ἰφιγένειαν τὴν θυγατέρα θύσει.

Τότε δ' Ἀγαμέμνων ἠναγκάζετο τὴν παῖδα ἐκ Μυκηνῶν εἰς
Αὐλίδα μεταπέμψασθαι. Λεξάντων δὲ τῶν πρέσβειν, ὅτι Ἀχιλλεύς
ὁ τοῦ Πηλέως,¹⁶ τῶν Μυρμιδόνων βασιλεύς, αὐτὴν¹⁷ πρὸς γάμον
ᾄξει, ἐκοῦσα σὺν τοῖς κήρυξιν εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον ἦκεν. Ἐνταῦθα
15 δὲ οἱ βασιλεῖς τὴν ἀτυχῇ παρθένον πρὸς τὸν βωμὸν ἄγουσι, καὶ
μελλόντων ἤδη τῶν ἱερέων, κατὰ¹⁸ τὸν τοῦ μάντεως λόγον, τὴν παῖδα
θύσειν, αὐτίκα ἡ θεὰ ἀντὶ¹⁹ μὲν Ἰφιγενείας ἐλαφον πρὸς τὸν βωμὸν

¹ ἔχω (like *habeo*) is often = bring along, am followed (accompanied) by, cause, inspire, etc. ² and — not. ³ of the Persians. ⁴ raising (ἀῖρω) . . . towards heaven.

⁵ οἱ Ἡρακλείδαι. ⁶ μὲν — δέ. ⁷ voyage. ⁸ much. ⁹ παρά w. dat. ¹⁰ Rule 30.
¹¹ thus. ¹² therefore. ¹³ contrary. ¹⁴ calm. ¹⁵ nisi. ¹⁶ υἱός is frequently omitted after the gen. of the father's name, Gr. 143. ¹⁷ her. ¹⁸ according to. ¹⁹ instead of.

ἄγει, τὴν δὲ παρθένον ἐν νεφέλῃ εἰς τὴν Ταυρικὴν χερρόνησον ἀπάγει πρὸς Θόαντα, τὸν τῶν Ταύρων βασιλέα. Μετὰ ταῦτα,¹ ἐπεὶ οἱ Ἕλληνες χαίροντες τὴν ἔλαφον ἔθυσαν, Ἄρτεμις καλοὺς ἀνέμους ἔπεμψε, καὶ καλῶ πλῶ ἐν ὀλίγαις ἡμέραις εἰς Τροίαν ἦκον.
 5 Ἡ δὲ Ἰφιγένεια ἐν Ταύροις ἔμενεν, ἰέρεια οὔσα τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος, μέχρι² πολλοῖς ἔτεσιν ὕστερον³ Ὀρέστης τὴν ἀδελφὴν εἰς τὴν πατρίδα κατήγευ.

COMPARISON.

38. Gr. 56, I. 2. Rules 15 and 16.

A. 1. Ἔργα λόγων χαλεπώτερα. 2. Πάντων ἀπιστότατον⁴ ἡ τύχη. 3. Οἱ πένητες πολλάκις εὐτυχέστεροι τῶν πλουσιῶν εἰσίν. 4. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες μελάντατοι πάντων τῶν ἀνθρώπων εἰσίν. 5. Τῶν Πεισιστράτου υἱέων οὐχ Ἱππαρχος πρεσβύτατος ἦν, ἀλλ' Ἱππίας. 6. Σύμβουλος ἀγαθὸς χρησιμώτατον ἀπάντων τῶν κτημάτων. 7. Πραότατος φίλοις ὧν ὁ Ἀγησίλαος ἐχθροῖς φοβερώτατος ἦν. 8. Ἀδελφῶν ὁμόνοια παντὸς τείχους ἰσχυροτέρα ἐστίν. 9. Ἡ γῆ μικροτέρα ἢ πολλὰ τῶν λοιπῶν ἄστρων ἐστίν. 10. Ξίφους πληγὴ κουφοτέρα ἐστίν ἢ γλώττης· τὸ μὲν γὰρ σῶμα, ἡ δὲ ψυχὴν τιτρώσκει. 11. Τὰ κάτωθεν⁵ ἰσχυρότατ' εἶναι δεῖ. 12. Ἡ Πυθία Χαιρεφῶντι ἔμαντεύσατο, τὸν Σωκράτη σοφώτατον πάντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων εἶναι.

13. Πασῶν Ἀθῆναι τιμιωτάτη πόλις.

14. Νόμιζε μηδέν⁶ μητρός εὐμενέστερον.

B. 1. The poor are more ready to encounter dangers than the rich. 2. Socrates was of all Athenians the wisest and most just. 3. In summer the nights are shorter than in winter. 4. Nothing is more valuable than virtue and wisdom. 5. The deepest rivers are also the most sluggish. 6. Women are weaker than men. 7. The city of Athens was very old and more beautiful and renowned than the other cities of Greece. 8. Let your parents be your best friends. 9. Aiacus¹¹ was the most pious of men¹² in ancient times. 10. Our eyes are more reliable witnesses than our ears. 11. Parents (a) are the most faithful friends of their children. 12. On his march¹³ to India, Alexander passed¹⁴ through many very

¹ thereupon. ² until. ³ multis annis post. ⁴ see Gr. 114, 4. ⁵ what is from below, foundation. ⁶ οὐδέν, μηδέν nothing. ⁷ gen. without art. ⁸ of the Athenians. ⁹ λαμπρός. ¹⁰ have the closest friendship with (to) your parents. ¹¹ Αἰακός. ¹² of the ancients (παλαιός). ¹³ marching (ἄγω) to India (ἡ Ἰνδική, sc. χώρα). ¹⁴ travelled.

warlike and savage tribes. 13^a "The truest and surest sceptre of¹ kings are their faithful friends." 14. The tongue of man is often a sharper weapon than the sword. 15. God's wisdom (*a*) is deeper than the deepest streams and loftier than the loftiest mountains.

39. Gr. 56, 3.4.

A. 1. Ὁ δίκαιος εὐδαιμονέστερός ἐστι τοῦ ἀδίκου. 2. Τὰ τῶν παλαιότερων ἦθη ἀπλούστατα ἦν. 3. Οἱ ἄνθρωποι πολλάκις ἀφρονέστεροι τῶν θηρῶν εἰσιν. 4. Ταῖς ἀτυχίαις οἱ ἄνθρωποι σωφρονέστεροι γίνονται. 5. Εὐδαιμονέστατός ἐστιν ὁ μὴ ἔχων κακίαν ἐν τῇ ψυχῇ. 6. Βαρεῖται νόσοι ταῖς ἐρρωμενεστάταις φύσει πολλάκις ἐπικινδυνόταται. 7. Ταῦροι μὲν, Σκυθικὸν ἔθνος, τοῖς βασιλεῦσι τοὺς εὐνουστάτους φίλους συγκατέβαπτον,² οἱ δὲ Ἴνδοι τὰς φιλτάτας γυναῖκας. 8. Εὐνούστατοι καὶ πιστότατοι τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἦσαν οἱ Πλαταεῖς.

9. Νέος ὢν ἀκούειν τῶν γεραιτέρων θέλει.

B. 1. The sincerest friends are also the most well-minded. 2. The simplest food is also the most wholesome.³ 3. Nations are more prosperous in peace than in war. 4. Sicily is the happiest of all the isles under⁴ the sun. 5. The speech of truth is the simplest. 6. Older men (*a*) are not always more sensible than younger men (*a*). 7. The earliest poets of the Greeks were Homer and Hesiod.⁵ 8. Alexander destroyed by fire Persepolis,⁶ the wealthiest and most thriving city of Persia.⁷ 9. The weakest are not always the most unreasonable, nor⁸ the strongest always the most sensible. 10. Hatred and enmity often spring⁹ from the most trifling causes, even among the best friends.¹⁰

40. Gr. 57 and 40, 3.

A. 1. Αἰσχιστος τῶν εἰς Τροίαν στρατευσάντων Ἑλλήνων ἦν Θερσίτης· ἦν δὲ καὶ ἔχθιστος Ἀχιλλεῖ καὶ Ὀδυσσεῖ. 2. Τοῖς ἄνοις τὰ ψευδῆ τῶν ἀληθῶν ἡδῶ ἐστίν. 3. Ταχεῖς μὲν οἱ πόδες, θάπτους δὲ οἱ ἄνεμοι, τάχιστος δὲ ὁ νοῦς. 4. Αἱ θάπτους βουλαὶ οὐκ αἰεὶ ἀσφαλέστεραί εἰσιν. 5. Φίλιππος ὁ τῶν Μακεδόνων βασιλεὺς τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἔχθιστος ἦν. 6. Οἱ Μασσαγέται τῷ ἡλίῳ ἵππους ἔθνον· τῷ γὰρ τῶν θεῶν ταχίστῳ τὸ τάχιστον τῶν ζώων

¹ dat. ² συγ-κατα-θάπτω bury together with. ³ ὑγιεινός. ⁴ ὑπό w. dat. ⁵ Ἡσίοδος. ⁶ ἡ Περσέπολις, εως. ⁷ of the Persians. ⁸ οὐδέ. ⁹ are born. ¹⁰ superl. of φίλος.

προσέφερον. 7. Ἡ πόλις τῶν Ἀθηναίων τοῖς ἐκ τῶν ἄλλων τῆς Ἑλλάδος πόλεων φεύγουσιν¹ ἡδίστας διατριβὰς καὶ ἀσφαλεστάτην καταφυγὴν² παρέχει. 8. Ὁ ἐν καλλίοσι χώραις βίος ἡδίων ἐστίν. 9. Οὐδὲν ἐστὶν ἔχθιον κακῆς βουλῆς. 10. Ὁ βαθύτατος ὕπνος οὐκ αἰὲν ἡδιστός ἐστίν. 11. Προδότηι πᾶσι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἔχθιστοί εἰσιν. 12. Φθόνος κάκιστος κἀδικώτατος θεός.

13. Ἐσθλῶν κακίους ἐνίος³ εὐτυχέστεροι.

B. 1. Light (*a*) is quicker than sound,⁴ but thought⁵ (*a*) is quickest of all. 2. The truth is often very odious⁶ to the evil-minded. 3. A brave soldier (*a*) considers flight more disgraceful than death. 4. The most wicked are sometimes,⁷ as⁸ they imagine, the happiest. 5. Of all the Greeks before Troy Achilles and Ajax were the quickest. 6. Death (*a*) for one's (*a*) country is very honorable and the most beautiful of all. 7. The Lacedaemonians inflicted more disgraceful punishments upon⁹ the cowardly than upon evil-doers (*a*). 8. The immortal chargers of Achilles were swifter than the swiftest mortal steeds. 9. Spring (*a*) is the most delightful season for man (*pl*) and beast (*pl*). 10. Traitors are more hateful to everybody than enemies. 11. The works of nature (*a*) are more beautiful than all the works of man (*a, pl*).

41. Gr. 58.

A. 1. Μέτρον ἐν πᾶσιν ἄριστον. 2. Ἀναρχίας οὐκ ἔστι¹⁰ μείζον κακόν. 3. Σύμβουλος οὐδεὶς ἐστὶ βελτίων χρόνου. 4. Γνώμη κρείττων ἢ ῥώμη χειρῶν. 5. Μείζους ἡδονὰς οὐκ ἔχουσιν οἱ γονεῖς ἢ σῶφρονες καὶ ὑγιεῖς παῖδες. 6. Ὁ σῶφρων ἀνὴρ τοῖς πολίταις οὐ τὰ ἡδίστα, ἀλλὰ τὰ βέλτιστα βουλευσει. 7. Οὐδὲν θάττον ἐτῶν. 8. Μυρίων¹¹ ὀπλιτῶν οὐκ ἐλάττους ἦσαν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι. 9. Ἐν ταῖς ἀνάγκαις χρημάτων κρείττων φίλος. 10. Τὸ τῶν Ἰνδῶν ἔθνος μέγιστόν ἐστι καὶ πλείστην τε καὶ καλλίστην χώραν νέμεται.¹² 11. Ὁ θάνατος κοινός ἐστὶ καὶ τοῖς κακίοις καὶ τοῖς βελτίστοις. 12. Ἐμφυτός¹³ ἐστὶ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἢ τοῦ πλέονος ἐπιθυμία. 13. Ἀνθρώπῳ πάντων τῶν ζῶων ἄρχεω ῥᾶόν ἐστὶν ἢ ἀνθρώπων ἄρχειν. 14. Ἡ μνήμη τῶν προτέρων παθῶν κουφίζει τὰ ὕστερα. 15. Μείζους παῖδες, μείζους μέριμναί.

¹ φεύγω am exiled. ² retreat, refuge, shelter. ³ sometimes. ⁴ ἢ φωνή. ⁵ ὁ νοῦς.

⁶ hateful. ⁷ ἐνίοτε. ⁸ ὥς. ⁹ punished — with. ¹⁰ ἔστι for ἐστί. Gr. 104, 3, n. 2.

¹¹ μύριοι ten thousand. ¹² νέμομαι incolo. ¹³ ἔμφυτος, 2. implanted, inborn.

16. Κακοῖς τὸ κέρδος τῆς δίκης ὑπέρτερον.

17. Ἀεὶ κράτιστόν ἐστι τάληθῇ λέγειν.

B. 1. Health¹ is more valuable than riches. 2. Let² not the strongest, but the best be king! 3. No teacher is more efficient than necessity (*a*). 4. Nothing causes greater and more numerous evils than war. 5. In Libya the elephants are both fewer and smaller than in India.³ 6. Issos⁴ was the farthest of the cities of Cilicia.⁵ 7. Lying is one (*o*) of the greatest evils in both young and old. 8. Poor people are often held (*o*) in greater esteem (*pl*) than very rich men. 9. The majority of men⁶ are solicitous for wealth and honor, but very few (*a*) for knowledge⁷ and truth, or for their soul. 10. The moon is smaller, the sun, however, larger than the earth. 11. Discretion is the best physician. 12. The easiest way for an army is the shortest. 13. The Athenians were not less in⁸ number than the Boeotians. 14. Of all the Greeks, the Athenians encountered most dangers (*a*) in the wars against the Persians. 15. There were more votive offerings in the sanctuary at Delphi than in all the other shrines of Greece. 16. Astyages was the last king of the Medes, Cyrus the Elder⁹ the first king of Persia. 17. Life (*a*) is not the greatest blessing, but guilt¹⁰ (*a*) is the greatest of evils (*a*).

ADVERBS. THEIR COMPARISON.

42. Gr. 59.

A. 1. Κροῖσος Σόλωνα τὸν Ἀθηναῖον ^{more strongly} εὐμενέστατα ^{received} ἐδέξατο. 2. Πάντες ἄνθρωποι ὄντες βουλόμεθα εἰ πράττειν. 3. Σπεύδε βραδέως· βραδύτερον γὰρ πορευόμενος θάπτον πορεύῃ. 4. Ἀσφαλῶς πλέουσιν¹¹ οἱ τοὺς θεοὺς ἔχοντες κυβερνήτας. 5. Οἱ ἄριστα θεραπεύσαντες τὴν γῆν πλείστα ἀγαθὰ ἀντιλαμβάνουσιν.¹² 6. Ἰσχυρότατα κολάζουσιν οἱ Πέρσαι τοὺς ἀχαρίστους. 7. Ἀριστοτέλης λέγει τὴν χάριν γηράσκειν ταχύ. 8. Ῥᾶστα καὶ ἥδιστα καὶ ἀλυπότατα διάγουσιν οἱ ἐγκρατεῖς. 9. Ταῖς τῶν εὐσεβεστάτων θυσίαις μάλιστα χαίρουσιν οἱ θεοί. 10. Ἡ πόλις ἢ προθυμότατα τοῖς ἄρχουσι πειθομένη ἥκιστα ἀναγκάζεται τῶν πολεμίων ὑπακούειν. 11. Μὴ φεύγετε, ᾧ στρατιῶται, ἀλλ' ἀνδρείως μένετε, πάντα κίνδυνον εὐκλεῶς κινδυνεύοντες ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος. 12. Τὰ

¹ ὑγαῖνον valeo, inf.

² let be ἔστω.

³ ἢ Ἰνδική.

⁴ οἱ Ἴσσοι.

⁵ ἢ Κιλικία.

⁶ the most men.

⁷ γνώμη, φρόνησις.

⁸ acc. Gr. 139.

⁹ πρότερος.

¹⁰ τὸ ἀμάρτημα.

¹¹ πλέω sail.

¹² ἀντι-λαμβάνω receive in return.

ἀλλότρια ἀμαρτήματα ῥᾶον ἐν ὀφθαλμοῖς ἔχομεν ἢ τὰ ἴδια.
13. Οὐχ ἦττον φροντίζω τῆς ὑμετέρας δόξης ἢ τῶν ἐμῶν κινδύνων.

14. Καλῶς αἰεὶ ^{ἀριστον}πίπτουσιν οἱ Διὸς κύβοι.

B. ① Educate your children in the best and most careful manner! 2. The Greeks were formerly more powerful than nowadays. 3. Apply¹ yourself more earnestly to literary pursuits (*a*) than to the acquisition of wealth (*a*). ④ A noble man's anger soon dies out. 5. The godly and righteous man (*o*) walks fearlessly² even by³ night. 6. The gods severely⁴ punish the insolence of the haughty.⁵ 7. What is lofty is in the greatest danger of falling.⁶ 8. Of all the Greeks, the Spartans fought most bravely. 9. Time often changes⁷ things (*a*) very quickly. 10. Pericles bore the death of his children very bravely. 11. Children alone live free from care.⁸ 12. People generally perceive another's faults more easily and more clearly than their own. ⑬ Do not wish to do everything as quickly as possible, but as well as possible. 14. Battles (*a*) are decided by bravery rather than by the great number of soldiers (*a*). 15. Life (*a*) is short for those that fare well.

THE MOST IMPORTANT PREPOSITIONS.

43. Rule 17.

A. 1. Σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς παντὸς ἄρχεσθε ἔργου. 2. Νῦν ὑπὲρ πάντων ἀγών ἐστι πρὸς τοὺς πολεμίους. 3. Κῦρος ἔχων τὸ στράτευμα ἐπορεύετο διὰ τῆς Συρίας. 4. Φρόνιμοι ἄνδρες πρὸ τῶν πράξεων βουλευσονται. 5. Ἀξουσιν οἱ μὲν καλοὶ ἐπὶ τὰ καλά, οἱ δὲ πονηροὶ ἐπὶ τὰ πονηρά. 6. Οἱ ῥήτορες μετὰ τῶν πρέσβειων περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης ἐβουλευσαντο. 7. Ἀναρίθμους πόρους παρέχει τὸ σῶμα διὰ τὴν ἀναγκαίαν τροφήν. 8. Χρὴ κατὰ δύναμιν θεραπεύειν τοὺς θεούς. 9. Γινώσκουμεν διὰ τῶν μάντεων τὰ παρὰ τῶν θεῶν συμβουλευόμενα. 10. Οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι τοὺς συμμάχους κατὰ⁹ πόλεις ἀπέπεμψαν ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἰσθμοῦ. 11. Ἦσαν κῶμαι πολλαὶ παρὰ τὸν ποταμόν. 12. Ἀπὸ γενεᾶς μέχρι θανάτου ἀναρίθμους εὐεργεσίας λαμβάνομεν παρὰ τοῦ θεοῦ. 13. Οἱ Πλαταιεῖς ἐν Μαραθῶνι μόνοι τῶν Ἑλλήνων μετὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων τοῖς Πέρσαις (σὺν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας) ἐμάχοντο.

¹ φροντίζω apply myself. ² ἀδείξ, 2. ³ gen. ⁴ terribly. ⁵ ὑπέρφρων, 2. ⁶ is most in danger, w. inf. ⁷ ἀλλάττω. ⁸ grieflessly. ⁹ by (distributively).

14. Ἄμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ αὐτόμολοι ἤκοντες παρὰ βασιλέως ἀπήγγελλον Κύρῳ περὶ τῆς βασιλείας στρατιᾶς.

15. Οὐδεὶς μετ' ὀργῆς ἀσφαλῶς βουλευέται.

16. Ἐπεὶ Κύρος, πορευόμενος πρὸς Ἀρταξέρξην τὸν ἀδελφόν, ἦκεν εἰς Ἴσους, τῆς Κιλικίας πόλιν ἐσχάτην ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάττῃ κειμένην,¹ ἔμενεν ἐνταῦθα ἐνίας ἡμέρας· καὶ Κύρῳ παρήσαν² αἱ ἐκ Πελοποννήσου νῆες καὶ ἐπ' αὐταῖς³ ναύαρχος Πυθαγόρας Λακεδαιμόνιος. Παρῆν δὲ καὶ Χειρίσοφος Λακεδαιμόνιος ἐπὶ τῶν νεῶν ἔχων πολλοὺς ὀπλίτας, ὧν⁴ ἡγεμὼν ἦν παρὰ Κύρῳ. Αἱ δὲ νῆες ὥρμουν⁵ παρὰ τὴν Κύρου σκηνήν. Ἐνταῦθα καὶ οἱ παρὰ Ἀβροκόμα⁶ αὐτόμολοι ἦκον παρὰ Κύρον καὶ συνεστρατεύοντο ἐπὶ βασιλέα.

B. ① You are doing evil instead of good. ② The Greeks marched for (acc) a long time through the plain along the river Euphrates.

③ There was a broad ditch before the gates of the city. ④ Philip took very many cities with the help of (διά) traitors. ⑤ The persecuted cast themselves headlong⁸ from the heights. ⑥ Socrates was pious and just throughout his whole life. ⑦ The Plataeans fought in alliance with the Athenians. ⑧ All admired Heracles for⁹ his bravery. ⑨ When will you deliberate on the rescue of the allies? ⑩ Near the village was a hill whence¹⁰ some of the light infantry saw what¹¹ was going on¹¹ in the plain, and, through couriers, informed our commander-in-chief of the departure of the enemy.

FORMATION OF TENSES OF UNCONTRACTED PURE VERBS.

44. PRESENT TENSE.

Gr. 78. 79, I. — Rules 18. 21. 22. 24.

A. 1. Εὐχόμεθα ἀγαθά. 2. Ἀνδρῶν ἀγορευόντων οἱ νεανίαί σιγὴν ἐχόντων. 3. Ἐκ τῶν κοινῶν ἐπιμελείων ἀπαλλάττου¹² μὴ πλουσιώτερος, ἀλλ' ἐντιμότερος. 4. Ἀποτρέποιτε, ὦ θεοί, τὸν κίνδυνον τῆς ἡμετέρας πατρίδος. 5. Πᾶσα δύναμις καὶ πᾶς πλοῦτος ἀρετῇ ὑπεικέτω.¹³ 6. Ἐὰν νῦν τὰ ἡμέτερα φυλάττωμεν καὶ σφύζωμεν ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ, ἐν πολλῇ εἰρήνῃ βιοτεύσομεν. 7. Ἐν

¹ situated. ² πάρ-εimi am come, adsum. ³ in command of them. ⁴ quorum. ⁵ for ὥρμεον of ὀρμέω lie at anchor, am moored. ⁶ Gr. 29, 3. ⁷ Gr. 119, note 5. ⁸ cast mys. headl. φέρομαι. ⁹ ἐπὶ τινι or διὰ τι. ¹⁰ there. ¹¹ part. pl. nt. of γίγνομαι.

Rule 14. ¹² ἀπ-αλλάττομαι depart, retire. ¹³ ὑπ-είκω give way, yield.

πάσῃ πόλει νόμοι πλέον ἰσχύοντων ἀνθρώπων. 8. Φεύγωμεν αἰετὴν τὴν ἀδικίαν. 9. Μήποτε μέλλοιτε τὰ ἀγαθὰ πράττειν καὶ τὰ κακὰ κωλύειν. 10. Οἱ Ἀρεοπαγῖται¹ ἐν νυκτὶ καὶ σκότει ἐδίκασον, ὅπως μὴ² εἰς τοὺς λέγοντας βλέποιν, ἀλλ' εἰς τὰ λεγόμενα. 11. Ἀνὴρ ἀχάριστος μὴ νομιζέσθω φίλος, μηδ'³ ὁ πονηρὸς τὸν τοῦ χρηστοῦ τόπον κατεχέτω. 12. Μαινόμεθα πάντες, ὅποταν ὀργιζώμεθα.

13. Πῶς οὖν⁴ μάχωμαι θνητὸς ὢν θείᾳ τύχῃ;

14. Φειδώμεθ' ἀνδρῶν εὐγενῶν, φειδώμεθα.

B. 1. Let us be merry⁵ with the merry⁵ and weep⁶ with those that weep! ② May you ever trust God! 3. Many fancy themselves⁷ wise though⁸ they are not. ④ The younger should let themselves be taught⁹ by the experience of older men (q). ⑤ March on¹⁰ and you will come to a country full of grain and wine. 6. The soul should rule in the body, and¹¹ the body serve! 7. The nation will be strong, if¹² the good and just deliberate on state affairs.¹³ 8. May you pass your old age in quiet and peace! 9. Be ye angry and sin¹⁴ not. Let not the sun go down¹⁵ upon your anger. 10. The Greeks wondered why¹⁶ Cyrus neither sent¹⁷ a messenger nor made his own appearance.¹⁷

45. FUTURE AND AORIST, ACTIVE AND MIDDLE.

Gr. 78. 79, 2. 3. — Rules 19. 20. 23-26.

A. 1. Πιστεύσαιτε. Ἰδρύσωμεν. Θεραπεύσατε. Οὐκ ἂν κελεύσαιομεν. Βούλευσαι. Μὴ θηρεύητε. Στρατευσώμεθα. Κώλυσον. Μηδὲν φυτεύσης. Βουλευσείας ἂν. Μηνυσάντων. Περίβλεψον. Ἀκουσάτω. Οὐκ ἂν πιστεύσαιεν (πιστεύσειαν).

2. Μὴ παύσησθε τῶν καλῶν ὀρεγόμενοι. 3. Ἄξω τοὺς συμμάχους, ὅποι ἂν¹⁸ βούλησθε. 4. Τῇ νῦν¹⁹ εἰρήνῃ μὴ πιστεύσωμεν· οὐ γὰρ ἀσφαλὴς ἐστίν. 5. Εἰ μὴ τῇ τύχῃ πιστεύσαιοις, ἀλλὰ τῇ ἰδίᾳ ἀρετῇ, ἄριστ' ἂν βιοτεύσειας. 6. Κικέρων ἔλεξεν, ὅτι ἡδέως καταλύσοι τὸν βίον, εἰ παύσειε τὸν Ἀντώνιον τῆς ὑβρεως. 7. Σὺν ἄφροσιν οὐκ ἂν ἀσφαλῶς βουλευσαίμεθα. 8. Ἀκούοντες δια-

¹ the Athenian supreme court of justice. See page 12, 9. ² in order that not. ³ μηδέ νεve. ⁴ how then? ⁵ χαίρω. ⁶ κλαίω. ⁷ fancy (οἶομαι) to be. ⁸ οὐ. Gr. 203, 3, e. ⁹ educated, imper. mid. ¹⁰ εἰς τὸ πρόσω. ¹¹ μέν — δέ. ¹² εἰάν w. subj. ¹³ state affairs τὰ τῆς πόλεως. Gr. 124, note. ¹⁴ ἀμαρτάνω. ¹⁵ δύομαι ἐπὶ τινι. ¹⁶ ὅτι. ¹⁷ pres. opt. — make my appearance φαίνομαι. ¹⁸ quocunque. ¹⁹ present. Gr. 124

βολὰς τὰ ὄντα κλείσατε (κλείετε). 9. Ἐν πάσαις ταῖς πόλεσι νόμοι εἰσὶ κωλύσοντες τοὺς κακούργους. 10. Τοῖς ψεύσταις οὐκ ἂν πιστεύσαιμεν, οὐδ' ¹ εἴ τι λέξειαν ἀληθές. 11. Τισσαφέρνης διέβαλλε τὸν Κῦρον πρὸς Ἀρταξέρξην τὸν ἀδελφόν, ὡς ² ἐπιβουλεύσειε τῇ βασιλείᾳ δυνάμει. 12. Ἄνθρωποι ὄντες οὐποτ' ἂν παυσάμεθ' ἐλπίζοντες καὶ δειμαίνοντες. 13. Κροῖσος τῷ Ἀπόλλωνι συνεβουλεύσατο, εἰ ³ πρὸς Κῦρον στρατεύσαιο· ἡ δὲ Ἀπόλλωνος μαντεία ἦν·

Κροῖσος ἄλυν διαβὰς ⁴ μεγάλην ἀρχὴν καταλύσει. ⁵ ἀμείβεσθε B. 1. I may possibly believe. Let us plant! Do not hinder! O that you would speak the truth! Ask advice! We could not trust. Would you perhaps report? Loose! Do not loose! Believe! May we never cease hoping! 2. Boy, stop your insolence! 3. O that you would never ask advice of the foolish! 4. Be quiet,⁵ that⁶ all the soldiers may hear the words of the general! 5. Be not a slave to your passions! 6. Your messenger reported to our general, that the enemy would⁷ waylay our army. 7. After the battle of Mantinea,⁸ Epaminondas advised the Thebans to make peace.⁹

46. PERFECT AND PLUPERFECT ACTIVE.

Gr. 74 seqq., 78, 79, 4. — Compare 168, 4.

A. 1. Ἰδρυκεν. Πειπιστεύκαμεν. Μεμνηνκέναί. Ἐκεκελεύκεσαν. Ἐπεφυτεύκετε; Πεφονεύκασιν. Οἱ τεθηρευκότες. Τοὺς τεθεραπευκότες. Τοῖς πεπαυκόσω. Τὴν πεφυτευκυῖαν μητέρα. 2. Νέοι μὲν ὄντες πεφυτεύκατε, νῦν δὲ ἥδεσθε τοῖς καρποῖς. 3. Μὴ πείθεσθε, ὦ Ἀθηναῖοι, τοῖς πεπιστευκόσι Φιλίππῳ. 4. Κεκωλύκασιν οἱ Θετταλοὶ Φίλιππον τὴν Μαγνησίαν τειχίζειν. 5. Πάντα πεπρέσβευκεν ¹⁰ Αἰσχίνης ἐναντία τοῖς δικαίοις. 6. Μέλλειν οὐκ ἔστιν, ¹¹ ὦ δικασταί, οἱ γὰρ νόμοι εἰσὶ κεκελευκότες τὴν δίκην λαμβάνειν παρὰ ¹² τοῦ βιαίου ἀνδρός. 7. Ἀεὶ θεραπεύετε τὰς μητέρας τὰς τοὺς παῖδας πρὸς ¹³ ἀρετὴν πεπαιδευκίας. 8. Ὡνιοντο οἱ ἡμέτεροι πατέρες Κόνωνα τὴν Λακεδαιμονίων ἀρχὴν καταλύσαντα οὐ μικρὰν τυραννίδα πεπαυκέναί. 9. Μηνύσω τοὺς πρέσβεις συμβε-

¹ ne — quidem. ² saying that. ³ whether he should. ⁴ having crossed. ⁵ am quiet σιγὴν ἄγω. ⁶ ἴνα w. subj. ⁷ fut. opt. of ἐπιβουλεύω. ⁸ ἡ Μαντίνηα. ⁹ to put an end (aor. mid.) to the war. ¹⁰ πρεσβεύω act as ambassador, negotiate. ¹¹ it is (you are) not allowed. ¹² δίκην λαμβάνω παρά τινος receive satisfaction from, i.e. inflict punishment upon. ¹³ in; εἰς or πρὸς τι.

βουλευκότας οὐ τὰ χρήσιμα τῇ πόλει καὶ τὴν εἰρήνην κεκωλυκότας. 10. Φωκίων γέρων ὦν ἔλεξε· “Πολλὰ συμβεβούλευκα τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις καὶ προσήκοντα, ἀλλ’ οὐ πεπιστεύκασι τοῖς ἑμοῖς λόγοις.”

11. Νέος πεφυκὼς¹ πολλὰ χρηστὰ μάθανε.

B. 1. We have taken the field. 2. They have banished. 3. To have been king. 4. To those that² have advised. 5. We have trusted. 6. We had trusted. 7. The Greeks say that Homer has educated Greece. 8. O that you may have educated your sons well! 9. God has implanted in our souls many (καὶ) noble (*nt, pl*) qualities (*o*). 10. Parents, be grateful to the teachers who² have educated your children to virtue and justice. 11. For (*acc*) many years we have encountered in the field⁴ dangers of every sort, and now we shall spend our old age quietly⁵ at home (*a*).

47. PERFECT AND PLUPERFECT, MIDDLE AND PASSIVE.

Gr. 79, 6. Subjunctive and Optative of εἰμί. Gr. 104, 3.

A. 1. Βουλεύου μὲν βραδέως, διάπραττε δὲ ταχέως τὰ βεβουλευμένα. 2. Ἐν τῇ Σπάρτῃ οἱ νεανίαί μάλιστα εἰς ἀρετὴν ἐπεπαίδευντο. 3. Οὐ βία ἀλλὰ διδασκαλία κεκωλύμεθα ταῖς ἡδοναῖς δουλεῦσαι. 4. Ὑπὸ⁶ τῇ ἀκροπόλει Πανὸς ἦν ἱερόν· ἴδρυτο δὲ μετὰ τὰ Μηδικά.⁷ 5. Οὐ βουλεύεσθαι νῦν καιρός, ἀλλὰ βεβουλευσθαι. 6. Ἀντώνιος πολλοὺς πεφυγαδευμένους κατήγεν. 7. Πᾶσαν τὴν ἡμέραν τοὺς πολεμίους διώξαντες εἰς⁸ τὴν ἑσπέραν ἐπέπαντο. 8. Τῇ τῶν ἐπιτηδείων ἀπορία ὁ στρατὸς ἐκεκώλυτο εἰς τὴν πολέμιαν χώραν πορεύεσθαι. 9. Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἤκουσαν, ὅτι οἱ βάρβαροι πέραν τοῦ ποταμοῦ ἐστρατοπεδευμένοι εἶεν. 10. Οἱ ὑπὸ τοῦ τυράννου πεφυγαδευμένοι πάντες σὺν τῇ ἡμετέρᾳ στρατιᾷ στρατεύονται. 11. Πέπανσο.

12. Βλέπων πεπαίδευμ’ εἰς τὰ τῶν πολλῶν κακά.

B. 1. To have been well educated is a very great blessing. 2. When Xerxes was marching with his army upon⁹ Athens, Aristides lived an exile¹⁰ on Aegina. 3. You have been instructed always to speak the truth. 4. Polydamidas and all the heavy infantry were encamped on a high hill outside the city. 5. The conspirators¹¹ be-

¹ πέφυκα intr. *I have been born* i.e. *am (by nature)*. ² Rule 14. ³ εἰς τι or πρὸς τι. ⁴ pres. part. of στρατεύομαι. ⁵ adj. ⁶ under. ⁷ τὰ Μηδικά the Persian Wars. ⁸ Gr. 163, 7. ⁹ ἐπὶ w. acc. Rule 17, 4. ¹⁰ had been exiled. Gr. 168, 4. ¹¹ ὁ συνωμότης.

lieved that everything had been betrayed to the tyrants. 6. At Athens no one is excluded¹ from office (*pl*) or honor (*pl*) because² of his poverty or parentage. 7. The trees planted by the father will bear³ abundant and excellent fruit for his children. 8. Advising others well, you have yourself⁴ been ill-advised. 9. You had not been hindered from remaining neutral.⁵ 10. Be well-advised and your plans will succeed⁶ well! 11. Art (*a*, *pl*) has spared⁷ us many a trouble.

48. AORIST AND FUTURE PASSIVE. VERBAL ADJECTIVES.

Gr. 79, 8. 9.—Compare Gr. 205.

A. 1. Μετὰ τὴν ἐν Κνίδῳ ναυμαχίαν ἡ τῶν ἀρμοστῶν ἀρχὴ ἐπαύθη. 2. Εἶθε πάντες οἱ νεανίαὶ καλῶς παιδευθεῖν. 3. Τῶν καλῶς βουλευθέντων καλὸν τὸ τέλος. 4. Τοῖς μὴ παιδευθεῖσι πρὸς ἀρετὴν οὐ προσήκει ἄλλων ἄρχειν. 5. Πολλῶν φονευθέντων οἱ Θηβαῖοι ἐπαύσαντο τῆς μάχης. 6. Ἀγησίλαος Ξενοφῶντα ἐκέλευσε τοὺς παῖδας ἐν Λακεδαιμόνι τρέφειν,⁸ λέγων, ὅτι ἐκεῖ τὸ κάλλιστον τῶν μαθημάτων παιδευθήσονται,⁹ ἄρχειν τε καὶ ἄρχεσθαι. 7. Πανσανίας τῇ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων πολιτείᾳ ἐπιβουλεύσας τοῖς ἐφόροις ἐμηνύθη. 8. Οὐκ ἀπειρία, ἀλλ' ἐμπειρία παιδευθήσῃ τοὺς τοῦ βίου κινδύνους ὑπομένειν. 9. Ἐκ παίδων¹⁰ οἱ πολῖται παιδευθέντων πρὸς τὰ ἄριστα. 10. Θεμιστοκλῆς φυγαδευθεὶς ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν διέτριψεν ἐν Ἀργεῖ. 11. Ἄνευ ὁμονοίας τῶν πολιτῶν οὐκ ἂν πόλις εὖ πολιτευθεῖν.¹¹ 12. Πάντα τὰ ἄδικα καὶ παράνομα κωλυτέα ἐστὶν ἀγαθοῖς.¹² 13. Εἰ γῆν βούλει ἀφθόνοους καρποὺς φέρειν, τὴν γῆν θεραπευτέον.¹² 14. Ὅφ' ἀπάντων τῶν ἀγαθῶν κωλυθήσῃ κακῶν ἔργων. 15. Οἱ Δράκοντος νόμοι πάντες κατελύθησαν πλην τῶν φονικῶν.¹³

B. 1. Cyrus was educated in the customs of the Persians. 2. By the bravery of the inhabitants the enemy will be kept from the city. 3. Children (*a*) cannot be brought up well without punishment (*pl*). 4. We heard that Alcibiades was¹⁴ instructed by Pericles. 5. Boys (*a*) should¹⁵ be kept away from bad company. 6. Many¹⁶ young Romans were educated at Athens. 7. The barbarians,¹⁷ when prevented by

¹ κωλύω τινός; perf. ² Rule 7. ³ φύω. ⁴ αὐτός. ⁵ ἡσυχίαν ἄγω; inf. ⁶ pres. of ἀποβαίνω. ⁷ pass. constr. by means of παύω τινός. ⁸ to educate. ⁹ παιδεύομαι τι am instructed in, learn. Gr. 136, note. ¹⁰ a pueris, pueritia. ¹¹ πολιτεύω administer, govern. ¹² (by the good). Gr. 205, 2. ¹³ φονικός, 3, respecting homicide. ¹⁴ inf. or ὅτι w. opt. ¹⁵ aor. imp. or verb. adj. ¹⁶ many of the y. R. ¹⁷ to the barbarians, when they were pr., the path was shown (μηνύω).

Leonidas at Thermopylae from marching¹ into Greece, were shown the path across the mountains by Ephialtes. 8. Traitors (*a*) of the country should² be banished. 9. Many of the best Athenians were exiled or put to death by the Thirty.³ 10. Our sons will be educated by your teachers. 11. If the city is expected⁴ to be governed well,⁵ the wicked must² be checked, the good honored.

FORMATION OF TENSES OF CONTRACT VERBS. Gr. 80.

EXCLUDING THE PRESENT AND IMPERFECT TENSES.

49. VERBS IN -άω.

A. 1. Δίκαια δρᾶσον. 2. Ἄπαντα τὰ τῶν Περσῶν ἱερὰ καὶ οἱ Μῆδοι τετιμήκασιν. 3. Ὀδυσσεὺς πολλὰ ἐμμηχανήσατο πάσῃ τῇ στρατιᾷ ὠφελιμώτατα. 4. Ἐν Ἀθήναις οἱ ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος τελευτήσαντες ταφῇ δημοσίᾳ⁶ ἐτιμήθησαν. 5. Ἴνδοι συγκατακάουσι⁷ τοῖς ἀνδράσιν, ὅταν τελευτήσωσι, τῶν γυναικῶν τὴν φιλτάτην. 6. Ἡρακλέα λέγουσιν ὑπὸ Διὸς γεννηθῆναι. 7. Πολλοὶ βουλαῖς, ἀλλ' οὐ τῇ τῶν πολεμίων ἀρετῇ νενίκηνται. 8. Κατὰ Πλάτωνα τοῖς τελευτήσασιν καὶ μετὰ θάνατον αἰσθησίς ἐστιν. 9. Χρηστοὶ ἄρχοντες οὐκ ἐάσουσι τοὺς ἀρχομένους ἄδικα πάσχειν. 10. Παρὰ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις πρῶτον Ἡρακλῆς ὡς θεὸς ἐτετίμητο. 11. Πολλοὶ ἄλλους ἀπατήσοντες αὐτοὶ⁸ ἠπάτηνται. 12. Πύρρος ἤλπιζεν, ὥσπερ Ἀλέξανδρος μεγάλην ἀρχὴν ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ ἐκτήσατο, ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ μεγάλην βασιλείαν κτήσεσθαι. 13. Θηρατέον τὰς ἡδονὰς τὰς μετὰ δόξης. 14. Ἐπαμεινώνδας ἐν Λεύκτροις νενικηκῶς ὑπὸ τε τῶν Θηβαίων καὶ τῆς πάσης σχεδὸν⁹ Ἑλλάδος μάλιστα ἐτιμήθη.

15. Οὐδεὶς ἔπαινον ἡδοναῖς ἐκτήσατο.

B. 1. Machaon healed the wounds of Philoctetes. 2. The victors¹⁰ in the contests wore garlands on their heads. 3. The Scythians had¹¹ the custom of¹² sacrificing to brave men who¹⁰ had fallen. 4. May our general risk the battle immediately and quickly conquer the enemy! 5. You will win praise and glory not by pleasure (*pl*), but by virtue (*pl*). 6. When the Spartans arrived,¹³ the Persians had already been conquered by the Athenians. 7. Leonidas and the three hundred¹⁴ Spartans, who¹⁰ ended their life at Thermopylae,

¹ marching ἢ εἰσόδος. ² aor. imp. or verb. adj. ³ οἱ Τριάκοντα, indecl. ⁴ μέλλω w. fut. inf. ⁵ πολιτεύω. ⁶ δημόσιος, 3, public (at public expense). ⁷ burn (create) together with. ⁸ ipsi. ⁹ nearly. ¹⁰ aor. part. ¹¹ by means of εἶναι. ¹² inf. ¹³ ἦκω. ¹⁴ τριακόσιοι.

won immortal fame. 8. Solon ordered the sons of those that¹ had fallen in war to be educated at public expense.² 9. There was a prophecy, that Erechtheus would conquer his enemies, if³ he sacrificed the eldest of his daughters. 10. From the beach Xerxes watched the naval engagement off Salamis. 11. Do not admire riches (α) which⁴ are often acquired even by the most wicked. 12. He⁵ who does not⁵ dare, will not conquer!

50. VERBS IN -έω.

A. 1. Ἀριστείδης πλείστα ἀγαθὰ τὴν πόλιν πεποιηκὼς⁶ ἐν μεγίστῃ πενίᾳ ἐτελεύτησεν. 2. Ἄδραστος σὺν ἡγεμόσιν ἐξ⁷ ἐπολέμησε Θήβαις. 3. Τὰ ἄστροι οὐδεὶς πω⁸ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἠρίθμηκεν οὐδὲ⁹ ἀριθμήσει. 4. Οἱ Πέρσαι πρέσβεις εἰς Ἀθήνας καὶ Σπάρτην ἔπεμψαν ὕδωρ καὶ γῆν αἰτήσοντας. 5. Ἀλέξανδρος τὴν τῶν Θηβαίων πόλιν ἐκπολιορκήσας ἐποίησατο δούλους τοὺς ἐλευθέρους πάντας πλὴν τῶν ἱερέων. 6. Φίλιππος τοὺς Θηβαίους μείζους ἢ προσήκε πεποίηκεν. 7. Ἀδυνάτοις μὴ ἐπιχειρήσητε. 8. Οἱ βάρβαροι ἐν πολλαῖς μάχαις νενικημένοι ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων κατεφρονήθησαν.¹⁰ 9. Μηδέποτε ἀνακεχωρηκέναι τῷ στρατιώτῃ μεγάλην φέρεי δόξαν. 10. Σοφοῦ ἀνδρός ἐστι κρατῆσαι τῆς ὀργῆς. 11. Ἡ τῶν Συρακοσίων πόλις λιμέσιν ἐκεκόσμητο μεγίστοις. 12. Οὐδέποτε ξένον ἀδικήσομεν, ἀλλὰ τιμῆσομεν καὶ ὠφελήσομεν. 13. Ὁ ἐσθλὸς ἀνὴρ ὑπὸ πάντων πεφιλήσθω. 14. Οὐδεὶς οὔτε Ἑλλήνων οὔτε βαρβάρων ὑπὸ πλειόνων ἐπεφίλητο ἢ Κῦρος. 15. Ἰθάμῃ ὑπὸ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων πολλὰ ἔτη ἐπολιορκήθη. 16. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοὺς ἐν πολέμῳ τελευτήσαντας ἔθαπτον ἐν τῷ Κεραμεικῷ¹¹. τῶν δ' ἐν Μαραθῶνι τετελευτηκότων ὡς¹² ἀνδρειοτάτων καὶ αὐτοῦ¹³ τὸν τάφον ἐποίησαν.

17. Φίλου τρόπους γίγνωσκε,¹⁴ μισήσης δὲ μή.

18. Τέρας¹⁵ ἐστίν, εἴ τις ἡντύχηκε διὰ βίου.

B. 1. The market-places of the Greeks were¹⁶ adorned with temples (καὶ), altars (καὶ), votive offerings and all kinds of images. 2. Their liberty had made the Greeks brave. 3. The temples and cities of Greece had been destroyed by the Persians with fire and

¹ aor. part. ² δημοσίᾳ. ³ ἐάν w. aor. subj. Rule 25, a. ⁴ aor. part. pass.

⁵ Rule 14; aor. part. ⁶ ποιέω τινα ἀγαθόν render one a service. ⁷ six. ⁸ πώ, encl. as yet. ⁹ neque. ¹⁰ Gr. 166, 1. ¹¹ the Ceramicus, the finest suburb of Athens.

¹² Gr. 203, 3, a. ¹³ then and there. ¹⁴ try to . . . ¹⁵ τὸ τέρας wonder, marvel. ¹⁶ plupf.

sword.¹ 4. The long walls from the city to the Piraeus have been built by Pericles. 5. Their treasures did not benefit the dead. 6. Alexander, having fallen seriously² ill³ at Tarsus, was cured by the Acarnanian Philip by means of a potion. 7. The sanctuary at Delphi was⁴ adorned with many, (καί) handsome votive offerings. 8. It is everybody's duty (ο) to have pity⁵ on the poor. 9. One⁶ noble-minded man will not hate another.⁶ 10. Do not make a bad man your friend!

51. VERBS IN -ω. Rule 30.

A. 1. Ἀλεξάνδρου τὸν τοῦ Ἀχιλλέως τάφον στεφανώσαντος Ἡφαιστίων τὸν τοῦ Πατρόκλου ἐστεφάνωσεν. 2. Τεταπεινῶνται τῷ Πελοποννησιακῷ πολέμῳ ἢ τῶν Ἀθηναίων δόξα πρὸς πάντας ἀνθρώπους. 3. Κόνων τοὺς Ἑλληνας ἡλευθέρωσε καὶ τὰ τείχη τὰ τῆς πατρίδος ἀνῶρθωσεν. 4. Λεωνίδας καὶ οἱ Σπαρτιάται ἐν ταῖς Θερμοπύλαις λελουμένοι καὶ ἐστεφανωμένοι ἤρξαντο τῆς μάχης. 5. Ὑπὸ Κροίσου μεμισθωμένοι ἦσαν Θρᾶκες πολλοί. 6. Οἱ Μασσαγέται, Σκυθικὸν ἔθνος, ἐδηλώσαντο τὴν ἀρετὴν ἐν τῷ πρὸς Κῦρον πολέμῳ. 7. Κῦρος ὁ παλαιός, τοὺς Πέρσας ἐλευθερώσας, καὶ τοὺς δεσπότης Μήδους ἐδουλώσατο καὶ τῆς λοιπῆς Ἀσίας μέχρι τῆς Αἰγύπτου ἐκράτησεν. 8. Κῦρος ὁ νεώτερος στρατευσόμενος πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν ἐμισθώσατο Ἑλληνικοὺς ξένους. 9. Πλάτων πρὸς παῖδα ἠδίκησαντα ἔλεξεν· “Ἐμεμαστίγωσο ἄν,⁸ εἰ μὴ ὠργιζόμεν.” 10. Οὐκ ἠκούσατε τοὺς ὑμετέρους φίλους ὡς εὐεργέτας τῆς πόλεως Ἀθήνησιν⁹ ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ ἐστεφανῶσθαι; 11. Δαρεῖος ἐξεστράτευσεν ὡς δουλωσόμενος τὴν Εὐρώπην. 12. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι οὐ πρότερον ἐπαύσαντο ὀργιζόμενοι Περικλεῖ, πρὶν¹⁰ ἐξημίωσαν χρήμασιν.

B. 1. God humbles¹¹ the proud.¹² 2. As a benefactor of mankind, the Greeks deemed Heracles worthy of great honors. 3. Many of the cities subjugated by the Great King were freed by Cimon. 4. The traitors will be punished by the general according to the law. 5. The weaker are¹¹ often enslaved by the stronger. 6. Hired soldiers often fought very bravely. 7. If¹³ you do 'wrong, you will be punished. 8. The whole of Thessaly¹⁴ is surrounded¹⁵ by high mountains. 9. The murder of Iphicus was made known by cranes.¹⁶ 10. The enthralled

¹ iron. ² χαλεπῶς. ³ perf. part. of νοσέω. ⁴ plupf. ⁵ ἐλεέω w. acc. ⁶ imitate the Latin: manus manum lavat. ⁷ here: slave. ⁸ you would have been . . . ⁹ at Athens. Gr. 51. ¹⁰ until. ¹¹ Gnomie aor. Gr. 168, 2, b. ¹² ὑβρίζω. ¹³ aor. subj. Rule 25, a. ¹⁴ ἡ Θετταλία — ὁ Θετταλός. ¹⁵ περι-στεφανός, perf. ¹⁶ ἡ γέρανος.

Thessalians¹ wish to be liberated.² 11. Do not punish² those who have wronged your friends, for they will be punished by the gods. 12. It is better to be adorned (*pf*) with good morals than with a golden crown.

52. FOR REPETITION. PASSIVE DEPONENTS. MIDDLE-PASSIVES.

Gr. 72, 3, note. — Compare 95, 2, 3.

A. 1. Μὴ πεφόβησθε. 2. Κύρου τελευτήσαντος βασιλεὺς ἐπὶ τῇ νίκῃ μέγα φρονήσας τοὺς Ἕλληνας τὰ ὄπλα ἤτησεν. 3. Ἐπορεύθησαν οἱ Ἕλληνες τὸν ἥλιον ἐν δεξιᾷ ἔχοντες. 4. Οἱ Σάμιοι τῆς πόλεως ἐλευθερωθείσης πολλοὺς τῶν Μεγαρέων πολίτας ἐποίησαντο. 5. Ἐὰν μηδὲν δράσης ἄδικον, μηδὲν φοβηθῆς, ἐὰν δὲ κακὰ ποιήσης, τὸν δικαστὴν φοβήθητι. 6. Οἱ μετὰ Ξενοφῶντος στρατιῶται ἐβουλεύσαντο, ποτέραν ὁδὸν πορευθεῖεν.³ 7. Φυγαδευθέντες ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεως οἱ προδόται ἐν ταῖς ὕλαις καὶ τοῖς ὄρεσιν ἐπλανήθησαν. 8. Χρησμός τις Φιλίππῳ συμβουλευσαι λέγεται. “Ἀργυραῖς λόγχαις μάχεσθαι πειράθητι, καὶ πάντα κρατήσεις.” 9. Ὁ ἡμέτερος στρατηγὸς τὰ τῆς στρατιᾶς ἀμαρτήματα μᾶλλον πεφόβηται ἢ τὰς τῶν ἐναντίων βουλὰς. 10. Ἐπεὶ Μιλτιάδης, τοὺς πολεμίους νικήσας, στέφανον ἤτησε παρὰ τοῦ δήμου, τῶν Ἀθηναίων τις ἔλεξεν. “Ἐὰν μόνος, ὦ Μιλτιάδη, νικήσης τοὺς βαρβάρους, τότε καὶ τιμηθῆναι μόνος ἀξιώσων.”

11. Ξέρξης μεγάλην δυνάμει ἐκ Σάρδεων ὁρμηθεὶς δι’ Ἀσίας καὶ Εὐρώπης ἐπορεύθη ὡς δουλωσόμενος τὴν Ἑλλάδα. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐγγὺς ἦν τῆς ἐν Θερμοπύλαις εἰσόδου, οἱ ἐκεῖ Ἕλληνες φοβηθέντες ἐβουλεύοντο περὶ ἀπαλλαγῆς.⁴ Οἱ μὲν οὖν ἄλλοι Πελοποννήσιοι ἐβούλοντο, ἀναχωρήσαντες εἰς τὴν Πελοπόννησον, τὸν Ἴσθμὸν ἔχειν ἐν φυλακῇ, Λεωνίδας δέ, Φωκέων καὶ Λοκρῶν θυμωθέντων τῇ γνώμῃ, αὐτοῦ⁵ μένειν ἐβουλεύσατο, καὶ ἀνδρειότατα μαχόμενος οὐκ ἂν ἡττήθη,⁶ εἰ μὴ ἐκυκλώθη. Ὑστερον δὲ Ξέρξης, πειραθεὶς τοῦ ἐν Σαλαμῖνι ναυτικοῦ τῶν Ἑλλήνων, ἡττήθη, καὶ φοβηθεὶς ὡς τάχιστ’ ἀνεχώρησεν εἰς τὰ Σοῦσα.

B. 1. After⁷ putting an end to the empire of the Lydians, Cyrus marched upon Babylon.⁸ 2. People who have become rich⁹ in a

¹ See foot-note 14 on facing page. ² aor. ³ by which way they should . . . ⁴ ἡ ἀπαλλαγὴ retreat. ⁵ ibi. ⁶ would not have been beaten. ⁷ aor. part. ⁸ against the Babylonians. ⁹ aor. of πλουτέω.

short time often despise¹ the poor. 3. We have not acquired wealth, but friends. 4. At daybreak the enemy sallied forth from the camp. 5. May you never stray from truth and justice! 6. Try¹ to adorn¹ the body with purity,² the soul with learning. 7. The Lacedaemonians and their allies dreaded the strength³ of the Athenian navy. 8. Xerxes was most angry with Leonidas. 9. Whoever⁴ should attempt to overthrow the Constitution,⁵ let him be severely⁶ punished. 10. On the death of Philip,⁷ Demosthenes came to the market-place, clothed⁸ in a splendid robe and full of joy⁹ at the death of the king, although¹⁰ his own (*o*) daughter had died shortly¹¹ before.

53. Arion.

Learn Gr. 61: αὐτοῦ etc.; 66, 1: ὅς, ἥ, ὅ. Note: τοῦτο hoc, ταῦτα haec. (65, 3.)

Ἀρίων ὁ Μηθυμναῖος κιθαρῳδὸς¹² πολὺν χρόνον διατρίψας παρὰ Περίανδρῳ,¹³ τῷ Κόρινθου τυράννῳ, ἀπεδήμησεν εἰς τὴν Ἰταλίαν καὶ τὴν Σικελίαν. Κτησάμενος δ' ἐκεῖ πολλὰ χρήματα ἐπεθύμησεν εἰς Κόρινθον ἀναχωρῆσαι, ἄλλως τε καὶ¹⁴ Περίανδρου δι' ἐπιστολῆς⁵ αὐτὸν πείσαντος πάλιν διατρίβειν παρ' αὐτῷ. Σπεύδων οὖν οἴκαδε ἐν Τάραντι¹⁵ τῆς Ἰταλίας ἐμισθώσατο πλοῖον Κορινθίων ναυτῶν, οἷς μᾶλλον ἢ ἄλλοις ἐπίστευεν. Ἦδη δ' ἐν μέσῃ¹⁶ τῇ θαλάττῃ οὔσης τῆς νεῶς, οἱ ναῦται ἐπιθυμήσαντες τῶν τοῦ ἀνδρὸς χρημάτων, ἐβουλεύσαντο φονεῦσαι αὐτόν. Ὁ δὲ τοῦτο μηχανησαμένους αὐτοὺς¹⁰ θεασάμενος ἐλιπάρησε¹⁷ τὰ μὲν χρήματα πάντα δέξασθαι, τοῦ δὲ βίου φείσασθαι. Οἱ δὲ οὕτε θεοὺς οὐτ' ἀνθρώπους σεβόμενοι οὐκ ἐπίθοντο, ἀλλ' ἢ ἐπὶ τῆς νεῶς αὐτὸν ἑαυτὸν¹⁸ ἀποκτείνειν ἠξίωσαν, ἵνα¹⁹ ταφὴν αὐτῷ ὕστερον ἐπὶ τῆς ἡπείρου ποιήσῃαν, ἢ ἐκπηδῆσαι εἰς τὴν θάλατταν.

¹⁵ Ἐνταῦθα Ἀρίων ἤτήσατο τοὺς ναύτας ἐπιτρέψαι αὐτῷ τὸ ὕστατον²⁰ ᾄσαι, ἅσας δὲ ἐκπηδήσεσθαι²¹ ἔλεξεν. Τοῦτο δ' αὐτῷ ἐπέτρεψαν οἱ ναῦται, ὀρεγόμενοι καὶ αὐτοὶ²² ἀκοῦσαι τοῦ ἀρίστου ἀνθρώπων ἀοιδοῦ. Καὶ κοσμησάμενος καλοῖς ἱματίοις Ἀρίων ἦσε καλλίστην ᾠδὴν· ἅσας δὲ καὶ εὐξάμενος τοῖς θεοῖς σὺν τῇ σκευῇ

¹ aor. ² ἡ καθαριότης, ἦτος. ³ multitude. ⁴ Rule 25, b. ⁵ the laws of the state. ⁶ ἀφεδής, 2. ⁷ when Ph. had died. ⁸ adorned with. ⁹ περιχαρής τι. ¹⁰ καίπερ w. part; gen. abs. ¹¹ ὀλίγῳ or ὀλίγον. ¹² Arion, a lyric poet and minstrel (ἡ κιθάρα cithara and ἀοιδός) of Methymna in Lesbos, flourished about B.C. 600. ¹³ Periander reigned from B.C. 625–585. ¹⁴ (both on other grounds and=) especially. ¹⁵ Τάρας, αὐτος Tarentum. ¹⁶ Gr. 122, 2. ¹⁷ λιπαρέω beg. ¹⁸ se ipsum. ¹⁹ in order that. ²⁰ for the last time. ²¹ fut. mid. with act. meaning. ²² καὶ αὐτοὶ ipsi quoque.

πάσῃ κατεπήδησεν εἰς τὴν θάλατταν. Οἱ δὲ ναῦται ἔσπενσαν ἡκεῖν εἰς Κόρινθον, τὸ ἔργον μὴ δηλωθήσεσθαι ἐλπίζοντες, ἀλλ' ἠπάτηντο.

Ἀρίονα γάρ, ὡς λέγουσι, δελφὶς ἐπὶ τὸ νῶτον ἐδέξατο, καὶ ἀσφαλῶς μετ' αὐτοῦ τὴν θάλατταν ἐπέρασε μέχρι Ταυνάρου τῆς Λακωνικῆς. Ἐντεῦθεν εἰς Κόρινθον πορευθεὶς ὁ Ἀρίων Περιάνδρῳ διηγῆσατο¹ πάντα. Ὁ δὲ ἀπιστήσας τῷ λόγῳ τοὺς ναῦτας, ἐπεὶ ἦκον εἰς τὸν λιμένα, μετεπέμψατο καὶ ἠρώτησεν, εἴ τι περὶ Ἀρίονος ἔχοιεν λέγειν. Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν ἐψεύσαντο, λέγοντες ὡς σῶς² εἶη ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ. Εἷτα δὲ θεασάμενοι Ἀρίονα κεκοσμημένον, ὥσπερ³ ἔχων ἐκ τῆς νεὸς ἐξεπήδησεν, ἀρνηθῆναι⁴ τὸ ἔργον ἠδυνάτησαν καὶ ὑπὸ Περιάνδρου θανάτῳ ἐζημιώθησαν. Ἀρίονος δὲ ἦν ἀνάθημα χαλκοῦν οὐ μέγα ἐπὶ Ταυνάρῳ, ἐπὶ δελφῶνος ἐπὶ⁵ ἄνθρωπος.

NUMERALS. Gr. 71.

54.

A. 1. Ἐξ οὐδενὸς γίγνεται οὐδέν. 2. Ἐξ Ἀβύδου εἰς Σηστόν ἐπτὰ ἢ ὀκτὼ στάδιοι εἰσιν. 3. Σεμίραμις ἐτελεύτησε βασιλεύσασα ἔτη δύο καὶ τετταράκοντα. 4. Δι' Ἑλένην χίλιαι νῆες ἐπληρώθησαν ἐξ ἀπάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος. 5. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πέντε καὶ τετταράκοντα ἔτη ἦρξαν τῶν Ἑλλήνων. 6. Κατὰ Ἐρατοσθένη τῆς γῆς ὁ ἥλιος ἀπέχει σταδίων ὀκτὼ καὶ ἐβδομήκοντα μυριάδας. 7. Ὀρφεὺς ἦν υἱὸς Καλλιόπης, μιᾶς τῶν ἐννέα Μουσῶν. 8. Ἀμφοῖν ἀκούσατε, ὦ δικασταί, πρὶν⁶ ἂν δικάζητε. 9. Ὁ Ἀρμενίας σατράπης τῷ βασιλεῖ κατ' ἔτος⁷ δισμυρίους πῶλους ἔπεμψε δασμόν. 10. Ἐλέγετο ἡ σὺν Δαρείῳ στρατιὰ εἰς⁸ ἐξήκοντα μυριάδας εἶναι.

11. Τὸ ἔτος δώδεκα μηνῶν ἢ τριακοσίων ἐξήκοντα πέντε ἡμερῶν ἐστίν. 12. Ἀμφικτύονες ἐμίσθωσαν⁹ τὸ ἐν Δελφοῖς ἱερόν, τὸ νῦν ὄν, τριακοσίων ταλάντων¹⁰ οἰκοδομήσαι. 13. Λυσιμάχῳ ἦν ἑκατὸν πλέθρα γῆς πεφυτευμένης ἐν Εὐβοίᾳ καὶ δένδρα πεφυτευμένα πολλὰ. 14. Οἱ Περσῶν παῖδες ἀπὸ πέντε ἐτῶν μέχρι τεττάρων καὶ εἴκοσι τρία μόνα ἐπαιδεύοντο,¹¹ τοξεύειν καὶ ἀκοντίζειν καὶ ἀληθεύειν. 15. Τρεῖς ἡμέρας πορευθέντες ἦκον οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐπὶ τὸ Μηδίας λεγόμενον τεῖχος.¹² ἦν δὲ ὠκοδομημένον πλίνθοις ὀπταῖς,¹³ εἶρος¹⁴

¹ δι-ηγέομαι narrate in detail. ² σῶς Gr. 60. ³ ἀρνέομαι pass. dep., deny. ⁴ ἀδυνατέω am unable. ⁵ i.e. ἐπ-ὶ. ⁶ before. ⁷ singulis annis. ⁸ about. ⁹ = locare, give out on contract. ¹⁰ a talent = \$1080. Gr. 215, 3. ¹¹ Gr. 136, n. ¹² the so-called Median Wall. ¹³ ἢ πλίνθος ὀπτή baked brick. ¹⁴ Greek acc. Gr. 139.

μὲν εἴκοσι ποδῶν, ὕψος δὲ ἑκατόν, μῆκος δ' ἐλέγετο εἶναι εἴκοσι παρασαγγῶν.

16. Καππάδοκες, Κάρες, Κίλικες, τρία κάππα κάκιστα.

B. 1. A plethron is a hundred feet long,¹ a stadium five hundred feet or five plethra, a parasang thirty stadia, a day's march five, (ἡ) six or seven parasangs. 2. The death of Leonidas and the three hundred Spartans was very honorable. 3. Pyrrhus spent two years and four months in Italy. 4. There were eleven thousand heavy infantry and two thousand light infantry in the army. 5. There were always many ships in the three harbors of Athens. 6. Hiero was king of Syracuse² for (acc) forty-five years. 7. Plataeae³ is⁴ seventy stadia from Thebes. 8. Thirteen kings ruled over Persia,⁵ seven over Rome.⁵ 9. You will be prevented by no one from speaking the truth. 10. We have two ears, but only (ο) one mouth, in order⁶ to hear more and⁷ to speak less. 11. Four eyes see⁸ more than two. 12. In the naval engagement off Salamis the Greeks had⁹ 378 ships. 13. All Persians were slaves, save one, the king. 14. The most esteemed magistrates at Athens were the nine archons and the ten generals. 15. One father feeds ten children more easily than ten children one father.

55.

A. 1. Μάριος πρῶτος τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἐπτάκις ἦν ὑπάτος.¹⁰ 2. Τὸ στρατεύμα, ἀναπεπαυμένον ἐκ μακρᾶς ὁδοῦ, ἡμέρα πέμπτη ὤρμηθη. 3. Σωκράτης ἐτελεύτησε δευτέρῳ ἔτει τῆς ἐνενηκοστῆς πέμπτῃς Ὀλυμπιάδος. 4. Τὰ ἑξάκις ἑξ ἔστιν ἑξ καὶ τριάκοντα. 5. Ὁ μὴν δωδέκατον μέρος ἔτους ἔστιν. 6. Οἱ Ἕλληνες δις μιᾷ ἡμέρᾳ ἐνίκησαν, κατὰ γῆν μὲν ἐν Πλαταιαῖς, κατὰ θάλατταν δὲ ἐν Μυκάλῃ. 7. Τρεῖς τρίς πόσοι¹¹ εἰσὶ πόδες; 8. Τῷ ἀδελφῷ συγγίνωσκε¹² οὐχ ἐπτάκις, ὦ υἱέ, ἀλλὰ ἐβδομηκοντάκις ἐπτάκις. 9. Δεκάτῳ ἔτει πρὸ τῆς ἐν Σαλαμῖνι μάχης ἦν ὁ ἐν Μαραθῶνι ἀγών· ἦν δὲ τρίτῳ ἔτει τῆς ἐβδομηκοστῆς δευτέρας Ὀλυμπιάδος. 10. Ξέρξης πρῶτῳ τῆς πέμπτῃς καὶ ἐβδομηκοστῆς Ὀλυμπιάδος ἔτει πολλῷ στρατεύματι ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἐστράτευσεν· τοῦ μὲν γὰρ πεζοῦ πλήθος ἦν ἐβδομήκοντα καὶ ἑκατὸν μυριάδες, τῶν δὲ ἱππέων ὀκτὼ μυριάδες, τῶν δὲ τριήρων ἀριθμὸς ἐπτὰ καὶ διακόσιαι καὶ χίλιναι.

11. "Δὺς παῖδες οἱ γέροντες," ἡ παροιμία.¹³

¹ See foot-note 14, page 43. ² ὁ Συρακόσιος. ³ αἱ Πλαταιαί. ⁴ sc. distant. ⁵ the Persians — Romans. ⁶ ἴνα w. subj. ⁷ μὲν — δέ. ⁸ know. ⁹ by means of εἶναι. ¹⁰ consul. ¹¹ quot? ¹² pardon. ¹³ proverb.

B. 1. A year is the fourth part of an Olympiad. 2. Some called Sappho the tenth Muse. 3. A mina¹ is the sixtieth part of a talent, a drachma¹ the hundredth part of a mina, an obol¹ the sixth part of a drachma. 4. Critias was the most violent of the Thirty. 5. Not once, but often have I met your sons. 6. Seven times forty-nine are three hundred and forty-three. 7. Odysseus and Diomedes killed thirteen Thracians in one night. 8. There were temples of Theseus on four of the islands² of Greece, on Scyros, Delos, Naxos, and (ο) Crete. 9. The Ancients made funeral libations³ to the dead on⁴ the third, ninth, and (ο) thirtieth day after their death. 10. Alexander, the Macedonian, died in the first year of the 114th Olympiad, after a reign⁵ of twelve years.

N.B. — No. 86 may be read here.

FORMATION OF TENSES OF MUTE VERBS.

Gr. 77.—82. 83.

56. DENTAL STEMS. — Compare Gr. 97, 6-12.

A. 1. Θεμιστοκλέους πείσαντος οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὴν πόλιν ἐτείχισαν ἐν ὀλίγῳ χρόνῳ. 2. Μὴ πιστεύσητε τοῖς πολλάκις ἐψευσμένοις. 3. Ζεὺς δεινότατα ἐκόλασε Προμηθεά διὰ τὸ ἀρπάσαι⁶ τὸ πῦρ καὶ κομίσαι⁶ εἰς τοὺς ἀνθρώπους. 4. Οἱ τῶν θεῶν μὴ πεφροντικότες ἀτυχήσουσιν. 5. Πείσας λάμβανε, μὴ βιασάμενος. 6. Σπείσαντες οἱ στρατηγοὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐκέλευσαν συσκευασασθαι. 7. Θῆβαι αἱ ὑπὸ Κάδμου ἐκτισμέναι ὑπ' Ἀλεξάνδρου πεπόρθηται. 8. Οὐ χαλεπὸν ἐστὶ γινγνώσκειν λογισαμένῳ, ὥς ἐπιμελῶς ὁ θεὸς πάντα ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ κατεσκεύακεν. 9. Ὁ φρόνιμος τοῖς μὲν ἀγαθοῖς ἡδέως πείσεται,⁷ ὑπὸ δὲ τῶν πονηρῶν οὐδέποτε πεισθήσεται. 10. Ἀμφίπολις ἡ ἐπὶ Στρυμόνι ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐκτιστο καὶ ᾠκιστο. 11. Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐν Σαλαμῖνι ὑπὸ Θεμιστοκλέους ἠναγκάσθησαν νικῆσαι. 12. Νόμοις πειστέον. 13. Πέπεισο μὴδὲν αἰσχιον εἶναι τῆς ἀδικίας. 14. Λυκοῦργος τὴν Σπάρτην μὴ τείχεσιν, ἀλλὰ τῇ τῶν πολιτῶν ἀνδρείᾳ τετειχίσθαι ἐβούλετο. 15. Μηδενὶ συμφορὰν ὀνειδίσης· κοινὴ γὰρ ἡ τύχη. 16. Οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται ἐν τοῖς ὅπλοις εὖ γεγυμνασμένοι ᾔσαν.

17. Ἐλεγόν τινες, ὥς Ξενοφῶν βούλοιτο, πεπεικῶς τοὺς ἄλλους στρατηγούς, ἄγειν τοὺς στρατιώτας πάλιν εἰς Φᾶσιν. 18. Τὰς

¹ ἡ μνᾶ (gen. μνᾶς), ἡ δραχμή, ὁ ὀβολός. Gr. 215, 3. ² on four islands. ³ make fun. lib. φέρω τὰς χοάς. ⁴ dat. ⁵ aor. part. of βασιλεύω. ⁶ Rule 29. ⁷ Gr. 97, 8. 9.

τῶν θεῶν βουλὰς οὐδεὶς ἂν φράσειεν. 19. Εἶθε τῶν πραγμάτων ἄμεινον πεφροντίκοιτε. 20. Γανυμήδης ὑπὸ Διὸς ἀρπασθῆναι λέγεται. 21. Οὐκ ἐψηφίσασθε τὰς τε ναῦς παρασκευάσασθαι καὶ τὴν στρατιὰν ὀπλίσασθαι; 22. Ἐν τοῖς Δράκοντος νόμοις μία ἅπασι τοῖς ἁμαρτάνουσιν¹ ὥριστο ζημία, θάνατος. 23. Φίλιππος ὁ Μακεδὼν τῶν πολεμίων τοὺς μὲν ἐνίκησε βιασάμενος, τοὺς δὲ ψευσάμενος, τοὺς δὲ πείσας. 24. Νίκησον ὀργὴν τῷ λογίζεσθαι² καλῶς. 25. Οὐκ ἐάν τις πολλὰ λέγῃ, θαυμασθήσεται, ἀλλ' ἐάν χρήσιμα. 26. Ἡ αὐτὸς καλῶς συμβούλευσαι, ἥ πείσῃ τῷ καλῶς συμβουλευσάντι. 27. Ἐπύαξα ἡ Κίλισσα³ βλέψασα τὴν λαμπρότητα⁴ καὶ τὴν τάξιν τοῦ τῶν Ἑλλήνων στρατεύματος ἐθαύμασεν. Κῦρος δὲ ἦσθη τὸν τῶν βαρβάρων φόβον βλέψας.

28. Γύμναζε παῖδας, ἄνδρας οὐ γὰρ γυμνάσεις.

B. 1. Reflect before you act⁵! 2. Never punish in anger⁶! 3. You have not convinced us⁷; we shall, however, follow⁸ your advice. 4. The Lacedaemonians drilled their sons in the use⁹ of arms better than the other Greeks. 5. Tartarus (*a*) was fortified with walls of brass. 6. Semiramis founded Babylon and many other cities. 7. Datis, the general of Darius, spared the island of (*o*) Delos. 8. By no people were more settlements founded than by the Greeks. 9. Make no one your¹⁰ friend, before¹¹ you have tried¹² him. 10. Fire (*a*) was considered a deity by the Persians.

11. The Amphictyons exterminated the Crisaeans¹³ on the ground¹⁴ that they had sinned against the god at Delphi.¹⁵ 12. A large army had been collected by Clearchus for Cyrus the Younger. 13. Apollo and Poseidon are said to have fortified Troy. 14. Flatterers¹⁶ will easily persuade the foolish, but not deceive the wise. 15. Everything necessary for man has been very carefully prepared by the gods. 16. Homer has been and always will be admired. 17. Agamemnon was compelled by the other kings to sacrifice his daughter.

57. GUTTURAL STEMS. Gr. 97, 13-16.

A. 1. Λόγισαι πρὸ τοῦ ἔργου, τοῦ δ' ἔργου ἄρξαι ἀπὸ τοῦ θεοῦ. 2. Ἐπιτάξαι ῥᾶόν ἐστι τοῦ πράξαι. 3. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐνόμιζον

¹ ἁμαρτάνω do wrong. ² Rule 29. ³ the queen of Cilicia. ⁴ brilliancy, splendor. ⁵ before the deed, or: Rule 29. ⁶ perf. (or aor.) part. ⁷ ἡμᾶς. ⁸ obey. ⁹ in the arms. ¹⁰ transl. by the middle of make. Gr. 165, 1, b. ¹¹ πρὶν ἂν w. aor. subj. ¹² ἐξετάζω. ¹³ οἱ Κρισαῖοι. ¹⁴ ὅτι w. aor. opt. of: ὑβρίζω εἰς τινα. ¹⁵ ὁ ἐν Δελφοῖς θεός. ¹⁶ ὁ κόλαξ, κος.

ἅπαντα ὑπὸ Ἀλκιβιάδου ἐπὶ¹ τυραννίδι πεπρᾶχθαι. 4. Ἐὰν πλοῦτον κτήσῃσθε, οὐπω πάντων τῶν κακῶν ἀπήλλαχθε. 5. Ἡ φύσις τοῖς ἀνθρώποις μέτρον ἔταξεν. 6. Πολλάκις τὸ κτήσασθαι ῥᾶόν ἐστιν τοῦ φυλάξαι. 7. Ὑπὸ χρηστοῦ παιδὸς αἰὲς τάληθῇ λεχθήσεται. 8. Τοῖς τῆς πατρίδος πολεμίοις πάντες ἀνδρείως ἀντιταξόμεθα. 9. Μὴ ἐπιτάξῃς μηδενὶ² μηδὲν² κακόν. 10. Ὁρέσσης τὴν μητέρα φονεύσας ὑπὸ τῶν Ἐρινύων ἐδιώχθη. 11. Οἱ Ἕλληνες οἱ ὑπὸ Κύρου εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἀναχθέντες ὑπὸ Ξενοφῶντος ἐπὶ τὴν θάλατταν κατήχθησαν.

12. Πεφύλαξο πράξαι τὰ ἀποκεκηρυγμένα. 13. Ἄνευ ὁμονοίας καὶ σωφροσύνης οὐδὲν ἂν καλὸν καὶ ἀγαθὸνπραχθείη οὔτ' ἐν τοῖς οἴκοις οὔτ' ἐν ταῖς πόλεσιν. 14. Ποιητέα ἐστίν, ἃ ἂν ἐπιτάξωσιν οἱ ἄρχοντες κατὰ τοὺς νόμους. 15. Ἐπέταξε Ζεὺς Αἰνεία ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ νέαν ἀρχὴν κτίσαι. 16. Ἰφικράτης τὸ στράτευμα οὕτως ἔλεγε δεῖν³ συντετάχθαι, ὥς ἐν σῶμα, θώρακα μὲν ἔχον τὴν φάλαγγα, χεῖρας δὲ τοὺς γυμνήτας, πόδας δὲ τοὺς ἱππέας, κεφαλὴν δὲ τὸν στρατηγόν. 17. Πύρρος νικήσας ἐν Ἡρακλείᾳ τοὺς Ῥωμαίους ἔτοιμος ἦν σπείσασθαι αὐτοῖς· οἱ δὲ ἔλεξαν, ὅτι σπείσονται μὲν, εἰ ἀποχωρήσειε τῆς Ἰταλίας, εἰ δὲ μή,⁴ πολεμήσουσιν.

18. Πολλοὺς κακῶς πράξαντας ὥρθωσεν τύχη.

B. 1. Everything which you enjoined has been done. 2. May the gates of the city be⁵ well guarded! 3. All men wish to do⁶ well. 4. The Athenians alone opposed the barbarians at Marathon. 5. The dead are free⁵ from illness, (καὶ) grief, and the other miseries of life (α). 6. The Phoenicians were arrayed against the Athenians, the Ionians against the Lacedaemonians. 7. Xerxes was not on his guard against the cunning of Themistocles. 8. The enemy's cavalry was thrown into disorder by our archers. 9. Persuaded by your father, we carried out his injunctions.⁷

10. If⁸ you do not carry out the orders⁹ of your father, you will be despised¹⁰ by all good boys. 11. The commandments⁹ of God have often been despised by men. 12. Cave canem! 13. Let no one be too much troubled by mishaps. 14. Begin no work, before¹¹ you have considered how¹² it will end. But having once (ο) begun,

¹ for the sake of (establishing) ² anyone — anything. Gr. 206, 5. ³ inf. of δεῖ.

⁴ if not = otherwise. ⁵ perf. ⁶ fut. ⁷ we did — that which had been enjoined by him.

⁸ εἰν w. aor. subj. Rule 25, a. ⁹ aor. subj. to note 7. ¹⁰ Gr. 166, 1. ¹¹ πρὶν ἂν w. aor. subj. Rules 24, 25, a. ¹² of what kind (ὁποῖος, 3.) the end will be (ἔσται).

do not stop, before¹ you have carried it through. 15. Often not one (οὐδὲ εἷς) will do what has been enjoined upon many.

58. LABIAL STEMS. Gr. 97, 17-25.

A. 1. Ὑπὸ Διὸς Ἑρμῆς πρὸς Καλυψὶν ἐπέμφθη κελεύσων ἀποπέμψαι Ὀδυσσέα εἰς τὴν πατρίδα. 2. Φαρνάβαζος ὑπὸ Τισσαφέρνους μάλιστα βεβλάσθαι ἐνόμισεν. 3. Πάντα τὰ κεκρυμμένα ἐκκαλυφθήσεται. 4. Ἐν Μαραθῶνι οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ὑπὸ πάντων πλὴν Πλαταιέων καταλελειμμένοι ἦσαν. 5. Ἀντιγόνη τὸν τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ νεκρὸν ἔθαψεν, καίπερ² Κρέοντος ἀποκηρύξαντος μὴ³ θάψαι. 6. Οἱ τοῦ Δράκοντος νόμοι αἵματι γεγράσθαι ἐλέγοντο. 7. Κύρος ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς σατράπης Λυδίας τε καὶ Φρυγίας καὶ Καππαδοκίας κατεπέμφθη. 8. Ἀντίγονος τὸ Εὐμένους σῶμα τοῖς συγγενέσιν ἐπέτρεψε θάψαι. 9. Θεραπεύετε τοὺς θεοὺς καὶ τοὺς θρέψαντας γονέας. 10. Κροῖσος, καταστρεψάμενος τοὺς ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ Ἑλληνας, ἐβούλετο ναῦς ποιησάμενος ἐπιχειρῆσαι τοῖς νησιώταις. 11. Σικελίας τὸ πρὸς Λιβύην τετραμμένον⁴ μέρος κατέχουσι Σελινούντιοι. 12. Πολλοὶ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοὶ φυγαδευθέντες ἐπὶ ξένης⁵ τεθαμμένοι εἰσίν. 13. Πλεῖστον χρόνον ἐν ἐλευθερίᾳ ὁ τῶν Ἀθηναίων δῆμος τέθραπται. 14. Οἰδίποδος λύσαντος⁶ τὸ αἰνιγμα⁷ ἢ Σφίγξ ἐρρίψατο ἀπὸ τῆς ἀκροπόλεως. Οἰδίπους δὲ ἤρξε τῶν Θηβαίων. 15. Ἐρρίφθω ὁ κύβος.

B. 1. Neither time nor success will hide a shameful deed.⁸ 2. Grecian women (*a*) had⁹ their heads veiled.¹⁰ 3. All that was done on the inland expedition, as well as on the retreat, has been recorded by Xenophon. 4. Time will reveal all that is hidden.¹⁰ 5. Let the shield be uncovered in battle. 6. The future has been wisely hidden by God. 7. Delicate¹¹ hands are unfit¹² for tilling the ground.¹³ 8. After the battle, the soldiers buried the dead¹⁴ with great honors. 9. God's commandments¹⁵ should be engraved¹⁶ on the hearts¹⁷ of men. 10. Most people trust documents¹⁸ more¹⁹ than words.¹⁸ 11. Man's (*pl*) sentiments (*a*) are²⁰ often revealed in²¹ anger. 12. The poet Euripides was buried in Macedonia. 13. The Persians were trained to²² simpler habits than the Medes.

¹ πρὶν ἄν w. aor. subj. R. 24. 25, a. ² Rule 31. ³ Gr. 206, 4 note 2. ⁴ being turned, looking. ⁵ sc. γῆς. ⁶ λύω solve. ⁷ τὸ αἶν. riddle. ⁸ passive constr. ⁹ carried. ¹⁰ perf. part. ¹¹ well fed. ¹² κακός. ¹³ aor. inf. of γεωργέω. ¹⁴ perf. part. ¹⁵ νόμοι, or as on page 47. ¹⁶ ἐγ-γράφω εἰς τι. ¹⁷ ἡ διάνοια. ¹⁸ scriptis — dictis. ¹⁹ μάλλον. ²⁰ gnomic aor. Gr. 168, 2, b. ²¹ by. ²² fed in.

59. The Ring of Polycrates.

"Εφη = *inquit*, said he. Learn Rule 27.

Ιολυκράτης ὁ Αἰάκουσ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον μετὰ Πανταγνώτου καὶ
Συλυσῶντος τῶν ἀδελφῶν τῆς Σάμου ἦρχεν, ὕστερον δὲ τὸν μὲν
πρεσβύτερον φονεύσας, τὸν δὲ νεώτερον φυγαδεύσας, πάσης τῆς
νήσου ἐκράτησεν· ἔχων δ' αὐτὴν πρὸς Ἀμασιν τὸν Αἰγύπτου
5 βασιλέα ξενίαν ἐποιήσατο. Ἐν χρόνῳ δὲ ὀλίγῳ τὰ τοῦ Πολυκρά-
τους πράγματα ἠῤῥάνετο, καὶ ἦκεν ὁ λόγος περὶ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν τε
Ἰωνίαν καὶ τὴν ἄλλην Ἑλλάδα· ὅτε¹ γὰρ στρατεύσαιοτο, πάντα
αὐτῷ ἀπέβαινεν² εὐτυχῶς. Ἐκέκτο δὲ πεντηκοντόρους³ τε ἑκα-
τὸν καὶ χιλίους τοξότας, καὶ πολλῶν μὲν νήσων ἐκράτησε, πολλῶν
10 δὲ καὶ τῆς ἡπείρου ἄσπεων.

Μεγάλως δὲ εὐτυχήσας Ἀμασιν οὐκ ἐλάνθανεν,⁴ ὃς γράφας ἐπι-
στολὴν εἰς Σάμον ἐπεμψε τάδε⁵ λέγουσαν· Ἀμασις Πολυκράτει
ᾧδε λέγει· Ἦδὺ μὲν ἀκοῦσαι, ἄνδρα φίλον καὶ ξένον εὖ πράττειν·
ἐμοὶ⁶ δὲ αἱ σοὶ μεγάλαι εὐτυχίαι οὐκ ἀρέσκουσι λογισαμένῳ, ὥς οἱ
15 θεοὶ εἰσι φθονεροί. Οὐ γάρ ἐστιν, ὥς ἀκούω καὶ βλέπω, οὐδεὶς⁷
ἀνθρώπων, ὃς εὐτυχήσας τὰ πάντα⁸ οὐ κακῶς ἐτελεύτησεν. Πεί-
σθητι οὖν ἐμοὶ καὶ ποιήσων τάδε⁹. φρόντισον, ὅτι σοι⁹ τῶν κτη-
μάτων πλείστου ἄξιόν ἐστι, καὶ οὐ στερηθεὶς μάλιστ' ἂν λυπηθείης.
Τοῦτο, μὴ φθονήσωσι μηδὲ¹⁰ ὀργισθῶσί σοι οἱ θεοί, ἀπόρριψον·
20 μηκέτι εἰς ἀνθρώπους ἡκέτω.

Ἐνθυμηθεὶς ταῦτα ὁ Πολυκράτης ἐνόμισε τιμιώτατον εἶναι
κτῆμα σφραγίδα,¹¹ ἣν ἔφερε, χρυσόδετον¹² σμαράγδον λίθου¹³
οὔσαν. Καὶ πεντηκόντορον πληρώσας ἀνδρῶν ἀνήχθη¹⁴ εἰς τὴν
θάλατταν. Ὡς δὲ μακρὰν¹⁵ ἀπὸ τῆς νήσου ἀπεχώρησε, πάντων
25 βλεπόντων τὴν σφραγίδα ἀπορρίψας εἰς τὸ βάθος οἴκαδε ἐπανέρ-
χεται.¹⁶

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα πέμπτη ἡ ἕκτη ἡμέρα ἦκεν ἀνὴρ ἁλιεύς¹⁷ εἰς τὰ
βασίλεια, ἰχθὺν μέγαν τε καὶ καλὸν βουλόμενος δωρήσασθαι τῷ
βασιλεῖ. Εἰσαχθεὶς οὖν πρὸς αὐτόν· “Ω βασιλεῦ,” ἔφη, “μέ-

¹ ὅτε w. opt.: as often as, whenever. ² ἀπο-βαίνω come off, succeed. ³ ἡ πεντη-
κόντορος (sc. ναῦς) ship with fifty oars, penteconter. ⁴ λανθάνω w. acc. am hidden
from, escape the notice of. ⁵ haec. ⁶ mihi. ⁷ οὐ—οὐδεὶς = nemo. Gr. 206, 5. ⁸ in
every respect. Gr. 141. ⁹ σοί encl. tibi. ¹⁰ neve. ¹¹ ἡ σφραγίς, ἱδὸς signet-ring.
¹² (bound =) set in gold. ¹³ of smaragd. Gr. 149. ¹⁴ ἀν-άγομαι, M.P., sail out.
¹⁵ a long way. ¹⁶ returns. ¹⁷ ἀνὴρ ἁλιεύς fisherman.

γιστον ἰχθὺν σαγηνεύσας¹ οὐκ ἠξίωσα φέρειν εἰς τὴν ἀγοράν, καίπερ τὸν βίον ἀπὸ τῶν χειρῶν ποριζόμενος,² ἀλλ' ἐνόμισα σοῦ³ τε μόνου ἄξιον εἶναι καὶ τῆς σῆς ἀρχῆς· σοὶ οὖν αὐτὸν φέρω.” Ὁ δὲ ἡσθεὶς τοῖς λόγοις· “Εὖ ἐποίησας,” ἔφη, “καὶ χάριν διπλῆν⁵ ἔχοις ἂν τῶν τε λόγων καὶ τοῦ δώρου.” Καὶ ὁ μὲν ἄλιεὺς μετὰ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπὶ δεῖπνον εἰσῆχθη, τὸν δὲ ἰχθὺν τέμνοντες εὐρίσκουσιν οἱ θεράποντες ἐν τῇ γαστρὶ αὐτοῦ τὴν Πολυκράτους σφραγίδα. Καὶ θαυμάσαντες αὐτίκα ἐκόμισαν τῷ βασιλεῖ, ὁ δὲ θεῖον εἶναι νομίσας τὸ πρᾶγμα πάντα τῷ Ἀμασίδι ἔγραψεν.

¹⁰ “Ὁ δὲ Ἀμασις, δεξάμενος τὴν ἐπιστολήν, ἐπέπειστο, ὅτι ἀδύνατον εἶη ἀνθρώπῳ ἄνθρωπον ἐκκομίσαι ἐκ τῆς μελλούσης συμφορᾶς, καὶ ὅτι οὐκ εὖ τελευτήσῃν μέλλοι Πολυκράτης εὐτυχῆς ὢν τὰ πάντα, ὃς καὶ ἂ ἀπορρήψῃεν εὐρίσκοι. Πέμψας δ' αὐτῷ κήρυκα εἰς Σάμον διαλύσασθαι ἔλεξε τὴν ξενίαν, ἵνα μὴ, ἐάν ποτε δεινῇ¹⁵ καὶ μεγάλη συμφορᾷ Πολυκράτης περιπίπτῃ,⁴ αὐτὸς τὴν ψυχὴν⁵ λυπηθείη ὡς περὶ ξένου ἀνδρός.

Οὐ πολλοῖς δ' ἔτεσιν ὕστερον αἱ μεγάλαι Πολυκράτους εὐτυχαί ἐτελεύτησαν, ὅπῃ⁶ Ἀμασις ἐμαντεύσατο.

CONTRACT VERBS IN THE PRESENT AND IMPERFECT.

Gr. 81.

60. VERBS IN -άω.

A. 1. Αἱ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν μητέρες ἐκέλευον τοὺς υἱοὺς τοὺς εἰς πόλεμον πορεύσομένους ἢ νικᾶν ἐν ταῖς μάχαις ἢ τελευτᾶν. 2. Ὁ θάνατος μόνος δώρων οὐκ ἐρά. 3. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι μάλιστα ἐτίμων Ἀθηνᾶν καὶ Ποσειδῶνα. 4. Μὴ γέλα ἐπὶ τοῖς δυστυχέσιν. 5. Τὸ ἀγαθὸν αἰεὶ νικῶν. 6. Σίγα, ἢ κρείττονα σιγῆς λέγε. 7. Ἰδὺ γε⁷ δικαίους ἀνδρας εὐτυχεῖς ὁρᾶν. 8. Μὴ ταῦτα⁸ πράττε, ἂ τοῖς ἄλλοις πράττουσιν ἂν ἐπιτιμώης. 9. Πᾶσα ἡ στρατιὰ μεγάλη φωνῇ ἐβόα· “Ζεὺς σωτὴρ καὶ νίκη.” 10. Βίης ἀσεβοῦς ἀνθρώπου ἐρωτῶντος, τί ποτέ⁹ ἔστιν εὐσέβεια, ἐσίγα· ἐκείνου¹⁰ δὲ τὴν αἰτίαν τῆς σιγῆς ἐρωτῶντος· “Σιωπῶ,” ἔφη, “ὅτι ἐρωτᾷς περὶ τῶν οὐδέν σοι¹¹ προσηγόντων.”

11. Νίκα λογισμῷ τὴν παροῦσαν συμφοράν.

12. Νικᾷ ὁ μείων τὸν μέγαν δίκαιος ὢν.

¹ σαγηνεύω catch.

² earning my bread.

³ tui.

⁴ περι-πίπτω τινί meet with.

⁵ Greek acc. See page 49, 8.

⁶ as.

⁷ γέ (encl.) certainly.

⁸ ea.

⁹ quid tandem.

¹⁰ ἐκεῖνος ille.

¹¹ tibi.

13. Οἱ μὲν ξένοι ἐν ταῖς ὁδοῖς, οἱ δὲ ἀπαίδευτοι ἐν τοῖς πράγμασι πλανῶνται. 14. Ἐν Λακεδαίμονι μάλιστα ἐτιμῶντο οἱ γέροντες. 15. Μὴ κακοῖς ἰῶ κακά. 16. Πένητας οὐδεὶς βούλεται κτᾶσθαι φίλους. 17. Τὰ τῶν ἡττωμένων χρήματα τῶν νικῶντων ἐστίν. 18. Οἱ τοὺς παῖδας πρὸς ἀρετὴν πεπαιδευκότες δικαίως ἂν τιμῶντο. 19. Φίλους μὴ πάντας κτᾶσθε, ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἀρίστους. 20. Ἐὰν τὸν μὲν σοφὸν ἐρωτᾷς, πολλὰ μανθάνεις· ἐὰν δὲ τὸν ἄφρονα ἐρωτᾷς, ἀπατᾷ. 21. Οἱ τῶν ἀρίστων Περσῶν παῖδες ἐπὶ ταῖς βασιλέως θύραις¹ παιδευόμενοι ἤκουον καὶ ἐθεῶντο καὶ τοὺς τιμωμένους ὑπὸ βασιλέως καὶ τοὺς ἀτιμαζομένους. 22. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι Ἀναξαγόραν τὸν Περικλέους φίλον ἡτιῶντο ἀσεβείας. 23. Οἱ Ὀλύμπια² νενικηκότες ὑπὸ πάντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐτιμῶντο.

24. Ὅργην ἐταίρου καὶ φίλου πειρῶ φέρειν.

25. ὦ παῖ, σιώπα· πόλλ' ἔχει σιγὴ καλὰ. 26. Θεμιστοκλῆς, νέος ἔτι ὢν, ἔλεξεν, ὅτι αὐτὸν τὸ τοῦ Μιλτιάδου τρόπαιον τοῦ ἐν Μαραθῶνι νικῆσαντος οὐκ ἔφη καθεύδειν. 27. Μὴ νικῶ ὑπὸ τοῦ κακοῦ, ἀλλὰ νίκα τῷ ἀγαθῷ τὸ κακόν. 28. Θεμιστοκλῆς ἐρωτώμενος, πότερον μᾶλλον ἂν Ἀχιλλεὺς ἢ Ὅμηρος βούλοιο εἶναι· “Σὺ δ' αὐτός,”³ ἔφη, “μᾶλλον ἂν ἐθέλοις ὁ νικῶν⁴ ἐν Ὀλυμπίᾳ ἢ ὁ κηρύττων⁴ τοὺς νικῶντας εἶναι;”

29. Οὐκ ἔστι τοῖς μὴ δρῶσι σύμμαχος θεός.

B. 1. One man does not see everything. 2. Never laugh at⁵ the misfortune of others. 3. You may indeed deceive men, but you cannot⁶ deceive God. 4. It is becoming to be kind⁷ to all, but to honor and love the good alone. 5. God's eye (*a*) looks down upon⁸ the impious, as well as upon the pious. 6. When the aged speak, let us be silent; for silence becomes the young. 7. Children should honor and love their parents. 8. The Athenians esteemed their legislator Solon very much on account⁵ of his wisdom. 9. The bold are victorious.

10. Men acquire everything that is good by labor. 11. It is not disgraceful to be surpassed by one's⁹ betters. 12. Poets (*a*) were honored by the Ancients as heralds and interpreters of the gods. 13. You can⁶ acquire noble friends especially by nobleness of mind.¹⁰ 14. Odysseus roamed about on the sea for (*acc*) ten years on account

¹ see Lesson 13, B. 5. ² in the Olympian games. ³ tu ipse. ⁴ Gr. 119, note 1. ⁵ ἐπί w. dat. ⁶ Rule 23. ⁷ acc. ⁸ ἐπί w. acc. — omit down. ⁹ article. ¹⁰ ἢ γενναϊότης, ἦτος nobleness of m.

of the wrath of Poseidon. 15. It is impossible¹ even for the best physician to cure all diseases. 16. Why² were you silent, when you were asked by your father? 17. Without the gods' help (*ο*), the army of the enemy can³ not be defeated. 18. The barbarians were defeated by the Greeks in very many battles. 19. If we acquire faithful friends, we acquire treasures. 20. O that right (*α*) would always prevail and injustice (*α*) always succumb!

61. VERBS IN -έω.

A. 1. Ἄνῆρ χρηστὸς χρηστὸν οὐ μισεῖ. 2. Ὀικουν οἱ Φοίνικες ἐν πάσῃ τῇ Σικελίᾳ. 3. Χρὴ ἕκαστον ἄνδρα τάξαι, ὅπου⁴ μάλιστ' ἂν ὠφελοίῃ. 4. Ὁ ἄκων⁵ ἀδικῶν συγγνώμης ἄξιός ἐστιν. 5. Τὰς πόλεις δεῖ κοσμεῖν οὐκ ἀναθήμασιν, ἀλλὰ ταῖς τῶν ἐνοικούντων ἀρεταῖς. 6. Μάλιστ' ἂν εὐδοκιμοίης,⁶ εἰ ταῦτα μὴ ποιοίης, ἀλλοιοῖς ποιοῦσιν ἂν ἐπιτιμώῃς. 7. Τῶν καλῶν ἔργων ἐπιθυμοῦσι μὲν πολλοί, ὀλίγοι δὲ τολμῶσι ψαύειν. 8. Εἴθε πάντες οἱ πολῖται τὴν πατρίδα φιλοῖεν. 9. Ἀνὴρ πονηρὸς δυστυχεῖ, κἂν⁷ εὐτυχῇ. 10. Ἀπανθ' ὁ τοῦ ζητούντος εὕρισκει πόνος.

11. Ψυχῆς νοσοῦσης εἰσὶν ἱατροὶ λόγοι.

12. Μὴ φθόνει τοῖς εὐτυχούσι, μὴ δοκῇς εἶναι κακός.

13. Μὴ ἐπὶ παντὶ λυποῦ. 14. Ἀ φοβῇ, θᾶπτον ἂν γίγνοιτο ἢ ἂ ἐλπίζεις. 15. Οἱ βάρβαροι ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων κατεφρονούντο. 16. Οἱ ἀγαθοὶ ἄγαν ἐπαινούμενοι μισοῦσι τοὺς ἐπαινοῦντας. 17. Τίμα θεόν, γονέας αἰδοῦ,⁸ κακοῖς μὴ ὁμίλει. 18. Τὸν ἀγαθὸν δεῖ πρᾶον εἶναι, ἵνα οἱ ὁμιλοῦντες αἰδῶνται⁸ μᾶλλον ἢ φοβῶνται. 19. Μιμοῦ τὰ σεμνά, μὴ μιμοῦ κακοὺς τρόπους. 20. Μέγιστος ἐπαινός ἐστιν ἐπαινεῖσθαι ὑπ' ἀνδρὸς πολλάκις ἐπαινουμένου. 21. Μηδεὶς φοβείσθω θάνατον, ἀπόλυσιν⁹ κακῶν. 22. Τὸ κέρδος ἡγοῦ κέρδος, ἐὰν δίκαιον ᾖ. 23. Τοῖς μὲν ἀδικουμένοις αἰεὶ βοηθεῖτε, τοὺς δ' ἀδικούντας τιμωρεῖσθε. 24. Τοὺς προδότας πάντες οἱ ἄνθρωποι μισοῦσι καὶ τιμωροῦνται.

25. Πονηρὸν ἄνδρα μηδέποτε ποιοῦ φίλον.

26. Τῶν εὐτυχούντων πάντες εἰσὶ συγγενεῖς. 27. Φιλοῦντες μὲν φιλούμεθα, μισοῦντες δὲ μισούμεθα. 28. Ὅμιλίας (δὲ) τὰς

¹ by means of ἀδύνατος, or: Rule 23. ² τί; (not τὶ. Gr. 67, 1). ³ Rule 23.

⁴ where. ⁵ unintentionally. ⁶ εὐδοκιμέω am esteemed. Rule 23. ⁷ = καὶ εἰάν.

⁸ αἰδέομαι respect, honor. ⁹ ἀπό-λυσις, εὖς deliverance.

γεραιτέρας φίλει. 29. Πιστοὺς ἡγοῦ μὴ τοὺς πάντα, ἃ ἂν λέξης¹ ἐπαινοῦντας, ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἐπιτιμῶντας ἀμαρτήμασιν. 30. Οἱ τῶν ἀδελφῶν ἀμελοῦντες καὶ ἄλλους φίλους ζητοῦντες παραπλήσιοί εἰσιν τοῖς τῆς μὲν ἰδίας γῆς ἀμελοῦσι, τὴν δὲ ἄλλοτρίαν γεωργοῦσιν.² 31. Πολλοὶ τὰ καλῶς λεχθέντα ἢ πραχθέντα διὰ φθόνου οὐκ ἐπαινοῦσιν. 32. Γλώττης μάλιστα πανταχοῦ³ πειρῶ κρατεῖν.

B. 1. Distrust your riches. 2. Orpheus moved rocks and trees by his song. 3. The truth loves, but falsehood (*a*) hates the light. 4. The missiles of the barbarians went through our shields. 5. Let us love our country more than our wives and children! 6. Riches alone can⁴ make no one happy. 7. The happiest people often dwell in the poorest⁵ houses. 8. The city of Athens⁶ ruled over many nations, (*καὶ*) cities and islands. 9. The fortunate⁷ should help the unfortunate.⁷

10. In spring the earth adorns herself with a variety of flowers. 11. Let every citizen consider, how⁸ he can⁴ be most useful to his country. 12. Sons, dread disgrace more than death! 13. He who wrongs is unhappier than he who is wronged. 14. Adorn⁹ your souls rather than your bodies and desire wisdom rather than silver and gold! 15. At Plataeae Pausanias led the Spartans, Aristides the Athenians. 16. Brave soldiers are not afraid of death. 17. How,⁸ do you think,⁴ can⁴ people (*a*) do and suffer the least¹⁰ wrong? 18. If a blind man leads, all are in danger. 19. Cyrus was loved by his mother Parysatis more than his brother.

20. By love⁷ you will make⁹ friends, by hatred⁷ enemies. 21. He who does not assist his friend in misfortune,⁷ is faithless. 22. Do not associate with such⁷ as do wrong! 23. He who spares the rod,¹¹ hates his child. 24. Try to win¹² your enemies by kindness⁷! 25. God can⁴ easily make the great and rich small and poor. 26. Let us trust in God, the Most High,¹³ and not dread the power of man (*pl*).

62. VERBS IN -ω.

A. 1. Ὁ χρόνος πάντα τὰ ἀδηλα δηλοῖ. 2. Ὦν τὰς δόξας ζηλοῖς, τὰς πράξεις μιμοῦ. 3. Ὦν ἂν θεὸς φιλῇ, ζημιοῖ. 4. Ἀλέξανδρος θεὸς νομισθῆναι ἠξίου. 5. Τοὺς νόμους τῆς πόλεως μά-

¹ Rule 25, b. ² γεωργέω till, cultivate. ³ everywhere. ⁴ Rule 23. ⁵ smallest. ⁶ of the Athenians. ⁷ part. ⁸ πῶς. ⁹ middle voice. ¹⁰ wrong and be wronged the least. ¹¹ stripes. ¹² conquer. ¹³ the Greatest.

λιστ' ἂν ψυχῇ ἀνθρώπου ὁμοιοίης. 6. Παρὰ τοῖς Ἑλλήσι θέμις¹ ἦν τοὺς δούλους μαστιγοῦν. 7. Μὴ δῆλου μηδὲ² οἰκαιοτάτῳ, ἂν βούλῃ κρύπτεσθαι. 8. Αἰσώπος ἐρωτηθεὶς, τί³ δρᾷ Ζεὺς· “Τὰ μὲν ὑψηλά,” ἔφη, “ταπεινοί, τὰ δὲ ταπεινὰ ὑψηλοί.”⁴ 9. Μὴ τῶν ἴσων ἀξιοῦτε τὸν τε κακὸν καὶ τὸν ἀγαθόν.

10. Ζήλου τὸν ἐσθλὸν ἄνδρα καὶ τὸν σῶφρονα.

11. Μὴ ζημίου θυμούμενος. 12. Μὴ θυμοῦ δικαίως ζημιούμενος. 13. Ἡ Ἀττικὴ ὑπὸ τῶν Πελοποννησίων πολλάκις ἐδῆγυτο. 14. Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐστεφανοῦντο μέλλοντες θύσειν. 15. Ὃς ἂν ἀνθρώπον φονεύσῃ, θανάτῳ ζημιούσθω. 16. Οὐκ ἂν δικαίως τῶν ἴσων ἀξιοῦντο ὃ τε ἀγαθὸς καὶ ὁ κακός. 17. Μὴ ὑποχώρει τοῖς πάθεσιν, ἀλλ' ἐναντιοῦ. 18. Ἡ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἀνδρεία ἐβεβαιοῦτο ἐν τοῖς πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας πολέμοις. 19. Μὴ πιστεue ἀνθρώποις, ἀλλὰ μόνῳ τῷ θεῷ, ἵνα μήτε⁵ μέγα φρονῆς εὐτυχῶν μήτε ταπεινοὶ δυστυχῶν. 20. Ὑπὸ τῆς ἀνάγκης πάντα δουλοῦνται ταχύ.

21. Μετὰ τὴν Τισσαφέρνους προδοσίαν⁶ Ξενοφῶν ἔλεξε πρὸς τοὺς στρατιώτας· “Πολλαὶ καὶ καλαὶ εἰσιν ἡμῖν⁷ ἐλπίδες σωτηρίας· ἡμεῖς⁸ μὲν γὰρ ἐμπεδοῦμεν⁹ τοὺς τῶν θεῶν ὅρκους, οἱ δὲ πολέμιοι ἐπιωρκήκασιν τε καὶ τὰς σπονδὰς λελύκασιν· οὕτως εἰκός¹⁰ ἐστι τοῖς μὲν πολεμίοις ἐναντιοῦσθαι τοὺς θεοὺς, ἡμῖν⁷ δὲ βοηθεῖν, οἳ καὶ τοὺς μεγάλους μικροὺς ἂν ποιοῖεν καὶ τοὺς μικροὺς, καὶ ἐὰν ἐν κινδύνοις ᾧσιν, ῥαδίως ἂν σφύζοιεν, ὅταν βούλωνται.”

B. 1. Kindness strengthens confidence. 2. He who loves his children should chastise them (ο). 3. The troops were quartered in the villages of Parysatis. 4. Always vie with the best and most just! 5. The Laws not only punish the wicked, but also help the good. 6. A single¹¹ word has¹² often consoled the afflicted. 7. The sun brings everything to light.¹³ 8. Poets compared the human race to the leaves of trees (α).

9. Peace is often established only by war. 10. The Spartans placed wreaths¹⁴ on their heads before the battle. 11. I believe¹⁵ the heart¹⁶ of man is enslaved most of all by gold. 12. With¹⁷ the Ancients, those that were defeated in war were generally reduced to

¹ θέμις ἐστὶν fas est. ² μὴ . . . μηδέ not even. Gr. 206, 5. ³ quid? ⁴ ὑψηλῶς exalt, ταπεινός, 3. low, humble. ⁵ Rule 27. ⁶ ἡ προδοσία treason. ⁷ nobis. ⁸ nos. ⁹ ἐμπεδώ hold sacred, stand by. ¹⁰ likely, natural. ¹¹ small. ¹² gnomic aor. Gr. 168, 2. b. ¹³ makes known. ¹⁴ crowned their h. ¹⁵ to be rendered by ἂν w. opt. of enslaved. ¹⁶ ὁ νοῦς. ¹⁷ παρά w. dat.

slavery by the conquerors.¹ 13. The boys of the Lacedaemonians were whipped at the altars of Artemis. 14. At Sparta, he who possessed silver or gold was punished. 15. The wrong-doer¹ should be punished according to the law. 16. When the proud¹ are humbled, the justice of the gods is made manifest.

PRONOUNS.

63. PERSONAL PRONOUNS. Αὐτός, ἄλλος, ἀλλήλων. Gr. 61. 63.

A. 1. Θεὸς ἡμῶν πάντων πατήρ. 2. Ἡμᾶς οὐ πείσετε ὑμεῖς. 3. Ἐγὼ μὲν σοὺ μείζων εἰμί, σὺ δ' ἐμοῦ ἰσχυρότερος εἶ.² 4. Τὰ δάκρυα ἡμῖν φάρμακά ἐστι λύπης καὶ κακῶν. 5. Ἄλλοις ἄλλα³ φίλα ἐστίν· ἡμᾶς μὲν τὰ ἡμέτερα εὐφραίνει, ὑμᾶς δὲ τὰ ὑμέτερα. 6. Ὁ τοῖς ἄφροσι πιστεύσας αὐτὸς ἄφρων νομισθήσεται. 7. Ὀλίγοι τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἐν εὐτυχίᾳ καὶ ἀτυχίᾳ οἱ αὐτοὶ εἰσιν. 8. Ἀλεξάνδρου τετελευτηκότος οἱ στρατηγοὶ ἀλλήλοις ἐπολέμησαν. 9. Τοῖς τῶν αὐτῶν γονέων παισὶ πολλάκις οὐχ οἱ αὐτοὶ τρόποι εἰσίν. 10. Οὐδεὶς κόσμος οὔτε ἡμῖν οὔτε ἄλλοις ἀνθρώποις καλλίων τῆς ἀρετῆς ἐστίν.

11. Σφίξει ὁ θεὸς σέ καὶ ἐμέ καὶ ἡμᾶς πάντας ἐν κινδύνοις. 12. Τῆς αὐτῆς ἡμέρας περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν ἐνίστε οὐ ταῦτα ἐψηφίσαντο οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι. 13. Ἐν ἐμοὶ καὶ σοὶ καὶ ἡμῖν πᾶσιν ἀθάνατος ψυχὴ ἐστίν. 14. Θεμιστοκλῆς ἔλεξεν αὐτοὺς τοὺς θεοὺς κωλύσαι τὸν Ξέρξην τοῦ βασιλεῦσαι⁴ καὶ τῆς Ἀσίας καὶ τῆς Εὐρώπης. 15. Ἰσοκράτης πρὸς Ἀρμόδιον, τὸν τοῦ παλαιοῦ Ἀρμοδίου ἔκγονον, δυσγένειαν⁵ αὐτῷ ὀνειδίσαντα· “Τὸ μὲν ἐμόν,” ἔφη, “γένος ἀπ' ἐμοῦ ἄρχεται, τὸ δὲ σὸν ἐν σοὶ παύσεται.” 16. Κέρδος μὴ σε νικῶη.

17. Πολλοὶ κακῶς πράττουσιν, οὐ σὺ δὲ⁶ μόνος.

18. Τῶν πόνων⁷ πωλοῦσιν ἡμῖν πάντα τὰγάθ' οἱ θεοί.

B. 1. We must all die. 2. With you, young men, rests⁸ the hope of the country. 3. Animals (*a*) are always fighting with one another. 4. My life is as⁹ dear to me as yours to you. 5. All men are related to one another. 6. Your friend is very grateful¹⁰ to me, because I trusted him. 7. An upright judge always assigns¹¹ the same punishments for the same offences. 8. Our country is the

¹ part. ² es. ³ *aliis alia*. ⁴ Rule 29. ⁵ low birth. ⁶ therefore. ⁷ gen. of price. Gr. 151. ⁸ is in you. ⁹ οὕτως—ὥς. ¹⁰ has much gratitude. Less. 18.

¹¹ ζημίαν δρίζω περί τινας.

common mother of us all. 9. When will men (*a*) cease deceiving one another? 10. In the same year Athens¹ was freed from her tyrants and Rome¹ from her kings. 11. Not all nations have the same laws, and the same people have not always the same customs. 12. God sends² crosses³ to all men, to some in this way, to others in that.⁴

64. REFLEXIVE PRONOUNS. Gr. 62.

A. 1. Κράτησον σεαυτοῦ. 2. Ὁ ἀγαθὸς ἀνὴρ δίκαιον παρέχει ἑαυτὸν ἐκάστω. 3. Οὐδὲν οὕτως ἡμέτερόν ἐστιν ὥς ἡμεῖς ἡμῶν αὐτῶν. 4. Ἡ τύχη αἰεὶ βέλτιον ἡμῶν ἐπιμέλεται ἢ ἡμεῖς ἡμῶν αὐτῶν. 5. Οὐκ ἐλάχιστόν ἐστι σοφίας μέρος τὸ ἑαυτὸν γινώσκειν. 6. Ἡ ἀρετὴ αὐτὴ ἑαυτῇ κάλλιστος μισθός ἐστιν. 7. Μηδέποτε δοῦλον ἡδονῆς σαυτὸν ποίει. 8. Σύμπραττε σαυτῷ καὶ συμπράττει σοι θεός. 9. Ἐαυτὸν μὲν νικῆσαι καλλίστη νίκη ἐστίν, ἑαυτοῦ δὲ ἡττηθῆναι αἰσχιστον. 10. Ἐὰν λέγωμεν, ὅτι ἀμάρτημα οὐκ ἔχομεν, πλανῶμεν ἡμᾶς αὐτοὺς, καὶ ἡ ἀλήθεια οὐκ ἐστίν⁵ ἐν ἡμῖν. 11. Ἀστυάγης ἑαυτὸν τῶν ἐν Μήδοις πάντων δεσπότην πεποίηκεν. 12. Τοῖς νόμοις δουλεύσατε, ἵνα μὴ⁶ τραχυτέροις δεσπόταις ὑμᾶς αὐτοὺς μισθῶτε.

13. Ὁ σοφὸς ἐν αὐτῷ περιφέρει τὴν οὐσίαν.

B. 1. Love your neighbor⁷ as yourself. 2. Do not trust too much in yourself! 3. We see faults in others better than in ourselves. 4. Many people deny⁸ themselves a lawful pleasure. 5. We all know ourselves the least. 6. The Lycians called themselves after⁹ their mothers, not, as we, after their fathers. 7. Cleopatra called herself the queen of kings. 8. Athenians, you encountered many dangers by¹⁰ land and sea, not merely for your own interest,¹¹ but also for the freedom of all Greece. 9. The greatest is he who conquers himself.

65. DEMONSTRATIVE AND RELATIVE PRONOUNS. Gr. 65 and 66, l. 2.

A. 1. Ἄ ἔχεις, παρὰ θεοῦ ἔχεις. 2. Τοῦτο μὲν σὺ λέγεις, παρ' ἡμῶν δὲ ἄγγελλε τάδε. 3. Ἦδε ἡ ἡμέρα μεγάλων κακῶν ἐστίν αἰτία πᾶσι τοῖς Ἑλληνσιν. 4. Οἱ ἂν τῶν τιμῶν μετέχουν βούλωνται,¹² τούτους καὶ τοὺς κινδύνους δεῖ ὑπομένειν. 5. Τούτων

¹ the Athenians — Romans.

² ἐπιτάττω, aor. ind.

³ ὁ πόνος.

⁴ aliis alios.

⁵ Gr. 104, 3, 2.

⁶ Rule 27.

⁷ ὁ πέλας, indecl. (πέλας = prope).

⁸ do not give

(παρέχω); lawful = ἀβλαβής, 2.

⁹ ἀπό.

¹⁰ κατά w. acc.

¹¹ for (ὑπέρ w. gen.)

yourselves.

¹² Rule 25, b.

αἴτιος Χαιρεφῶν ὄδε.¹ 6. Ζηλωτοὶ εἰσιν οὗτοι, ὧν ὁ βίος ἐλεύθερός ἐστι μεγάλων συμφορῶν. 7. Ἐὰν ταύτην τὴν μάχην νικῶμεν, πάνθ' ἡμῖν² πεποιήται. 8. Οὐδεὶς ἐν τῷ γήρῳ ὁ αὐτός ἐστιν, ὅσπερ ἦν ἐν τῇ νεότητι. 9. Οὐκ ἂν φιληθείης ὑπὸ τούτων, οὓς ἐδούλωσας. 10. Εὐτυχοῖς καὶ τυγχάνοις,³ ὧν ἐπιθυμεῖς. 11. Οὓς αὐτοὶ πονηροτάτους νομίζετε πάντων, τούτοις πεπιστεύκατε. 12. Ἐν παντὶ πράγματι τούτοις μάλιστα πεισόμεθα, οὓς ἂν βελτίστους νομίσωμεν. 13. Ὃς ἂν μὴ ἐναντιῶται⁴ ταῖς τῶν πονηρῶν ἐπιβουλαῖς, τοῦτον ὀρθῶς ἂν αἰτιώμεθα ἢ κακίας ἢ δειλίας.

14. Ὁ ψέγομεν ἡμεῖς, ταῦτα μὴ μιμώμεθα.

B. 1. Do not consider those rich who possess great wealth, but those who are content with what⁵ they have! 2. In this city the same laws bind⁶ us all. 3. I trust my eyes more than the words of those men. 4. Those cities are to us the dearest of all. 5. Associate with such as will make you better! 6. Hector said to his wife: "These hands of mine protect Ilion." 7. Never shall we trust those who accept bribes. 8. Citizens, obey the laws willingly; for your freedom rests in them!⁷ 9. The words of those have most weight, whose words are followed by deeds.⁸ 10. Never trust those whose words and deeds do not agree.⁹ 11. Our death will free us all from all the miseries of this life. 12. He who loveth not his brother whom he seeth, how¹⁰ can he love God whom he seeth not?

66. INTERROGATIVE AND INDEFINITE PRONOUNS. Gr. 66, 3. 4. and 67.

A. 1. Τί ἐστι πολεμιώτατον ἀνθρώποις; "Αὐτοὶ ἑαυτοῖς." 2. Ἐθέλω παρὰ σοῦ ἀκοῦσαι, ἥντινα γνώμην ἔχεις περὶ τοῦ γήρως. 3. Διὰ τί ἐπαύσω τούτῳ τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ πιστεύων; 4. Οὐστίνως ἂν ἔπαινος μὴ προτρέπη πρὸς ἀρετὴν, τούτους οὐδὲ¹¹ φόβος ἀποτρέψει τῶν αἰσχίστων ἔργων. 5. Τί ἐστι σωφροσύνη; "Ἡδονῶν τινων καὶ ἐπιθυμιῶν ἐγκράτεια." 6. Ὅτῳ ἂν ἀρέσκη ἄλλους βλάψαι, βλάψει ἑαυτόν. 7. Τίνι ἂν μᾶλλον πιστεύοιμεν ἢ πατρὶ καὶ μητρί; 8. Πονηρὸν νόμιζε τοῦτον, ὅτου ἂν ἡ ψυχὴ ταχὺ πείθεται διαβολαῖς. 9. Ἄττα χαλεπὰ ἦν πάσχειν, ταῦτα ἡδὲα ἐστὶ τῇ μνήμῃ. 10. Οἷτινες ἂν τῶν ἄλλων ἄρχειν βούλονται, τούτους πρῶτον δεῖ

¹ Gr. 128, 2. ² by us. ³ τυγχάνω obtain. ⁴ See foot-note 12 on facing page.

⁵ with that which. ⁶ are for. ⁷ for in these is. ⁸ act. constr. ⁹ agree ἀρμόττω τινί, add: with one another. ¹⁰ πῶς. Rule 23. ¹¹ οὐδέ ne — quidem: 1) not even;

2) likewise not.

αὐτοὺς ἐαυτῶν ἄρχειν. 11. Κεκώλυκας τινα τῶν πράξεων, ᾧ Αἰσχίνῃ, αἷς ἐκείνοι τὴν πόλιν ἔβλαπτον; 12. Περιάνδρος ἐρωτηθεὶς, τί μέγιστον εἶη ἐν ἐλαχίστῳ· “Φρένες¹ ἀγαθαί,” ἔφη, “ἐν σώματι ἀνθρώπου.” 13. Ξενοφῶν πολλάκις ἐτεθανυμάκει, τίσι ποτὲ λόγοις² Ἀθηναίους ἐπεπείκεσαν οἱ τοῦ Σωκράτους κατήγοροι, ὅτι ἄξιός εἰη θανάτου.

14. Μακάριος, ὅστις νοῦν ἔχων τιμᾷ θεούς.

15. Τί γὰρ πατρώας ἀνδρὶ φίλτερον χθονός;

B. 1. If God is with us, who can³ be against⁴ us? 2. Whoever⁵ believes in things divine, must also believe in divinities. 3. It is easy to obey a reasonable command.⁶ 4. Which mountains were sacred to the Muses? 5. Who is thy greatest enemy? The evil desires of thy heart. 6. Which of the Greek poets have you admired most? 7. Caesar⁷ wished to be first in any small village rather than second at Rome. 8. For some people the success of others is a cause of envy. 9. To whom do we owe greater thanks under⁸ God than to our parents and teachers? 10. The hope of any unlawful gain is disgraceful.

67. CORRELATIVES. Gr. 68. 69.

(τίς, ποῖος, πόσος — ποῦ, πότε, πῶς.)

A. 1. Πῶς ταῦτα παύσεται; 2. Ἦν ποτε χρόνος, ὅτε θεοὶ μὲν ἦσαν, θνητὰ δὲ γένη οὐκ ἦν. 3. Τὰ ἄστρα ὥσπερ ὀφθαλμοὶ εἰσι τοῦ οὐρανοῦ. 4. Πότε, ᾧ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, πότε τὰ δέοντα⁹ ποιήσετε; 5. Ἦκεν Αἰσχίνης λέγων, ὅτι πεπεικῶς εἶη Φίλιππον πάνθ, ὅσα συμφέρει τῇ πόλει. 6. Ὅποταν προσήκη πρᾶξαι, φείδου λόγων. 7. Οἱ πολῖται φροντιζόντων, ὅποια τῇ πόλει συμφέρει. 8. Οὗτός ἐστιν ἀριστος οἶκος, ἐν ᾧ τοιοῦτός ἐστιν ὁ δεσπότης δι' ἐαυτόν, οἷος ἔξω διὰ τὸν νόμον. 9. Οὐ λογιζέσθε, τίνων καὶ οἶων καὶ ὅσων εὐεργεσιῶν θεοὶ ἡμῖν αἰτιοὶ εἰσιν; 10. Ἅγις ὁ βασιλεὺς ἔλεγε, τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους οὐ τοῦτ' ἐρωτᾶν, ὅποσοι εἰσιν οἱ πολέμιοι, ἀλλ' ὅπου εἰσίν. 11. Πρῶτος ἡμῖν τετάχθω ὁ τοιοῦτος ἀνὴρ. 12. Ὅσῳ δυνατώτερός τίς ἐστι, τοσούτῳ ῥᾶον εἰς ὕβριν πίπτει. 13. Ὅπου ἂν τις ἐαυτὸν τάξῃ, ἡγησάμενος βέλτιστον εἶναι, ἢ ὑπ' ἀρχοντος ταχθῇ, ἐνταῦθα δεῖ κωδυνεύειν τοὺς ἐσχάτους κινδύνους.

¹ αἱ φρένες (φρήν) intellect. ² here: reasons. ³ Rule 23. ⁴ κατά w. gen. ⁵ ὅς ἄν. Rule 25, b. ⁶ if a person commands something reasonable (σώφρων). ⁷ Καῖσαρ, ἀρσ. ⁸ μετὰ τινα. ⁹ what is necessary, your duty.

14. Τὸ θεῖον τοσούτον καὶ τοιοῦτόν ἐστιν, ὥστε¹ ἅμα πάντα ὁρᾶν καὶ πάντ' ἀκούειν καὶ πανταχοῦ² παρεῖναι.¹

B. 1. As the master, so the slave. 2. The end is not always in keeping with³ the beginning. 3. Qualis quisque⁴ est, talia cupit atque sperat. 4. Many say: "Wherever⁵ you do well, there is your country." 5. That⁶ orator is the best who in a very few words speaks very much⁷ to the point.⁷ 6. The fewer the amusements are, the more they are enjoyed.⁸ 7. As you are⁹ towards others, so others will be⁹ towards you. 8. We shall not dare to encounter¹⁰ so many enemies. 9. As Socrates judged, so he also spoke. 10. Our doctor is thinking day and night, how he can¹¹ cure your friend. 11. The greater the prosperity, the more insecure¹² it is.

N.B. — Number 87 may be read here.

68. POSSESSIVE PRONOUNS. Gr. 64.

A. 1. Νόμιζε τὰ ἐμὰ σὰ εἶναι. 2. Ἡ πόλις ἡμῶν ἀξία δόξης ἐστίν. 3. Τὴν σαντοῦ σωφροσύνην παράδειγμα τοῖς ἄλλοις παρέχε. 4. Διὰ τὴν ὑμετέραν ῥαθυμίαν¹³ ἔχουσιν οἱ πολέμοι τὰ ἡμέτερα. 5. Μεγίστην σοὶ χάριν ὀφείλω, ὅτι μου τὴν μητέρα ἐθεράπευες. 6. Ἀστυάγης τὴν ἑαυτοῦ θυγατέρα μετεπέμψατο καὶ τὸν παῖδα αὐτῆς. 7. Μᾶλλον πιστεύετε τοῖς ὑμετέροις ὀφθαλμοῖς ἢ τοῖς τούτου λόγοις. 8. Ἦκον παρ' Ἀριαίου καὶ τὴν ἐκείνου στρατιάν. 9. Ξέρξης πρὸς Ἀρτάβανον. "Σῶζε," ἔφη, "τὸν οἶκον τόν τε ἐμὸν καὶ τὴν ἐμὴν ἀρχήν· σοὶ γὰρ μόνῳ ἐκ πάντων τὰ σκῆπτρα τὰ ἐμαντοῦ ἐπιτρέπω."

10. Ἄλλων ἔπαινον μᾶλλον ἢ σαντοῦ λέγε.

B. 1. I admire my father — your father — his father. 2. He loves your (his, our, their) native country. 3. We behold your (his, our, her, their) house. 4. She praises our (her [suam, eius], their) city. 5. They educate our (their own) sons.

6. May God protect us and our country! 7. Among¹⁴ our forefathers words (*a*) were more reliable than oaths (*a*) are now. 8. God cares for us as a father for his children. 9. Your memory, O mother, is always dear to me! 10. People (*a*) often are themselves to blame for their misfortune. 11. Everyone considers his own work

¹ Gr. 180, 2. b. ² everywhere. ³ such as was. ⁴ τῖς. ⁵ ὅπου ἄν. Rule 25, b.

⁶ ὁ τοιοῦτος. Gr. 117. ⁷ in the best (καλός) manner. ⁸ they gladden. ⁹ εἶ — ἔσονται.

¹⁰ aor. of πολεμέω. ¹¹ Rule 23. ¹² ἐπισφαλής, 2. ¹³ easygoing ways. ¹⁴ παρά w. dat.

more difficult than that (*ο*) of others. 12. Remain ever the same, retaining¹ your own nature, as gold retains its nature in fire.

N.B. — Each sentence should be rendered in every possible way.

69. Xerxes and Artabānus.

Ξέρξης εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα πορευόμενος, ἐπεὶ ἐν Ἀβύδῳ ἦν, πᾶν τὸ στράτευμα, τό τε πεζὸν καὶ τὸ ναυτικόν, ἔθεάτο,² θεώμενος δὲ ἐπεθύμησε τῶν νεῶν ἄμιλλαν³ ὁρᾶν. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἡμιλλῶντο καὶ ἐνίκων Φοίνικες Σιδώνιοι,⁴ ἤσθη τε τῇ ἀμίλλῃ καὶ τῇ στρατιᾷ. Ὡς δὲ ἔβλεπε πάντα μὲν τὸν Ἑλλησποντον ὑπὸ τῶν νεῶν κεκρυμμένον, πάσας δὲ τὰς ἀκτὰς καὶ τὰ Ἀβυδηνῶν πεδία πλήρη ἀνθρώπων, ἐμακάρισεν ἑαυτόν, μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο ἐδάκρυσεν. Ὅρων δὲ αὐτὸν Ἀρτάβανος ὁ τοῦ πατρὸς ἀδελφὸς δακρύνοντα ἠρώτησε τάδε· “ὦ βασιλεῦ, ὡς πολὺ ἀλλήλων διαφέροντα ἐποίησας νῦν τε καὶ ὀλίγον πρότερον; μακαρίσας γὰρ σεαυτὸν δακρύνεις.” Ὁ δὲ ἔλεξεν· “Εἰσηλθε⁵ γάρ με κατοικτίρειν λογισάμενον, ὥς⁶ βραχὺς εἶη ὁ πᾶς ἀνθρώπινος βίος, εἰ τούτων γε ὄντων τοσούτων οὐδεὶς εἰς ἑκατοστὸν ἔτος περιέσται.”⁶ Ὁ δὲ ἔλεξεν· “Ἔτερα ἐν τῷ βίῳ ἡμῖν γίγνεται οἰκτρότερα· ἐν γὰρ οὕτῳ βραχεὶ βίῳ οὐδεὶς ἀνθρώπος οὕτως εὐδαίμων πέφυκεν,⁷ οὔτε τούτων οὔτε τῶν ἄλλων, ὅστις⁸ οὐ πολλάκις μᾶλλον αἰρήσεται⁹ τετελευτηκέναι ἢ βιοτεύειν. Αἷ τε γὰρ συμφοραὶ προσπίπτουσιν καὶ αἱ νόσοι ταράττουνται τὸν βίον, καίπερ βραχὺν ὄντα μακρὸν δοκεῖν εἶναι ποιοῦσιν. Οὕτως ὁ μὲν θάνατος, ἐπεὶ μοχθηρὰ ἐστὶν ἡ ζωὴ, καταφυγὴ γίγνεται αἰρετω-
20 τάτῃ¹⁰ τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ, ὁ δὲ θεός, γλυκὺν γεύσας¹¹ τὸν αἰῶνα, φθονερὸς ἐν αὐτῷ φαίνεται¹² ὢν.

70. Croesus and Solon.

Ἐπειδὴ Κροῖσος, ὁ τῶν Λυδῶν βασιλεὺς, πάντα τὰ ἔθνη τὰ ἐντὸς Ἀλυοῦ ποταμοῦ οἰκοῦντα κατεστρέψατο, ἦκον εἰς Σάρδεϊς ἄλλοι τε τῆς Ἑλλάδος σοφοὶ ἄνδρες καὶ δὴ καὶ¹³ Σόλων, ἀνὴρ Ἀθηναῖος. Οὗτος Ἀθηναίοις κελεύσασιν νόμους γράψας ἀπεδή-

¹ preserving. ² reviewed. ³ ἡ ἄμιλλα contest; sham fight; ἀμιλλάομαι contend, fight. ⁴ the Phoenicians of Sidon. ⁵ it came into my head to pity = I was filled with pity when I considered, how. ⁶ will live (περί-εimi). ⁷ p. 36 note 1. ⁸ Gr. 191, 3. b. ⁹ μᾶλλον αἰρέομαι prefer. ¹⁰ αἰρετός, 3. desirable. ¹¹ γεύω give a taste (of τί). ¹² φαίνομαι w. part. show myself, am evidently. Gr. 202, 2. note 5. ¹³ καὶ δὴ καί. Gr. 208, 19.

μησεν ἔτη δέκα, λόγῳ¹ μὲν, τὰς τῶν ἄλλων ἀνθρώπων χώρας θεωρήσων, ἔργῳ¹ δέ, ἵνα μὴ τινα τῶν νόμων ἀναγκασθεῖη λύσαι, οὓς ἔγραψεν· αὐτοὶ γὰρ οὐχ οἰοί τε ἦσαν τοῦτο ποιῆσαι οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι· ὄρκοις γὰρ μεγάλοις ὑπεδέξαντο² δέκα ἔτη φυλάξειν τοὺς νόμους, οὓς ἂν Σόλων ποιήσῃ. Τούτων οὖν ἕνεκα Σόλων ἀποδημήσας ἐπορεύθη εἰς Ἀιγυπτὸν τε παρ' Ἀμασιν καὶ δὴ καὶ³ εἰς Σάρδεις παρὰ Κροῖσον.

Ἦκων δὲ λαμπρῶς ἐξενίζετο ἐν τοῖς βασιλείοις ὑπὸ Κροῖσου. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα, ἡμέρα τρίτη ἢ τετάρτη, κελεύσαντος Κροῖσου Σόλωνα θεράποντες περιῆγον κατὰ τοὺς θησαυρούς, ἵνα θεάσαιο πάντα μεγάλα ὄντα καὶ ὀλβια. Θεασάμενον δ' αὐτὸν πάντα ἡρώτησε Κροῖσος τάδε· “ὦ ξένε Ἀθηναῖε, ἠκούσαμεν σε πάντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων διαφέροντα σοφία καὶ πορευόμενον διὰ πολλῶν χωρῶν τε καὶ πόλεων, ἵνα θεωρῇς καὶ γινώσκῃς τοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων τρόπους. Νῦν οὖν ἐπιθυμῶ ἀκοῦσαι, ὅντινα πάντων ἀνθρώπων ὀλβιώτατον εἶναι νομίζεις.” Ὁ μὲν, νομίζων αὐτὸς εἶναι ὀλβιώτατος ἀνθρώπων, ἡρώτα ταῦτα, Σόλων δὲ λέγει· “ὦ βασιλεῦ, Τέλλον Ἀθηναῖον.” “Τί δὴ⁴ κρίνεις Τέλλον εἶναι ὀλβιώτατον;” Ὁ δὲ ἔλεξε·

“Τέλλῳ πρῶτον μὲν, τῆς πόλεως εὐτυχούσης, ἦσαν παῖδες καλοὶ κάγαθοί, καὶ τέκνα τῶν παίδων, καὶ πάντες εὐδαίμονες ὥς τὰ παρ' ἡμῖν.⁵ Ἐπειτα δέ, μετὰ βίον παντάπασιν εὐτυχῇ, καὶ ὁ θάνατος λαμπρότατος ἦν· πολεμούντων γὰρ τῶν Ἀθηναίων πρὸς τοὺς ἀστυγείτονας⁶ ἐν Ἐλευσίνι στρατευσάμενος καὶ νικήσας τοὺς πολεμίους κάλλιστα ἐτελεύτησεν· τελευτήσαντα δ' αὐτὸν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι δημοσίᾳ⁷ ἔθαιψαν καὶ ἐτίμησαν μέγας.”

Ὡς δὲ ταῦτα περὶ τοῦ Τέλλου ἐξηγήσατο⁸ τῷ Κροίσῳ, οὗτος ἐπηρώτησε, τίς δὴ δεύτερος μετ' ἐκείνου εἴη, ἐλπίζων δεύτερός γε μετὰ τὸν Τέλλον εἶναι. Ὁ δὲ ἔλεξε·

“Κλέοβις καὶ Βίτων. Τούτοις γάρ,” ἔφη, “Ἀργεῖοις⁹ οὔσι τὸ γένος βίος¹⁰ ὑπῆρχεν ἱκανὸς καὶ πρὸς τοῦτῳ¹¹ ῥώμη σώματος θαυμαστῇ καὶ καλὸς θάνατος. Οὔσης γὰρ ἑορτῆς τῇ Ἡρᾷ τοῖς Ἀργεῖοις, ὅπου νόμος ἦν τὴν μητέρα αὐτῶν ἐφ' ἀμάξης κομισθῆ-

¹ λόγῳ μὲν — ἔργῳ δὲ pretending — in fact. ² ὑποδέχομαι take upon, pledge myself.

³ See foot-note 13 on facing page. ⁴ why then. ⁵ according to our (i.e. Greek) ideas, standard of happiness. ⁶ = γείτονας. ⁷ δημοσίᾳ publice. ⁸ ἐξηγέομαι tell (at length), relate (in detail). ⁹ Ἀργεῖος Argive. ¹⁰ here: (means of) living. ¹¹ besides.

ναι εἰς τὸ ἱερόν, ὡς οἱ βόες ἐκ τοῦ ἀγροῦ οὐ παρεγίνοντο ἐν καιρῷ, οἱ νεανῖαι αὐτοὶ τὴν ἄμαξαν ἤγον, ἐπὶ τὸ ἱερόν ἀπέχον σταδίους πέντε καὶ τετταράκοντα τῆς πόλεως τὴν μητέρα διακομίζοντες.¹ Ταῦτα δὲ αὐτοῖς ποιήσασι καὶ θαυμασθεῖσιν ὑπὸ πάντων Ἀργείων
 5 εἶτα καὶ ἡ τελευτὴ τοῦ βίου ἦν ἀρίστη· καὶ ἐμήνυσεν ἐν τούτοις ὁ θεός, ὅτι πολὺ ἀμείνων ἐστὶ τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ ὁ θάνατος τῆς ζωῆς. Οἱ μὲν γὰρ Ἀργεῖοι παρόντες ἐμακάριζον τῶν νεανιῶν τὴν ῥώμην, αἱ δ' Ἀργεῖαι τὴν μητέρα, οἶων² τέκνων ἐτύγχανεν. Ἡ δὲ μήτηρ, ἡδομένη τῷ τε ἔργῳ καὶ τῇ φήμῃ, ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ ἠῤῥατο τῇ θεῷ, τοῖς
 10 υἱέσι παρέχειν ὅ,τι ἀνθρώπῳ εἶη ἄριστον. Ὡς δὲ μετὰ ταύτην τὴν εὐχὴν ἔθυσαν οἱ νεανῖαι, κατακοιμηθέντες³ ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ ἱερῷ ἐτελεύτησαν. Οἱ δὲ Ἀργεῖοι εἰκόνας⁴ αὐτῶν ποιησάμενοι ἐν Δελφοῖς ἰδρύσαντο, ὡς ἀνδρῶν καλῶν καὶ ἀγαθῶν.”

Σόλων μὲν δὴ τούτους δευτέρους μετὰ Τέλλον ὀλβιωτάτους ὠνόμασεν, ὁ δὲ Κροῖσος χαλεπαίνων, “ὦ ξένη Ἀθηναίε,” ἔφη, “ἡ δ' ἡμετέρα εὐδαιμονία⁵ οὕτω σοι⁶ ἀπέρριπται εἰς τὸ μηδέν,⁷ ὥστε οὐδ'⁸ ἰδιωτῶν ἀνδρῶν ἡμᾶς ἀξίους ἐποίησας;” Ὁ δὲ ἔλεξεν·

“Οὐκ ἄπειρον ὄντα τοῦ τῶν θεῶν φθόνου καὶ τῶν τοῦ βίου ταραχῶν⁹ ἠρώτησάς με περὶ ἀνθρωπίνων πραγμάτων. Ἐν γὰρ τῷ
 20 μακρῷ τοῦ βίου χρόνῳ πολλὰ πέμπουσιν οἱ θεοί, ἃ οὐδεὶς ἂν προγινώσκει. Εἰς γὰρ ἐβδομήκοντα ἐνιαυτοὺς τὸν βίον ἀνθρώπου λογισαίμην ἂν εἶναι· οὗτοι δ' οἱ ἐβδομήκοντ' ἐνιαυτοὶ παρέχοντ' ἂν ὡς¹⁰ πεντήκοντα καὶ πεντακοσίας καὶ πεντακισχιλίας καὶ δισμυρίας ἡμέρας. Τοσούτων δ' ἡμερῶν οὐσῶν ἡ ἑτέρα τῇ ἑτέρᾳ ἡμέρᾳ
 25 οὐδὲν ὅμοιον προσάγει πρᾶγμα. Οὕτως οὖν, ὦ Κροῖσε, ἀνθρώπος πάντως ἂν εἶη συμφορά.¹¹ Ἐμοὶ δὲ σὺ ἐν τῷ νῦν χρόνῳ καὶ μέγα πλουτεῖν δοκεῖς καὶ βασιλεὺς πολλῶν εἶναι ἀνθρώπων. Ἐκείνο δέ, ὃ ἠρώτας με, οὕτω σέ ἐγὼ λέγω, πρὶν ἂν καλῶς σε τελευτήσαντα ἀκούσω. Οὐ γὰρ ὁ μάλα πλούσιος ὀλβιώτερός ἐστι τοῦ ἐφ' ἡμέ-
 30 ραν ἔχοντος,¹² εἰ μὴ καὶ καλῶς τελευτήσῃ τὸν βίον. Πολλοὶ γὰρ πλουσιώτατοι ἀνθρώποι ἀνόλβιοί εἰσιν, πολλοὶ δὲ μετρίαν ἔχοντες οὐσίαν εὐτυχεῖς. Εἰ γάρ τις ὑγιής ἐστι καὶ ἄπληρος¹³ καὶ ἀπαθής¹⁴

¹ δια-κομίζω bring (over, across) to (a place). ² = ὅτι τοιούτων. ³ κατακοιμάομαι, M.P., fall asleep. ⁴ ἡ εἰκών, ὄνος (likeness) statue. ⁵ ἡ εὐδαιμονία prosperity, wealth. ⁶ = ὑπὸ σοῦ. Gr. 157, 2. ⁷ is so utterly despised. ⁸ οὐδέ not even. ⁹ perplexities, difficulties. ¹⁰ circiter. ¹¹ a plaything of chance. ¹² τοῦ . . . ἔχοντος than he who has enough for . . . ¹³ unmaimed. ¹⁴ not having suffered = free.

κακῶν καὶ εὐπαις¹ καὶ πρὸς τούτοις² ἔτι τὸν βίον τελευτήσῃ εὖ, οὗτος ἂν εἴη ἐκεῖνος, ὃν σὺ ζητεῖς, ὀλβιος ὠνομάσθαι ἄξιος· πρὶν δ' ἂν τελευτήσῃ, οὐπω ὀλβιος ὠνομαστέος ἐστίν, ἀλλ' εὐτυχής.³ Τὰ πάντα μὲν οὖν ταῦτα οὐδεὶς ἂν ἄνθρωπος ὢν συλλαμβάνοι,⁴ ὥσπερ χώρα οὐδεμία πάντας φέρει καρπούς, ἀλλ' ἄλλους μὲν ἔχει, ἄλλων δὲ ἐστερημένη ἐστίν. Τῶν δ' ἀνθρώπων ὅστις ἂν πλείστα τῶν ἀγαθῶν ἔχῃ καὶ ἔπειτα τὸν βίον εὐχαρίστως⁵ τελευτήσῃ, οὗτος παρ' ἑμοὶ ὀλβιος ὠνομάσθαι ἄξιός ἐστιν. Σκοπεῖν δὲ χρὴ παντὸς χρήματος τὴν τελευτήν· πολλοῖς γὰρ εὐτυχίαν ὀλίγον χρόνον¹⁰ πορίσας ὁ θεὸς ἔπειτα ἀτυχεστάτους ἐποιήσεν."

Ταῦτα λέξαντα τὸν Σόλωνα ὁ Κροῖσος οὐδενὸς λόγου ἐποίησατο⁶ καὶ ἀποπέμπει ὡς μάλα ἀμαθῆ⁷ ὄντα, ὃς τῶν παρόντων ἀγαθῶν καταφρονήσας τὴν τελευτήν παντὸς χρήματος σκοπεῖν ἐκέλευεν.

Γνώμη.

Πολλοὶ μὲν πλουτοῦσι κακοί, ἀγαθοὶ δὲ πένονται.⁸

15 ἀλλ' ἡμεῖς αὐτοῖς οὐ διαμειψόμεθα⁹
τῆς ἀρετῆς τὸν πλοῦτον, ἐπεὶ τὸ μὲν ἔμπεδον¹⁰ αἰεί,
χρήματα δ' ἀνθρώπων ἄλλοτε ἄλλος¹¹ ἔχει. — Σόλων.

FORMATION OF TENSES OF LIQUID VERBS.

71. FUTURE ACTIVE AND MIDDLE. Gr. 84, l. 3.

A. 1. Ὁμονοοῦντες ἰσχυροὶ μενοῦμεν. 2. Τίς ἄμεινον τοῦ σοφοῦ κρινεῖ τὰ δίκαια; 3. Ὁργῆς λήξας¹² κερδανεῖς ἀμείνω. 4. Πολέμου οὐκ ἀρξόμεθα, ἀρξαμένους δὲ ἀμυνόμεθα. 5. Τὴν πατρίδα ἐλπίζομεν εἰς τὸ μέλλον ἐλευθέραν νεμείσθαι. 6. Εὐφρανεῖ σε πλοῦτος πολλοὺς εὐεργετοῦντα. 7. Ἐθαύμαζον οἱ τῶν Ἑλλήνων στρατηγοί, ὅτι Κῦρος οὔτε ἄλλον πέμποι σηματοῦντα ὅτι χρὴ ποιεῖν, οὔτε αὐτὸς φαίνοιτο. 8. Εἰ μὴ φυλάξεις τὰ μικρά, ἀποβαλεῖς τὰ μείζονα. 9. Μετὰ τὴν νίκην Δύσανδρος εἰς Λακεδαίμονα τοὺς τὴν νίκην ἀγγελοῦντας ἔπεμψεν ἐπὶ τῆς κρατίστης νεώς.

10. Δοῦλον τὸν ἐσθλὸν τοῦνομ'¹³ οὐ διαφθερεῖ,
πολλοὶ¹⁴ δ' ἀμείνους εἰσὶ τῶν ἐλευθέρων.

11. Ἀεὶ λέγων τάληθές οὐ σφαλῇ ποτε.

¹ blessed in his children. ² in addition to this. ³ favored by fortune. ⁴ συλ-λαμ-βάνω receive at the same time, enjoy together. ⁵ happily. ⁶ λόγον ποιεῖσθαι make account of. ⁷ ignorant. ⁸ πένομαι am poor. ⁹ δι-αμείβομαι τινί τι exchange something with one, τινός for something. ¹⁰ βέβαιον. ¹¹ aliās alius now this one, now that one. ¹² λήγω = παύομαι. ¹³ = τὸ ὄνομα. Gr. 18, 2. ¹⁴ sc. δοῦλοι.

B. 1. Ask and I shall answer. 2. If the body is well, the soul will be well too. 3. Whoever is not ashamed of himself, will likewise¹ not be ashamed before others. 4. If you do not obey the laws, you will destroy your liberty. 5. Take care to² cleanse your souls. 6. We faced the enemy in order to defend ourselves. 7. We shall never be ashamed to speak the truth. 8. You will best defend yourself by³ being honest.³ 9. You will kill the body, but not⁴ the soul. 10. With the aid⁵ of the gods we shall ward off our assailants.⁶

72. AORIST ACTIVE AND MIDDLE. Gr. 84, 2. 3.

A. 1. Ἐπειδὴν ἅπαντα ἀκούσητε, κρίνατε. 2. Ἡ τύχη διένειμεν ἄλλοις ἄλλα δῶρα. 3. Νικίας πάντα τὸν χρόνον οὐδὲν¹ ἔσφηλε τὴν πόλιν. 4. Κρεῖττόν ἐστι μικρὰ εὖ ἢ μεγάλα κακῶς περᾶναι. 5. Παρμενίδης πρῶτος τὴν γῆν ἀπέφηνε σφαιροειδῆ.⁸ 6. Εἶθε κακῶς διαφθείρειαν τοὺς κακοὺς οἱ θεοί. 7. Ἀθηνᾶ περιέστειλεν⁹ Ἡρακλέα πέπλω, ὃν αὐτὴ ὑφήνατο. 8. Ὅτῳ δοκεῖ ταῦτα, ἀνατεινάτω τὴν χεῖρα. 9. Τοὺς Τρῶας δέκα ἔτη ἀνδρείως ἀμυναμένους οὐ βία, ἀλλὰ δόλος ἔσφηλεν. 10. Ἀλέξανδρος ἀποθνήσκων οὐκ ἀπεφῆνατο, τίνι καταλείποι τὴν ἀρχήν. 11. Θησεὺς τὴν ἐκ Τροιζῆνος¹⁰ εἰς Ἀθήνας φέρουσιν ὁδὸν καθῆραι λέγεται κακούργων. 12. Οὐδένα χρή μακαρίζειν, ἕως ἂν βιοτεύῃ, ἀλλ' ἀναμείναι, ἕως ἂν τὸν βίον περάνῃ. 13. Τίς οὐκ ἂν οἰκτίρειεν ἐσθλὸν ἄνδρα ἀτυχοῦντα; 14. Δημῶναξ ἐρωτήσαντός τινος, ποῖα νομίζοι εἶναι τὰ ἐν Ἀιδου· “Μεῖνον,” ἔφη, “ἕως ἂν αὐτὸς θεάσωμαι, κακῆῖθεν ἀγγελῶ σοι.” 15. Κλεινὸν¹¹ τὸ ἀπόφθεγμα¹² Γοργοῦς, τῆς Κλεομένους θυγατρὸς· Διαφθερεῖ σε, ὦ πάτερ, ὁ ξένος, εἰ μὴ ὡς τάχιστα ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας ἀποστείλῃς. 16. Ἐπιτρέπω τῷ θεῷ κρῖναι περὶ ἐμοῦ, ὅπῃ¹³ ἐμοὶ ἄριστα ἂν εἴῃ. 17. Πολλάκις μικροὶ λόγοι ἔσφηλαν ἤδη καὶ ἀνὴρθωσαν βροτούς.

18. Τόλμα σύ, καὶ¹⁴ τι τραχὺ νείμωσιν θεοί.

B. 1. To accomplish¹⁵ is better than to promise. 2. Evil company corrupts¹⁵ good manners. 3. Orestes stained his hands with his mother's blood. 4. My son, answer respectfully¹⁶ when¹⁷ older

¹ καί. ² ὅπως w. fut. ind. mid. ³ if you are just. ⁴ οὐ. Gr. 8, 2, b. ⁵ with the gods. ⁶ ἐπέρχομαι, pres. part. ⁷ Gr. 141. ⁸ σφαιροειδής, 2. ball-like, spherical. ⁹ περι-στέλλω clothe. ¹⁰ ἡ Τροιζήν, ἡνός the city of Troizen in Argolis. ¹¹ well-known, famous. ¹² saying. ¹³ how, as. ¹⁴ = καὶ ἔάν. ¹⁵ aor. ¹⁶ κοσμίως. ¹⁷ Rule 25, a.

persons (*o*) ask you. 5. Inexperience often causes¹ men to fail. 6. The Greeks never commenced a sacrifice before they had¹ purified themselves. 7. When Cadmus had slain the dragon and sown its teeth, armed men sprang up² from the ground. 8. Eteocles and Polynices slew each other in their quarrel³ for the crown. 9. Apollo ordered the Athenians to defend themselves by means of a wooden wall. 10. When Xerxes had collected an immense army, he set out on his campaign against Greece. 11. What can⁴ please your parents more than the happiness of their children? 12. Hippias instigated⁵ Darius to make war upon the Athenians. 13. Pythagoras declared that the human soul was⁶ immortal.

73. THE REMAINING TENSES. Gr. 85.

(Excluding the Second Tenses.)

A. 1. Ἠγγέλθη ὑπὸ Λυσάνδρου τὰ πεπραγμένα διὰ Θεοπόμπου τοῦ Μιλησίου εἰς Λακεδαίμονα. 2. Ὁ Νεῖλος ποταμὸς νήσους ἔχει πολλὰς διεσπαρμένας. 3. Τοὺς στρατιώτας ἄριστα ἐσταλμένους εἰς τὸν πόλεμον στελοῦμεν. 4. Ἀπέσταλκά σοι, ὦ Δημόνικε, τόνδε τὸν λόγον δῶρον. 5. Πολλάκις τῇ τύχῃ ἐσφάλμεθα. 6. Ξέρξης τὸ Λεωνίδου σῶμα λελυμασμένον ἀνασταυρῶσαι⁷ ἐπέταξεν. 7. Ὁρέστης, μεμιασμένος τῷ τῆς μητρὸς αἵματι, ἐν Δελφοῖς ἐκαθάρθη ὑπ' Ἀπόλλωνος. 8. Μὴ ἀναμείνωμεν, ἕως ἂν ἀγερθῶσιν οἱ πολέμιοι, ἀλλ' ἔτι διεσπαρμένοις αὐτοῖς ἐπιχειρῶμεν. 9. Ὁ τὴν ψυχὴν κεκαθαρμένος κάλλιστα κεκόσμηται. 10. Ὅστις τῶν Ἀθηναίων φανθείη ἐλαίαν ἐξορύξας, διακοσίαις μναῖς ἐζημιούτο. 11. Φίλιππος πολλὰς ἐλάμβανε πόλεις, ὧν τοὺς προστάτας νομῇ⁸ χρημάτων ἦν διεφθαρκώς. 12. Τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἔθος ἦν, εἴ τις τῶν συγγενῶν τελευτήσῃ, κεκάρθαι τὰς κόμας.⁹ 13. Πηνελόπη τρία ἔτη ἐντάφιον¹⁰ ὑφαίνουσα τῷ Λαέρτῃ οὐκ ἐπέρανεν τὸ ἔργον· νυκτὸς γὰρ ἔλνε τὰς ἡμέρας ὑφασμένα. 14. Ἀγγελθείσης τῆς ἐν Σικελίᾳ συμφορᾶς, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πολλὴν μὲν χρόνον ἠπίστουν τοῖς ἀγγείλασιν· ἔπειτα δὲ ὀργισθέντες ἐκάκιζον¹¹ τοὺς μάντις, λέγοντες ἐσφάλλαι ὑπ' αὐτῶν.

B. 1. Answer me: What news¹² has been announced? 2. We have despatched the triremes to the Pontus. 3. Most (*a*) of the

¹ aor. ² ἀνα-τέλλομαι. ³ part. of ἐρίζω (περί τινος). ⁴ Rule 23. please = gladden. ⁵ παρ-οξύνω. ⁶ is. ⁷ ἀνα-σταυρῶ crucify. ⁸ ἡ νομή donation. ⁹ ἡ κόμη hair; Gr. 139. perf. to wear it short. ¹⁰ τὸ ἐντάφιον shroud, winding-sheet. ¹¹ κακίζω abuse, revile. ¹² comparative of new.

royal tombs in Egypt are now destroyed. 4. The life of Pausanias was sullied by disgraceful deeds. 5. Great things (*o*) will be accomplished by wisdom rather than by power. 6. When news arrived,¹ that sixty ships had been destroyed at Cyzicus, the Lacedaemonians sent ambassadors to make² peace. 7. Respect³ yourself, lest you be put³ to shame before others! 8. The soul should be cleansed from vices and adorned with virtues. 9. Envy and greediness⁴ have corrupted the minds of many men.

SECOND TENSES.

74. SECOND AORIST ACTIVE AND MIDDLE. Gr. 86.

Learn the following 11. aorists of irregular verbs (Gr. 108-112):

ἔλιπον *left*, of λείπω. ἔπεσον *fell*, of πίπτω.
 ἔφυγον *fled, escaped*, of φεύγω. ἀπ-έθανον *died*, of ἀπο-θνήσκω.
 ἔλαβον *took, received*, of λαμβάνω. ἦλθον *went, came*, of ἔρχομαι.
 ἐγενόμην *was born, became, was made*, of γίγνομαι.
 ἀφ-ἤκόμην *came, arrived*, of ἀφ-ικνέομαι.

A. 1. Αἰσχιστον ἦν Σπαρτιάτῃ τὴν τάξιν ἀπολιπεῖν καὶ ἐκ μάχης φυγεῖν. 2. Οἱ Ἕλληνες εἰσηγάγοντο θεοὺς ξένους⁵ ἐξ ἀλλοτρίων ἔθνων. 3. Οὐκ ἂν γένοιτο χρηστὸς ἐκ κακοῦ πατρός. 4. Πέρσαις νόμος ἦν, ὅποτε βασιλεὺς ἀποθάνοι, ἀνομίαν εἶναι πέντε ἡμερῶν. 5. Μὴ σπεῦδε πλουτεῖν, μὴ γένη πένης ταχύ. 6. Δωριεὺς στρατευόμενος πρὸς τοὺς Συβαρίτας ἔπεσεν, ὅτι ταῦτα παρὰ τὰ μεμαντευμένα ἐποίησεν. 7. Μήτ' εὐτυχῶν τράπη πρὸς ῥαθυμίαν⁶ μήτ' ἀτυχῶν πρὸς ἀθυμίαν. 8. Τίνα ἂν γῆν μᾶλλον φιλοῖμεν ἢ τὴν πατρίδα τεκοῦσαν ἡμᾶς καὶ θρέψασαν; 9. Μὴ ἀναμείνωμεν, ἕως ἂν ἐμβάλωσιν⁷ οἱ ἡμέτεροι πολέμιοι εἰς τὴν ἡμετέραν χώραν, ἀλλὰ πορευθῶμεν ὡς τάχιστα εἰς τὴν πολεμίαν. 10. Μαχομένους δεῖ σκοπεῖν ἡμᾶς, ὅπως ὡς ἐλάχιστα μὲν τραύματα λάβωμεν, ὡς ἐλάχιστα δὲ σώματα ἀνδρῶν ἀποβάλωμεν.

11. Ξέρξης τοσαῦτα ἔθνη εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἤγαγεν, ὥστε τὰ ὕδατα ἐπέλιπε⁸ πινόμενα. 12. Διενείμαντο τὴν ἀρχὴν τῶν πάντων Ζεὺς καὶ Ποσειδῶν καὶ Πλούτων, ἐπεὶ παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς παρέλαβον. 13. Ἀφικόμενοι πρὸς τὸν Ἀράξην ποταμὸν ἡῦρισκον οἱ μύριοι κώμας πολλὰς μεστὰς σίτου καὶ οἴνου· ἐν-

¹ after it was (aor.) announced. ² to make = περί w. gen. ³ aor. of αἰσχύνομαι.

⁴ ἡ πλεονεξία. ⁵ here an adj. ⁶ ῥαθυμία easy-going ways, indifference, idleness.

⁷ ἐμβάλλω make an invasion. ⁸ ἐπι-λείπω give out.

ταῦθα ἔμειναν ἡμέρας τρεῖς καὶ ἐπεσιτίσαντο. 14. Ἐπεὶ οἱ πελτασταί, ὑπερβαλόντες τὰ ὄρη, ἔβλεψαν τὰς σκηνάς, τοὺς ὀπλίτας οὐκ ἔμεινον, ἀλλ' ἀνακραγόντες φερόμενοι¹ ἦλθον ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον. 15. Δῆλον ἦν τοῖς Ἕλλησιν, ὅτι νικῶντες μὲν οὐδένα ἂν κατακάνοιεν, ἡττηθέντων δὲ αὐτῶν οὐδεὶς ἂν λειφθεῖη. 16. Τῶν Περσῶν ἐγγὺς προσελθόντων Θεμιστοκλῆς ἔπεισε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, ἀπολιπόντας τὴν πόλιν καταφυγεῖν εἰς τὰς ναῦς, παῖδας δὲ καὶ γυναῖκας ἀγαγέσθαι εἰς τὰς νήσους. 17. Καυσιανοί, Σκυθικόν, ἔθνος, τοὺς μὲν γιγνομένους θρηνοῦσι,² τοὺς δ' ἀποθανόντας μακαρίζουσιν.

18. Ποῖ³ νῦν φύγωμεν, ποῖ τραπώμεθ', ὦ φίλοι;

B. 1. God said: "Let light be made!" and light (*o*) was made. 2. You may perhaps⁴ escape diseases, but it is impossible to escape death. 3. At Chaeronea the Greeks lost their liberty forever.⁵ 4. Wait until we have returned.⁶ 5. All the Persians who escaped the Athenians at Salamis fell victims⁷ to the Aeginetae. 6. After the death of Philip Alexander succeeded to the throne. 7. The Athenians banished Themistocles. He⁸ fled and went to the Great King. 8. The generals were at a loss⁹ which way to turn.¹⁰ 9. The Greeks vowed to Artemis to sacrifice¹¹ as many¹² goats to her, as they would¹³ slay enemies. 10. May God preserve¹⁴ you all and lead¹⁴ you home safe and sound!¹⁵

75. SECOND AORIST PASS.—SECOND FUTURE PASS. Gr. 87.

A. 1. Διόνυσος ἐν Νάξῳ, ὡς Νάξιοι λέγουσιν, ἐτάφη. 2. Πρὸ τοῦ ἔργου βουλευού, ἵνα μὴ μωρὸς φανῇς. 3. Ἡ ψυχὴ τοῦ σώματος ἀπαλλαγείσα οὐ διαφθαρήσεται. 4. Τῇ ἀδικίᾳ οὐδεὶς ἂν τοσοῦτο βλαβεῖη, ὅσον ὁ ἀδικήσας. 5. Οἱ τῇ τύχῃ καὶ ταῖς ἐλπίσιν ἄγαν πεπιστευκότες ταχέως ἂν σφαλεῖεν. 6. Σοφίας ὁ καρπὸς οὐποτε φθαρήσεται. 7. Ὁ θεὸς τοῖς Θηβαίοις ἐμαντεύσατο, ὅτι οὐκ ἀπαλλαγῇσιν τῆς Σφιγγός, πρὶν ἂν τις λύσῃ τὸ αἶνιγμα. 8. Γοργίας ὁ Λεοντῖνος¹⁶ πρεσβευτὴς εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀποσταλεὶς πολλὰ ἐθानμάσθη ἐπὶ¹⁷ τῇ πειθοί. 9. Πτολεμαίου τοῦ βασιλέως κατασφαγέντος ὑπὸ Γαλατῶν, πᾶσα ἡ τῶν Μακεδόνων

¹ φέρομαι run, rush. ² θρηνέω lament. ³ whither? ⁴ Rule 23. ⁵ εἰς αἰεί.

⁶ Rules 24. 25. ⁷ into. ⁸ ὁ δέ. ⁹ ἀπορέω, imperf. ¹⁰ τρέπομαι, aor. subj. ¹¹ fut.

¹² as many—as; invert the order: ὁπόσους—τοσαύτας. ¹³ aor. opt. ¹⁴ aor.

¹⁵ ἀβλαβής, 2. safe and sound. ¹⁶ a native of Leontini in East Sicily. ¹⁷ for, on account of.

δύναμις κατεκόπη. 10. Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἡττηθέντες ἐν Χαιρωνείᾳ οὐκέτι ἐτόλμησαν ἀντιτάξασθαι τοῖς Μακεδόσιν, ἀλλὰ διεσπάρησαν εἰς τὰς ἑαυτῶν πόλεις.

11. Ἀλέξανδρος, ἐὰν ἄριστος φανῇ στρατηγός, οὐκ ἄριστος φανήσεται ἄνθρωπος. 12. Συλλεγέντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων εἰς τὸν Ἴσθμὸν καὶ ψηφισαμένων ἐπὶ Πέρσας στρατεῦσαι, Ἀλέξανδρος ἡγεμὼν ἐκηρύχθη. 13. Τῶν Θηβῶν διαρπασθεισῶν καὶ κατασκαφεισῶν ὑπ' Ἀλεξάνδρου, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοὺς φυγόντας τῶν Θηβαίων ὑπεδέξαντο εἰς τὴν ἑαυτῶν πόλιν. 14. Εὐμένης ἀποθνήσκων ἔλεξεν οὐ σφαλῆναι πολεμίων ἀρετῇ, ἀλλὰ φίλων ἀπιστίᾳ. 15. Οἱ ἡμέτεροι ἱππεῖς, φυγόντες ἤδη, αὐτίκα τραπόμενοι τὴν πολεμίαν τάξιν ἐτρέψαντο.

16. Ὁ μὴ δαρὲὶς ἄνθρωπος οὐ παιδεύεται.

17. Ἀπαντές ἐσμεν¹ εἰς τὸ νουθετεῖν² σοφοί·

αὐτοὶ δ' ὅταν σφαλῶμεν, οὐ γινώσκομεν.

B. 1. Be not afraid, virtue (a) will prove³ stronger than injustice (a)! 2. Solon's laws (a) were written upon tablets⁴ of wood. 3. The bones of Themistocles are said to have been secretly buried at Athens by his friends. 4. Every year⁵ five hundred goats were slaughtered at Athens in honor⁶ of Artemis. 5. We are troubled most by misfortunes that come⁷ suddenly. 6. Those who always desire more will easily be disappointed. 7. After the destruction⁸ of Troy, Priam himself was cut in pieces near an altar. 8. It is said⁹ that the earth was first sown by Triptolemus. 9. By death (a) we shall be freed from all sufferings. 10. A trophy is erected on the spot where¹⁰ one has routed his enemy.

76. SECOND PERFECT. Gr. 88.

A. 1. Πολλοὶ συγγραφεῖς τὰς Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ μεγάλου πράξεις ἀναγεγράφασιν. 2. Θαυμάζομεν, ὅσα βεβούλευσθε καὶ ὅσα πεπράχατε. 3. Εὐθύδημος πολλὰ σοφῶν ἀνδρῶν γράμματα¹¹ συνήχει. 4. Λέγουσιν οἱ παρ' ἡμῖν ῥήτορες, Φίλιππον πρὸς βασιλέα πεπομφέναι περὶ συμμαχίας. 5. Δαρεῖος τοὺς ἱππέας πέραν τοῦ Πινάρου¹² ποταμοῦ ἐτετάχει, ὅπως ἡ ἑκταξις¹³ τῆς

¹ we are. ² νουθετέω admonish. ³ show itself. ⁴ ἡ σάνις, ἰδος. ⁵ κατ' ἔτος. ⁶ for. ⁷ part. of φαίνομαι. ⁸ gen. absol. (κατα-σκάπτω). ⁹ personal constr. ¹⁰ on the spot where = ὅπου. Rule 25, b. ¹¹ writings, works. ¹² a river near Issus in Cilicia. ¹³ disposition, formation.

στρατιᾶς ἀσφαλῶς γένοιτο. 6. Οἱ τριάκοντα ἰδίων κερδῶν ἔνεκα πλείους ἀπεκτόνασιν Ἀθηναίων ἐν ὁκτῶ μηνὶ ἢ πάντες οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι δέκα ἔτη πολεμοῦντες. 7. Δεσπότηι πεφήνασιν οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τῶν συμμάχων ἐλευθέρων πρότερον γενομένων.

B. 1. He had set in array. We have reared. Had you sent? She had sent. They had appeared. Have you shown? Whom have you permitted? We have turned out.

2. Quod scripsi, scripsi. 3. The king thinks he has conquered,¹ because he has slain Cyrus. 4. We are grateful to you for² having shown us the way. 5. The Athenians themselves have suffered³ most by the execution⁴ of Socrates. 6. Nature has ordained⁵ that the body should serve, the soul rule.

N.B.—Here number 88 may be read.

77. Croesus and Adrastus.

Μετὰ Σόλωνα οἰχόμενον ἔλαβεν ἐκ θεοῦ νέμεσις μεγάλη Κροῖσον, ὅτι ἐνόμισεν εἶναι ἀνθρώπων ἀπάντων ὀλβιώτατος· αὐτίκα δ' αὐτῷ καθεύδοντι ὄνειρος τὴν ἀλήθειαν ἔφηνε τῶν μελλόντων κακῶν κατὰ⁶ τὸν παῖδα. Ἦσαν γὰρ τῷ Κροίσῳ δύο παῖδες, ὧν ὁ μὲν ἕτερος διέφθαρτο⁷ (ἦν γὰρ κωφός), ὁ δὲ ἕτερος τῶν ἡλικιωτῶν τὰ πάντα⁸ πρῶτος ἐγένετο· ὄνομα δ' αὐτῷ ἦν Ἄτυς.⁹ Τοῦτον δὴ τὸν Ἄτυν ἐσήμνηε τῷ Κροίσῳ ὄνειρος, ὥς τελευτήσῃ αἰχμῇ σιδηρᾷ ἀκοντισθεῖς. Ὁ δὲ ἐπεὶ ἐξηγέρθη, ταραχθεὶς τῷ ὀνείρατι, ἄγεται¹⁰ τῷ παιδί γυναικα, ἀκόντια δὲ καὶ δόρατα καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα πάντα ἐκ τῶν βασιλείων ἐξεκόμισεν, μή τι τὸν παῖδα βλάβειεν.

Παρασκευάζοντος¹¹ δὲ τὸν γάμον τοῦ παιδὸς ἀφικνεῖται εἰς τὰς Σάρδεις ἀνὴρ συμφορᾷ ἐμπεπλεγμένος¹² καὶ μεμιασμένος τὰς χεῖρας, ὧν Φρυξὲς μὲν γενεᾷ, γένους δὲ βασιλείου. Παρελθὼν δὲ οὗτος εἰς τὴν Κροῖσου οἰκίαν κατὰ νόμους τοὺς ἐπιχωρίους ἐδεῖτο¹³ καθαρθῆναι, Κροῖσος δ' αὐτὸν ἐκάθηρεν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τὰ νομιζόμενα¹⁴ ἐποίησεν ὁ Κροῖσος, ἠρώτησεν, ὁπόθεν τε καὶ τίς εἴη, λέγων τάδε· “ὦ ἄνθρωπε, τίς τε ὧν καὶ πόθεν τῆς Φρυγίας ἦκων

¹ pres. inf. Gr. 168, 1. note 2. ² because you have shown. ³ been injured (βλάβω). ⁴ perf. part. ἀπο-κτείνω. ⁵ has enjoined upon the body (dat.) to serve etc. ⁶ concerning. ⁷ here: injured, maimed; he had a natural defect. ⁸ in every respect. Gr. 141. ⁹ Gr. 157, note. ¹⁰ he brings home . . . , he marries his son. ¹¹ sc. αὐτοῦ. ¹² ἐμ-πλέω τινί involve in. ¹³ δέομαι beg. ¹⁴ ceremonies, rites.

ἐφέστιος¹ ἐμοὶ ἐγένου; τίνα τε ἀνδρῶν ἢ γυναικῶν ἐφόνευσας;”
 Ὁ δὲ ἀπεκρίνατο· “ὦ βασιλεῦ, Γορδίου μὲν τοῦ Μίδου εἰμὶ
 παῖς, ὀνομάζομαι δὲ Ἀδραστος· φονεύσας δὲ ἀδελφὸν ἐμαντοῦ
 ἄκων, πάρειμι πεφυγαδευμένος ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς καὶ ἐστερημένος
 5 πάντων.” Κροῖσος δ’ αὐτῷ ἀπεκρίνατο τάδε· “Ἀνδρῶν τε φίλων
 τυγχάνεις ἔκγονος ὧν² καὶ ἦκεις εἰς φίλους, ἔνθα ἀπορῶν μὲν
 χρήματος οὐδενὸς μενεῖς· τὴν συμφορὰν δὲ ταύτην ὥς κουφότατα
 φέρων κερδανεῖς πλείστα.”

Οὗτος μὲν δὴ παρὰ Κροίσῳ ᾧκει, ἐν δὲ τῷ αὐτῷ χρόνῳ τούτῳ
 10 ἐλθόντες παρὰ τὸν Κροῖσον τῶν Μυσῶν ἄγγελοι ἔλεγον τάδε·
 “ὦ βασιλεῦ, σὺς μέγιστος ἐφάνη ἡμῶν ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ, ὃς τοὺς
 ἀγροὺς διαφθείρει· τοῦτον ζωγρῆσαι³ οὐχ οἰοί τε ἡμεν.⁴ Νῦν
 οἷν αἰτούμεθά σε, τὸν παῖδα καὶ νεανίας ἐξαιρέτους⁵ καὶ κύνας
 συμπέμψαι ἡμῖν, ὅπως αὐτὸν φυγαδεύσωμεν ἐκ τῆς χώρας.”
 15 Κροῖσος δὲ μνημῶν τοῦ ὀνειράτος οὐκ ἐβούλετο συμπέμψαι τὸν
 υἱόν· ὁ δὲ ἀκούσας τὸ πρᾶγμα πολλὰ ἐδεῖτο,⁶ λέγων, ἐπεὶ οὐ πρὸς
 ἄνδρας γίγνοιτο ἡ μάχη, τὸν πατέρα μάτην⁷ φοβεῖσθαι αἰχμὴν
 σιδηρᾶν.

Πεισθεῖς οὖν τοῖς Ἄττος λόγοις μεταπέμπεται Κροῖσος τὸν
 20 Φρύγα Ἀδραστον, ἀφικόμενῳ δ’ αὐτῷ λέγει τάδε· “Ἐγὼ σε
 ἐμπεπλεγμένον συμφορᾷ, ἣν σοι οὐκ ὀνειδίζω, ἐκάθηρα, καὶ οἰκία
 δεξάμενος παρέχω πᾶσαν δαπάνην· νῦν οὖν φύλακα παιδός σε
 τοῦ ἐμοῦ χρήζω γενέσθαι εἰς θήραν ὀρμωμένου, ὅπως μὴ τινες
 κακοῦργοι καθ’ ὁδὸν φανέντες βλάβῳσιν ὑμᾶς.” Ὁ δὲ ταῦτα
 25 ποιεῖν ἔτοιμος ἦν καί· “Τὸν παῖδα τὸν σόν,” ἔφη, “ὃν κελεύεις
 με φυλάττειν, ἀβλαβῇ τοῦ φυλάττοντος ἔνεκα⁸ ἐπανελθεῖν πέ-
 πεισο.” Ἐλθόντες οὖν εἰς τὸν Ὀλυμπον⁹ τὸ ὄρος ἐζήτουν τὸ
 θηρίον, ἰχνεύσαντες¹⁰ δὲ ἐκυκλοῦντο καὶ ἠκόντιζον. Ἐνθα δὴ¹¹
 Ἀδραστος, ὁ ξένος, ἀκοντίζων τὸν ὕν, τοῦ μὲν ἀμαρτάνει, τυγχάνει
 30 δὲ τοῦ Κροίσου παιδός.

Ἐθεὶ δέ τις ἀγγελῶν τῷ Κροίσῳ τὴν συμφορὰν, ἀφικόμενος
 δὲ εἰς τὰς Σάρδεις τὴν τε μάχην καὶ τὴν τοῦ παιδὸς τύχην ἐσή-
 μνην αὐτῷ. Ὁ δὲ Κροῖσος τῷ θανάτῳ τοῦ παιδὸς τεταραγμένος

¹ suppliant; see Less. 78, A. 11.

Gr. 202, 1. a. ³ ζωγρέω catch alive.

² τυγχάνω ὧν am by chance, happen to be.

⁴ eramus.

⁵ ἐξαίρετος, 2. select.

⁶ δέομαι beg.

⁷ without reason. ⁸ as far as depends on his guardian.

⁹ a mountain on the frontiers of Mysia and Phrygia.

¹⁰ ἰχνεύω track, trace.

¹¹ Gr. 69, note 1.

μάλιστ' ἐχαλέπαινε, ὅτι τὸν υἱὸν ἀπέκτεινε ἐκεῖνος, ὃν αὐτὸς φόνῳ μεμιασμένον ἐκάθηρεν. Μετ' ὀλίγον δὲ χρόνον παρεγένοντο μὲν οἱ Λυδοὶ φέροντες τὸν νεκρόν, ὃπισθεν δὲ ἐπόμενος παρεγένετο καὶ ὁ φονεὺς. Ἐλθὼν δὲ πρὸ τοῦ νεκροῦ ἐπέτρεπεν ἑαυτὸν Κροῖσῳ, 5 προτείνων τὰς χεῖρας καὶ κατασφάζαι αὐτὸν κελεύων ἐπὶ τῷ τοῦ τετελευτηκότος τάφῳ.

Ἀκούσας δὲ ταῦτα ὁ Κροῖσος αὐτὸν οἰκτίρει, καίπερ¹ ὦν ἐν κακῷ οἰκίῳ τοσούτῳ, καὶ λέγει πρὸς αὐτόν· “Ἐχω, ὦ ξένε, παρὰ σοῦ πᾶσαν τὴν δίκην,² ἐπειδὴ σεαυτοῦ καταγιγνώσκεις³ θάνατον· 10 ἀλλ' οὐ σύ μοι τοῦδε τοῦ κακοῦ αἷτιος εἶ,⁴ ἀλλὰ θεῶν τις, ὅς μοι καὶ πάλαι προεσήμαινε τὰ μέλλοντα.” Κροῖσος μὲν οὖν ἔθαψε τὸν ἑαυτοῦ παῖδα· Ἀδραστος δέ, φονεὺς μὲν τοῦ ἑαυτοῦ ἀδελφοῦ γενόμενος, φονεὺς δὲ τοῦ Ἄττυος, τοῦ παιδὸς τοῦ καθήραντος, ἐπεὶ ἡσυχία τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἐγένετο περὶ τὸ σῆμα, πάντων ἀνθρώπων 15 δυστυχεστάτος εἶναι οἰόμενος, ἐπὶ τῷ τάφῳ κατέσφαξεν ἑαυτόν.

PECULIARITIES IN THE INFLECTION OF REGULAR VERBS IN -ω.

78. AUGMENT AND REDUPLICATION. Gr. 89.

A. 1. Οἱ Εἰλωτες τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις εἰργάζοντο τὴν γῆν.
2. Αἱ ἐλαῖαι τοῖς τὴν Ἀττικὴν γῆν οἰκοῦσι μεγάλην ὠφέλειαν παρέιχον. 3. Μνάσιππος ἐδήου τὴν τῶν Κερκυραίων χώραν κάλλιστα εἰργασμένην καὶ πεφυτευμένην. 4. Ὁ Ἀλκμήνης ἐν Ἀλιάρτῳ τάφος Ἀγησιλάου κελεύσαντος ἀνεψύχθη. 5. Οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι καὶ οἱ Κρήτες συμποσίῳν ἀπείχοντο. 6. Θαλῆς ἐρωτηθεὶς, τί παραδοξότατον⁵ εἶη ἑωρακώς, ἀπεκρίνατο· “τύραννον γέροντα.” 7. Σωκράτης ἐν τῷ δεσμοτηρίῳ πολλὰ διελέχθη τοῖς φίλοις περὶ τοῦ θανάτου καὶ τῆς ψυχῆς. 8. Πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις ὄρισται ἀποθανεῖν, ἀλλ' ἀγνοοῦσι⁶ πάντες, τίνι ἡμέρᾳ αἱ ἐν Αἰδου πύλαι ἐκάστῳ ἀνεωγμέναι εἰσίν. 9. Τῶν ἄλλων εἰωθότων ἐν τοῖς δικαστηρίοις πρὸς χάριν⁷ τε τοῖς δικασταῖς διαλέγεσθαι καὶ δεῖσθαι⁸ παρὰ τοὺς νόμους, Σωκράτης οὐδὲν ἐβούλετο τῶν εἰωθότων ἐν τῷ δικαστηρίῳ παρὰ τοὺς νόμους ποιῆσαι.

¹ Rule 31. ² here: satisfaction. ³ καταγιγνώσκω (τινὸς) θάνατον declare (some one) guilty of death. ⁴ you are. ⁵ παράδοξος, 2. contrary to expectation. ⁶ ἀγνοέω do not know. ⁷ πρὸς χάριν towards one's gratification = to please. ⁸ δέομαι beg, entreat.

10. Τυραννίσι μάλλον, ὧ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, ἢ πολιτείαις¹ εἰκόκατε ἦδεσθαι. 11. Θεμιστοκλῆς, παρ' Ἀδμητον τὸν Μολοσσῶν βασιλέα ἐλθὼν, ἰκέτης γενόμενος ἐπὶ τὴν ἐστίαν ἐκαθέζετο. 12. Οὐκ ἠνείχοντο οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τῶν ῥητόρων ἀληθενόντων καὶ ἐπιτιμώντων τοῖς τοῦ δήμου ἀμαρτήμασιν. 13. Οὐκ ἠναντιώθη Σωκράτει τὸ εἰωθὸς ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ σημείον διὰ πάσης τῆς δίκης.² 14. Ἐπεὶ οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐώρων ἐπὶ τοῦ ὄρους τοὺς Καρδούχους πολλοὺς συνειλεγμένους ἐν τοῖς ὄπλοις, πολλὰ αὐτοῖς ἐνέπεσεν Ἀθυσία.

15. Κρύψης πρὸς ἡμᾶς μηδέν, ὦν³ ἀκήκοας.

B. 1. The Gorgons⁴ had hands of brass and wings of gold. 2. The wealthy Athenians kept⁵ many slaves who worked the soil. 3. The Persians accustomed their sons and daughters from childhood⁶ always to speak the truth. 4. The soldiers followed Alexander wherever⁷ he wished. 5. Themistocles did not sleep on account of the fame of Miltiades. 6. Who would not gladly⁸ converse with wise men? 7. Socrates was accustomed to inquire about things which he knew better than those whom he questioned.⁹ 8. Cerberus guarded the gates of Hades and suffered¹⁰ no one to ascend¹¹ to the upper world.¹² 9. Aristides had heard that¹³ the Peloponnesians were hastening to conduct their ships to the Isthmus. 10. Neoptolemus was in every respect¹⁴ like his father. 11. Most Athenians (α) could not bear to¹⁵ hear the truth. 12. Socrates alone opposed the unlawful condemnation¹⁶ of the generals.

79. FUTURE AND AORIST.—FUTURE PERFECT. Gr. 90 and 79, 7.

A. 1. Σόλων ἔλεγεν οὐδένα μακαριεῖν, πρὶν ἂν εὖ τελευτήσῃ τὸν βίον. 2. Ὅτῳ δοκεῖ ταῦτα, ἀράτω τὴν χεῖρα. 3. Ἐπειδὴν τελευτήσωμεν, οἱ λόγοι οἱ περὶ ἡμῶν σεσιγήσονται. 4. Ἐπεὶ Ξενοφῶν ἐσπείσατο πρὸς τοὺς βαρβάρους, ἐπηγγείλαντο διαβιβᾶν τοὺς Ἕλληνας εἰς τὸ πέραν τοῦ ποταμοῦ. 5. Μὴ φρόντιζε μόνον, ὅπως τὸ σῶμα γυμνάσεις, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὅπως τὴν ψυχὴν ἐθειεῖς σπουδάσαι περὶ τὴν ἀρετὴν· οὕτω γὰρ ἀσφαλὴ ἀγαθὰ ποριῇ. 6. Μίλων ὁ ἐκ Κρότωνος ἀθλητῆς ταῦρον ἀράμενος ἐν Ὀλυμπίᾳ ἔφερε διὰ μέσου¹⁷ τοῦ σταδίου. 7. Χάριν κομιεῖσθε καὶ ἔπαινον, εἰ τοῖς

¹ here: democracy, free republic. ² here: trial. ³ = τούτων, α. ⁴ αἱ Γοργόνες. ⁵ ἔχω or τρέφω. ⁶ a pueris. ⁷ ὅποι w. opt. ⁸ adj., Gr. 115, 1. ⁹ the questioned. ¹⁰ ἔα w. inf.; or accdg. to A. 12. ¹¹ ἀνέρχομαι, aor. ¹² to (πρὸς) the light. ¹³ acc. w. pres. part. ¹⁴ Greek acc. πάντα. ¹⁵ part. ¹⁶ ἡ κατάγνωσις. ¹⁷ through (the midst of) the st. Gr. 122, 2.

ἀνθρώποις μὴ μόνον λόγοις, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἔργοις ἀποφανείσθε εὐνοίαν.
8. Πανσανίας ἐπαρθεὶς ταῖς εὐτυχίαις τὴν τῶν Περσῶν τροφὴν
καὶ σκευὴν ἐμιμήσατο. 9. Τῷ πολέμῳ τά τε χρήματα καὶ αἱ ψυ-
χαὶ κεκινδυνεύονται.¹ 10. Οἱ ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος τελευτήσαντες
αἰεὶ τιμηθήσονται. 11. Φίλος ἡμῖν οὐδεὶς λελείμεται. 12. Ἐπί-
ταξον καὶ πεπραῖξεται. 13. Εἰ ἐθέλεις ἐκτὸς δούλων εἶναι, αὐτὸς
ἀπόλυσαι δουλείας· ἀπολελύσῃ δὲ δουλείας, εἰς ἀπολυθῆς ἐπι-
θυμίας.

B. 1. God will end everything successfully²; for nothing is
impossible to Him. 2. As³ you sow, so you will reap.⁴ 3. What-
ever³ one acquires by injustice, will quickly perish. 4. Pride⁵
caused the fall of many whom fortune had raised⁶ up. 5. The
Persians came with⁷ a large army in order to destroy Athens. 6. Try
to acquire those goods which you may keep⁸ forever. 7. Your
uniform will rest with you in the grave!⁹ 8. Beautiful deeds will
never wholly pass away,¹⁰ but their memory and fame will last¹¹
forever.¹²

80. CONTRACT VERBS. Gr. 91, 1-3.

A. 1. Οὐ πολὺν χρόνον ζῶμεν, ἡ δὲ ψυχὴ ἀθάνατος ζῇ διὰ
παντός.¹³ 2. Κορσωτὴ¹⁴ ἡ πόλις περιεργεῖτο ὑπὸ τοῦ Μάσκα¹⁵ πο-
ταμοῦ κύκλῳ. 3. Οἱ Μασσαγέται τὴν γῆν οὐτ' εἰργάζοντο οὔτε
ἔσπειρον, ἀλλ' ἀπὸ βοσκημάτων¹⁶ ἔζων καὶ ἰχθύων. 4. Πῶς ἂν
ἄριστα καὶ δικαιοτάτα ζῶμεν; Ἐάν, ἂ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐπιτιμῶμεν,
αὐτοὶ μὴ δρῶμεν. 5. Ἐβουλεύσαντο, εἰ Κῦρον πλοῖα αἰτοῖεν, ἵνα
οἴκαδε ἀποπλέοιεν. 6. Ὅταν βορρᾶς¹⁷ πνέῃ, καλοὶ οἱ πλοῖ εἰσιν
ἐκ τοῦ Πόντου εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα. 7. Κῦρος τοσοῦτον χρόνον ἡὔχετο
ζῆν, ἕως νικῆῃ καὶ τοὺς εἶ καὶ τοὺς κακῶς ποιοῦντας.¹⁸ 8. Αἱ ἄρι-
σται δοκοῦσαι εἶναι φύσεις μάλιστα παιδείας δέονται. 9. Κίμων
ὁ Μιλτιάδου τὰ χρήματα ἐκτᾶτο μέν, ἵνα χρῶτο, ἐχρήτο δέ, ἵνα
τιμῶτο. 10. Μηδένα φίλον ποιῶν, πρὶν ἂν ἐξετάσῃς, πῶς κέχρη-
ται τοῖς ἄλλοις φίλοις· καὶ σοὶ γὰρ χρήσεται οὕτως, ὥς ἐκείνοις
ἐχρήσατο. 11. Διογένης παντὶ τόπῳ ἐχρήτο εἰς πάντα, ἀριστῶν
τε καὶ καθεύδων καὶ διαλεγόμενος.

¹ κινδυνεύω here: endanger. ² λαμπρῶς. ³ relat. w. ἂν and subj. Rule 25, b.
⁴ θερίζω. ⁵ to be proud. ⁶ aor. opt. ⁷ dat. ⁸ you will always possess. ⁹ will have
been buried. ¹⁰ be destroyed. ¹¹ λείπομαι. ¹² εἰς αἰεί. ¹³ sc. τοῦ αἰῶνος (eternity.
Less. 20). ¹⁴ a city in Mesopotamia. ¹⁵ ὁ Μάσκα, ἄ. Gr. 29, 3. ¹⁶ τὸ βόσκημα
(herd of) cattle. ¹⁷ Gr. 60. ¹⁸ sc. αὐτόν.

12. Ὁ μὴδὲν ἀδικῶν οὐδενὸς δεῖται νόμου.

13. Θεοῦ βίον ζῆν ἀξιοῖς ἄνθρωπος ὢν;

14. Θεοῦ θέλοντος καὶ ἐπὶ ῥίπος¹ πλέοις.

B. 1. It is better to die, if you live in misery.² 2. I can not envy him who acquires, but does not³ use, his riches. 3. From Nestor's tongue: (a) words (a) flowed sweeter⁴ than honey.⁵ 4. The Tyrians resolved to engage in a naval battle, if Alexander should sail against them. 5. Use your ears more than your tongue! 6. The Phrygians did not make use of oaths. 7. We are supporting his mother, as long as⁶ she lives. 8. It is a good sign⁷ to have friends, but a bad sign⁷ to stand in need of them. 9. God often accomplishes great things (o), making use of a small and weak man. 10. Why⁸ should the just stand in need of laws? 11. Help those that need your help!

81. Gr. 91, 4-7.

A. 1. Μὴ γελάσῃς ἐπ' ἄλλων ἀτυχία. 2. Οὐ πάντα ἀνθρώπων τελεσθεῖν ἂν κατὰ γνώμην. 3. Ἰστιαῖος εἰς Χίον ἐλθὼν ἐδέσθη ὑπὸ Χίων. 4. Ὁ μὴδὲν ἀδικῶν τοὺς ἄρχοντας αἰδέσεται, ἀλλ' οὐ φοβήσεται. 5. Τὸ δεθεῖν πᾶν λυτόν ἐστιν. 6. Ὡσπερ τὸ σῶμα τῆς ψυχῆς ἐστερημένον πίπτει, οὕτω καὶ πόλις ἂν νόμων μὴ ὄντων καταλυθεῖ. 7. Εἴκοσι καὶ τετρακόσιοι Σπαρτιᾶται ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων κατεκλείσθησαν ἐν Σφακτηρίᾳ. 8. Πάντας ὑμᾶς ἐπήνεσεν ὁ στρατηγός· τὸ γὰρ γενόμενον ἔργον πᾶσιν ὑμῖν⁹ καλὸν τετέλεσται. 9. Λέγουσι μετὰ τὴν ἐν Μαραθῶνι μάχην ἐν Ἀθήναις τυθῆναι πεντακοσίας αἶγας. 10. Τὰ τοῖς νόμοις κεκελευσμένα τελεσθῆτω, εἴαν τε ἡδέα ἢ εἴαν τε¹⁰ πικρά. 11. Δεινὴ ὕβρις ἐνομίζετο, τὸν ἰκέτην βία ἀποσπάσαι τοῦ βωμοῦ. 12. Οἱ ἄνθρωποι εἰώθασιν ἀνδρὶ εὐκλεεῖ ζῶντι μὲν φθονῆσαι, ἀποθανόντα δὲ ἐπαινέσαι.

13. Ἄλλω πονοῦντι ῥάδιον παραινέσαι.

B. 1. I shall not praise him who speaks well¹¹ and does evil.¹¹ 2. Actaeon is said to have been torn to pieces by his own dogs. 3. The animals sacrificed by the generals were acceptable to the gods. 4. Fear nothing, all will succeed¹² well. 5. Arcadia is shut in on every side by mountains. 6. Prometheus was chained to the

¹ ἢ ῥίψ, πός reed. ² unhappy. ³ οὐκ, οὐδέ or μή, μὴδέ? Rule 14. ⁴ adj. ⁵ τὸ μέλι, tos. ⁶ Rules 24, 25, b. ⁷ it is beautiful — but worse. ⁸ τί; Gr. 141; follows opt. w. ἂν. ⁹ = ὑπὸ πάντων ὑμῶν. Gr. 157, 2. ¹⁰ εἴαν τε — εἴαν τε sive — sive. ¹¹ neut. pl. of adj. ¹² be accomplished.

Caucasus¹ for (*acc*) many years. 7. Whatever² will be commanded by the generals, you should not criticise, but carry out as quickly as possible. 8. It matters not,³ whether⁴ you⁴ be chained with gold or iron. 9. Let not your doors be closed to the suppliant!

82. VERBS WITH SEVERAL PECULIARITIES. Gr. 92.

A. 1. Ὁρέσθης τὴν μητέρα ἀπεκτονῶς ὑπὸ τῶν ἐξ Ἀρείου πάγου⁵ ἐκρίθη. 2. Τέταται ἤδη τὰ ἱστία· ταχέως ὁ πλοῦς περανθήσεται. 3. Φυγαδεύετε ἐκ τῶν ψυχῶν τὰς πρὸς τὰ κακὰ κεκλιμένας ἐπιθυμίας. 4. Σεύθης ὁ τῶν Ὀδρυσῶν βασιλεὺς Ξενοφῶντα καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἡγεμόνας εἰς δεῖπνον ἐκάλεσεν. 5. Τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους σεσώκατε πολλάκις πάντας, τὰ δ' ὑμέτερ' ἀποβεληκότες ἡσυχάζετε. 6. Ἀεὶ ἡ σοφία ἄριστον κτῆμα κέκριται καὶ κριθήσεται ὑπὸ σωφρόνων. 7. Τὸ σημεῖον τῶν Περσικῶν βασιλέων ἦν αἰτὸς χρυσοῦς ἐπὶ δόρατος μακροῦ ἀνατεταμένος. 8. Ἐξ αἰσchrῶν κερδῶν τοὺς πλείονας⁶ βλάβειας ἂν διεφθαρμένους ἢ σεσφωσμένους.

9. Ἠρώτησαν, ὅτου ἔνεκα τὰ πυρὰ κατακεκαυμένα εἴη. 10. Σιλανὸς ὁ μάντις σεσωκῶς τοὺς τρισχιλίους δαρειακοὺς, οὓς παρὰ Κύρου ἔλαβεν, ἐβούλετο ὡς τάχιστα εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἀφικέσθαι. 11. Θρακῶν τοῖς εὐδαίμοσι ταφαί εἰσιν αἶδε· τρεῖς μὲν ἡμέρας ἐν φανερῷ⁷ ἀποφαίνουσι τὸν νεκρόν, καὶ παντοῖα σφάζαντες ἱερεῖα εὐωχοῦνται,⁸ κλαύσαντες πρῶτον· ἔπειτα δὲ θάπτουσι κατακαύσαντες ἢ γῇ κρύψαντες, χῶμα δὲ χῶσαντες⁹ ἀγῶνας ποιοῦσι παντοίους, ἐν οἷς μ' ἵστα ἄθλα προπέφανται¹⁰ τοῖς νενικηκόσιν.

12. Ἀεὶ (δ') ὁ σωθεὶς ἐστὶν ἀχάριστος φύσει.

13. Οὗτως¹¹ δοῦλοι κεκλήμεθ' ἀνδρὸς οὐδ' ὑπήκοοι.

B. 1. Judge¹² not, that you may not be judged!¹² 2. The Athenians burned the books of Protagoras in the market-place. 3. Socrates wished rather to die¹² innocent than be saved¹² by unlawful means. 4. Friends and flatterers¹³ can often be distinguished¹² only with difficulty.¹⁴ 5. Your very¹⁵ lengthy discourse did not please everybody. 6. The corpse of a Persian¹⁶ is not buried until¹⁷ it is

¹ ὁ Καύκασος τὸ ὄρος. ² Rule 25, b. ³ οὐδὲν διαφέρει. ⁴ perf. inf. ⁵ οἱ ἐξ Ἀρείου πάγου those from (= on) the hill of Ares. See Less. 44, A. 10. ⁶ Gr. 117, n. 1. ⁷ publicly. ⁸ εὐωχέομαι feast. ⁹ χῶμα χεῖν to raise a sepulchral mound. ¹⁰ are proposed, offered; literally? ¹¹ Οὗτος = Mr. Nobody. ¹² aor. ¹³ ὁ κόλαξ, κος. ¹⁴ only w. diff. χαλεπῶς. ¹⁵ μακράν. ¹⁶ add: ἀνὴρ. ¹⁷ Rules 24. 25.

mangled by a dog or a bird. 7. The poets will sing the praises of¹ him who² saves our freedom. 8. We hope that you will be the bravest man in the army. 9. Odysseus easily drew the bow which the suitors tried to draw in vain.³ 10. If you do this, you will be called a coward by all the brave.

83. DUAL. Gr. 71; 96.—ATTIC DECLENSION. Gr. 35.

A. 1. Φινεύς ὁ μάντις τὸ ὀφθαλμῶ πεπηρωμένος⁴ ἦν, ὥσπερ καὶ Τειρεσίας ὁ Θῆβαῖος. 2. Ὁ Ἄλυσ ποταμὸς τὸ εὖρος οὐ μείον δυοῖν σταδίου ἐστίν. 3. Ἀδύνατόν ἐστι δυοῖν δεσπότην δουλεῦσαι. 4. Ἡρόδωρος ὁ Μεγαρεὺς σαλπίζων⁵ ἅμα δυοῖν σαλπίζουιν ἐνίκησεν ἐκκαϊδεκάκισ. 5. Τί ἐστι φιλία; Μία ψυχὴ ἐν δυοῖν σωματίων. 6. Τὸ Ξενοφῶντος παῖδε, Γρύλλος καὶ Διόδωρος, ἐπεπαιδευσθήν ἐν Σπάρτῃ. 7. Ἐν τοῖς Μηδικοῖς⁶ Λεωνίδας καὶ Θεμιστοκλῆς μάλιστα ἐθαυμασθήτην καὶ ἐπηρεθήτην. 8. Καμβύσης καὶ Ξέρξης, τὼ τῶν Περσῶν τυράννω, πολλὰ σφαλέντε ἀπεθανέτην. 9. Χειρίσοφος μὲν ἡγεῖτο Λακεδαιμόνιος ὢν, τῶν δὲ κεράτων ἐκατέρων δύο τὼ πρεσβυτάτῳ στρατηγῷ ἐπεμελέσθην, Ξενοφῶν δὲ καὶ Τιμασίων οἱ νεώτατοι ὠπισθοφυλακείτην.⁷ 10. Φίλιππος γενόμενος κριτῆς δυοῖν πονηροῖν ἐκέλευσε τὸν μὲν φεύγειν ἐκ Μακεδονίας, τὸν δὲ ἕτερον διώκειν. 11. Ἀλυάττης πολεμῶν τοῖς Μιλησίοις ληϊόν⁸ τι ἦψεν· ἡ δὲ φλόξ ἀνέμῳ προαχθεῖσα ἤψατο τοῦ Ἀθηνᾶς νεώ, ἀφθεῖς δὲ ὁ νεὼς κατεκαύθη. 12. Τῆς Σικελίας τὰ μὲν πρὸς ἑὼ κεκλιμένα μέρη ᾤκουν Σικελοί, τὰ δὲ πρὸς ἐσπέραν Σικανοί. 13. Πρωτεὺς ὑπὸ Μενέλεω ἠναγκάσθη μαντεύσασθαι αὐτῷ. 14. Οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι ἡττηθέντες ἅμα ἑὼ ἐπλεον ἐπὶ τὴν ἑαυτῶν γῆν. 15. Εἰ ἐθέλεις τοὺς θεοὺς σοὶ ἵλεως εἶναι, θυτέον τοῖς θεοῖς.

B. 1. Athena and Poseidon were especially honored by the Athenians. 2. These two boys have been educated by the same teacher. 3. The Persians burned even the temples of Greece. 4. In the Grecian army, the two brothers Agamemnon and Menelaus were esteemed most of all. 5. Achilles and Patroclus were friends from their boyhood,⁹ for they had been brought up together in the house of Peleus. 6. The Hindus live in¹⁰ the East.

¹ sing the pr. of λαμπρύνω τινά. ² Rules 24. 25. ³ μάτην. ⁴ πηρόω disable, injure, maim. ⁵ σαλπίζω blow the trumpet. ⁶ L. 47, 4. ⁷ ὀπισθοφυλακίῳ bring up the rear. ⁸ τὸ λῆιον corn-field. ⁹ ἐκ παιδων. ¹⁰ πρὸς w. acc.

SELECTIONS FOR READING.

84. The Ten Thousand in the Territory of the Macrones.

Ἐκ τῶν Σκυθηνῶν¹ ἐπορεύθησαν οἱ Ἕλληνες διὰ Μακρόνων
σταθμοὺς τρεῖς, παρασάγγας δέκα. Τῇ πρώτῃ δὲ ἡμέρᾳ ἀφί-
κοντο ἐπὶ τὸν ποταμόν, ὃς ὥριζε τὴν τῶν Μακρόνων καὶ τὴν τῶν
Σκυθηνῶν χώραν. Εἶχον² δὲ ὑπὲρ δεξιῶν χωρίον ὡς³ χαλεπώτατον
5 καὶ ἐξ ἀριστερᾶς ἄλλον ποταμόν, εἰς ὃν ἐνέβαλλεν ὁ ὀρίζων, δι'
οὗ ἔδει πορευθῆναι. Ἦν δὲ οὗτος δασὺς δένδροις παχέσι μὲν οὐ,⁴
πυκνοῖς δέ. Ταῦτ', ἐπεὶ προσῆλθον, οἱ Ἕλληνες ἔκοπτον, σπέν-
δοντες ἐκ τοῦ χωρίου ὡς τάχιστα ἐξελθεῖν. Οἱ δὲ Μάκρωνες,
ἔχοντες γέρρα καὶ λόγχας καὶ τριχίνους⁵ χιτῶνας, πέραν τῆς
10 διαβάσεως παρατεταγμένοι ἦσαν καὶ ἀλλήλοις διεκελεύοντο καὶ
λίθους εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν ἔρριπτον· ἐξικνούντο γὰρ οὐ, οὐδ' ἔβλαπτον
οὐδέν.

Ἔνθα δὴ⁶ προσέρχεται Ξενοφῶντι τῶν πελταστῶν ἀνὴρ
Ἀθήνησι⁷ φάσκων⁸ δεδουλευκέναι, λέγων ὅτι γινώσκῃ τὴν
15 φωνὴν τῶν ἀνθρώπων. Καὶ οἶμαι, ἔφη, ἐμὴν ταύτην⁹ πατρίδα
εἶναι· καὶ εἰ μὴ τι κωλύει, ἐθέλω αὐτοῖς διαλεχθῆναι. Οὐδὲν
κωλύει, ἔφη, ἀλλὰ διαλέγου καὶ ἐρώτησον πρῶτον, τίνας εἰσιν.
Οἱ δ' ἔλεξαν ἐρωτήσαντος,¹⁰ ὅτι¹¹ Μάκρωνες. Ἐρώτα τοῖνυν,¹² ἔφη,
αὐτοὺς, τί ἀντιτεταγμένοι εἰσὶ καὶ χρήζουσιν ἡμῖν πολέμιοι εἶναι.
20 Οἱ δ' ἀπεκρίναντο· Ὅτι καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐπὶ τὴν ἡμετέραν χώραν ἔρχεσθε.
Λέγειν ἐκέλευον οἱ στρατηγοί, ὅτι¹¹ οὐ κακῶς γε ποιήσαντες, ἀλλὰ
βασιλεῖ πολεμήσαντες ἀπερχόμεθα εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα, καὶ ἐπὶ
θάλατταν βουλόμεθα ἀφικέσθαι. Ἡρώτων ἐκείνοι, εἰ πορίσειαν
ἂν τούτων τὰ πιστά.¹³ Οἱ δ' ἔλεξαν πορίσαι τε καὶ λαβεῖν ἐθέ-
25 λειν. Ἐπειτα πορίζουσιν οἱ Μάκρωνες βαρβαρικὴν λόγχην τοῖς
Ἕλλησιν, οἱ δὲ Ἕλληνες ἐκείνοις Ἑλληνικὴν· ταῦτα γὰρ ἔλεξαν
πιστὰ εἶναι· θεοὺς δὲ μάρτυρας ἐπεκαλέσαντο ἑκάτεροι.

¹ the Σκυθηνοί and Μάκρωνες were tribes living in Northwestern Armenia, south of Trapezus. ² Gr. 89, 1. ³ Gr. 115, 2. ⁴ Gr. 8, 2. b. ⁵ τρίχινος, 3. made of hair (θρίξ). ⁶ at that moment, just then. Gr. 69, 1. ⁷ Gr. 51. ⁸ φάσκω say, assert. ⁹ Gr. 114, 5. ¹⁰ sc. αὐτοῦ. ¹¹ ὅτι sometimes serves to introduce a direct quotation; it is then not translated. ¹² igitur. ¹³ pledges, guarantees.

Μετὰ δὲ τὰ πιστὰ οἱ Μάκρωνες τὰ δένδρα συνεξέκοπτον¹ τὴν τε ὁδὸν ὠδοποιοῦν ὡς διαβιβῶντες ἐν μέσοις τεταγμένοι τοῖς Ἑλλησι, καὶ ἀγορὰν παρείχον, καὶ προήγαγον ἐν τρισὶν ἡμέραις, ἕως ἐπὶ τοὺς Κόλχων ὄρους ἐπεμψαν τοὺς Ἑλλήνας.

85. Croesus and the Delphian God.

Σάρδεων ἐκπολιορκηθεισῶν αὐτὸν Κροῖσον ἐζώγρησαν οἱ Πέρσαι, ἄρξαντα ἔτη τέτταρα καὶ δέκα, καὶ τέτταρας καὶ δέκα ἡμέρας πολιορκηθέντα. Λαβόντες δὲ αὐτὸν οἱ στρατιῶται ἤγαγον παρὰ Κῦρον· ὁ δὲ ἀνεβίβασεν ἐπὶ πυρὰν μεγάλην τὸν ἐν πέδαις δεδεμέ-
 5 νον βασιλέα. Ἀκούσας γὰρ τὸν Κροῖσον εὖσεβῇ ὄντα ἐβούλετο γινώσκειν, εἴ τις τῶν δαιμόνων αὐτὸν σώσει ὥστε μὴ ζῶντα κατακαυθῆναι. Τῷ δὲ Κροίσῳ ὄντι ἐπὶ τῆς πυρᾶς τὸ² τοῦ Σόλωνος εἰσηλθε³ λέξαντος, πρὶν ἂν εὖ τελεσθῇ ὁ βίος, οὐδένα τῶν ζώντων ὀλβιον ὀνομαστέον εἶναι. Ὡς δ' εἰσηλθεν αὐτῷ, τρὶς ἀναστενάξας⁴
 10 ἐκάλεσε· “Σόλων.” Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος ἀκούσας ἐκέλευσε τοὺς ἑρμηνέας ἐρωτῆσαι τὸν Κροῖσον, τίνα οὕτως ἐπικαλοῖτο. Οἱ δὲ ἑρμηνεῖς ἀποσταλέντες, ἐπεὶ πάντα ἤκουσαν, ἀπήγγειλαν τῷ βασιλεῖ.

Ὁ δέ, οἰκτίρας μὲν τὴν τῆς τύχης μεταβολήν,⁵ ἐνθυμηθεὶς δέ, ὅτι, καὶ αὐτὸς ἄνθρωπος ὢν, ἄλλον ἄνθρωπον, γενόμενον ἑαυτοῦ
 15 εὐδαιμονία οὐκ ἐλάττω, εἰς πῦρ ζῶντα ἐμβάλοι, ὡς τάχιστα τὸ καίόμενον πῦρ ἀποσβεννύειν⁶ καὶ καταβαίνειν τὸν Κροῖσον ἐκέλευσεν. Καταβιάσας δ' αὐτὸν ἀπὸ τῆς πυρᾶς ἠρώτησε τάδε· ὦ Κροῖσε, τίς σε ἀνθρώπων ἐπεισεν ἐπὶ τὴν ἐμὴν γῆν στρατεύσασθαι; Ὁ δ' ἀπεκρίνατο· ὦ βασιλεῦ, ἐγὼ ταῦτα ἔπραξα τῇ μὲν σῇ εὐτυχίᾳ,
 20 τῇ δ' ἐμῇ ἀτυχίᾳ· αἴτιος δὲ τούτων ἐστὶν ὁ Ἑλλήνων θεὸς διακελευσάμενός μοι στρατεύσασθαι. Τίς γὰρ ἂν οὕτως ἄφρων εἴη, ὥστε πόλεμον ἀντ' εἰρήνης αἰρεῖσθαι; Ἀλλὰ ταῦτα δαίμοσί που⁷ φίλον ἦν οὕτω γενέσθαι.

Μετ' οὐ πολὺν χρόνον βασιλεὺς, εὐνούστατον Κροίσῳ ἑαυτὸν
 25 παρέχων, ἐκέλευσεν αὐτὸν χάριν αἰτήσασθαι, ἣν τινα βούλοιο. Ὁ δ' ἀπεκρίνατο· ὦ βασιλεῦ, χαρὴν μοι μάλιστα ἔασας με τὸν θεὸν τῶν Ἑλλήνων, ὃν ἐγὼ ἐτίμησα θεῶν μάλιστα, ἐρωτῆσαι, πέμψαντα τάςδε τὰς πέδας, εἰ ἐξαπατᾷν τοὺς εὖ ποιοῦντας νόμος ἐστὶν αὐτῷ.

¹ συν-εκ-κόπτω cut down together with, help in cutting down. ² Gr. 124, note.

³ occurred to him, he remembered. ⁴ ἀνα-στενάζω groan aloud. Gr. 77, 3. b, note.

⁵ change, reverse. ⁶ to extinguish. ⁷ somewhere, surely, I dare say.

Κῦρος δ' ἠρώτησε, τί βουλόμενος τοῦτο αἰτοῖτο. Ὁ δὲ Κροῖσος ἀπεφώνησε πᾶσαν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ διάνοιαν καὶ τῶν χρηστηρίων τὰς ἀποκρίσεις καὶ μάλιστα τὰ ἀναθήματα, καὶ ὡς ἐπαρθεὶς τῷ μαντεῖϊ ἔστρατεύσατο ἐπὶ Πέρσας.¹ Καὶ ταῦτα ἀποφηνάμενος πάλιν ἤτήσατο ἐπιτρέφαι ἑαυτῷ, τῷ θεῷ ταῦτα ὀνειδίσαι. Κῦρος δὲ γελᾶσας· “Καὶ τοῦτό σοι,” ἔφη, “χαριοῦμαι, Κροῖσε, καὶ ἄλλα, ἂν δέῃ.” Ὡς δὲ ταῦτα ἤκουσεν ὁ Κροῖσος, εὐθύς τῶν Λυδῶν τινὰς ἀπέστειλεν εἰς Δελφούς, ἐπιτάξας αὐτοῖς φήνασι τὰς πέδας ἐρωτᾶν τάδε τὸν θεόν· “Ἄρ' οὐκ² αἰσχύνῃ,³ Πύθιε, τοῖς μαντείοις ἐπά-
 10 ρας³ Κροῖσον πολεμεῖν Πέρσαις ὡς παύσοντα τὴν Κύρου δύναμιν, ἀφ' ἧς αὐτῷ ἀκροθίνια⁴ τοιαῦτα ἐγένετο;” Ἐπέταξε δὲ καὶ τάδε ἐπερωτᾶν, εἰ νόμος εἴη τοῖς Ἑλληνικοῖς θεοῖς, ἀχαριστία χρῆσθαι πρὸς τοὺς εὐεργετήσαντας.

Οἱ μὲν οὖν Λυδοὶ ἀφικόμενοι ἔλεγον τὰ ἐπιτεταγμένα ὑπὸ τοῦ
 15 Κροῖσου, ἡ δὲ Πυθία τοιαῦτα ἀποκρίνασθαι λέγεται· “Τὴν Μοῖραν ἀδύνατόν ἐστιν ἀποφυγεῖν καὶ θεῷ. Κροῖσος δὲ τῆς ἁμαρτίας⁵ τοῦ πέμπτου προγόνου⁶ τὴν δίκην ὑπέχει, ὃς γυναικὸς δόλῳ διαφθαρεῖς ἀπέκτεινε τὸν δεσπότην καὶ περιεβάλετο⁷ τὴν ἐκείνου τιμὴν. Προθυμουμένον⁸ δὲ Ἀπόλλωνος, ὅπως ταῦτα τὰ πάθη οἱ Κροῖσου
 20 παῖδες πάσχοιεν καὶ μὴ αὐτός, οὐχ οἷόν τε ἦν παραγαγεῖν⁹ τὴν Μοῖραν. Ὅποσα δ' ἐπέτρεψεν αὐτῇ, ἐτέλεσέ τε¹⁰ καὶ ἐχαρίσατο αὐτῷ· τρία γὰρ ἔτη ἀνεβάλετο¹¹ τὴν Σάρδεων ἄλωσιν. Περὶ δὲ τοῦ μαντείου οὐκ ἂν ὀρθῶς ὁ Κροῖσος τῷ θεῷ χαλεπήνειεν. Ἐμαντεύσατο γὰρ ὁ Ἀπόλλων, ἐὰν στρατεύσῃται ἐπὶ Πέρσας, μεγάλην
 25 ἀρχὴν αὐτὸν καταλύσειν· Κροῖσον δὲ ἔδει,¹² εἰ ἤθελεν εἷ βουλευέσθαι πρὸς¹³ ταῦτα, πέμψαντα ἐπερωτῆσαι, πότερον ὁ θεὸς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ ἢ τὴν Κύρου λέγοι ἀρχὴν. Τοῦτο δ' οὐ ποιήσας, ἀλλ' αὐτὸς κρίνας ἑαυτὸν αἷτιον ἀποφηνάτω.”

Ταῦτα μὲν ἡ Πυθία ἀπεκρίνατο τοῖς Λυδοῖς, οἱ δ' εἰς Σάρδεις
 30 ἐλθόντες ἀπηγγείλαν τῷ Κροίσῳ· ὁ δ' ἀκούσας ἐπίεσθη ἑαυτοῦ εἶναι τὴν ἁμαρτίαν καὶ οὐ τοῦ θεοῦ.

¹ see Less. 45, A. 13. ² ἄρα is an interrog. particle; ἄρ' οὐ = *nonne*. Gr. 207.

³ αἰσχύνομαι ἐπ' αὐτῷ am ashamed of having. ⁴ τὰ ἀκροθίνια spoils taken in war (meaning the shackles). ⁵ ἡ ἁμαρτία = τὸ ἁμάρτημα. ⁶ i.e. Gyges. ⁷ περι-βάλλομαι here: get possession of, usurp. ⁸ προ-θυμέομαι am willing, desire earnestly. ⁹ παρ-άγω lead aside, avert, change the course of. ¹⁰ sc. ὁ Ἀπόλλων. ¹¹ ἀνα-βάλλομαι put off, delay. ¹² Cr. ought to have sent (and asked =) to ask. ¹³ Gr. 163, 26, c.

FROM THE LIFE OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT.

86. Macedonia under Philip.

Ἡ Μακεδονία πρὸ Φιλίππου τοῦ βασιλέως μικρὰ ἦν καὶ φαύλη.¹ Φίλιππος δὲ ὁ Ἀμύντου πλοῦτον καὶ δύναμιν ἐκέκτητο, ὅσῃν οὐδεὶς τῶν Ἑλλήνων. Εὐθύς δ' ἄρξας² ἐνίκησε μὲν τοὺς οἴκοι³ ἀντιστασιώτας,⁴ μετ' ὀλίγον δὲ χρόνον δειναῖς μάχαις καταστρεφάμενος τοὺς Παίονας⁵ καὶ τοὺς Ἰλλυριοὺς⁵ ἐστράτευσεν ἐπ' Ἀμφίπολιν, τὴν Ἀθηναίων ἀποικίαν τὴν ἐπὶ Στρυμόνι, καὶ βίᾳ λαμβάνει τὴν πόλιν. Ὑστερον δὲ Πύδναν καὶ Ποτεΐδαιαν τὰς πόλεις ἐκπολιορκήσας Φίλιππος τὴν πόλιν, ἥ πρότερον ὄνομα ἦν Κρηνίδες,⁶ ἠϋξάνεν, ἀποικίζων ἐκεῖ πλῆθος ἀποίκων, καὶ τὰ ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ μέταλλα¹⁰ μεῖζω ἐποίησεν, ὥστε πρόσδοον ἔφερεν αὐτῷ πλέον ἢ τάλαντα χίλια κατ' ἔτος.⁷

Ὀλίγοις δ' ἔτεσιν ὕστερον οἱ τε Θετταλοὶ καὶ οἱ Λοκροὶ καὶ οἱ Θηβαῖοι ἐπολέμησαν πρὸς τοὺς Φωκέας. Νικησάντων δὲ τῶν Φωκέων Φίλιππος τοῖς Θετταλοῖς αἰτήσασιν ἐβοήθησεν. Καὶ δις μὲν¹⁵ ἡττήθη καὶ αὐτὸς⁸ ὑπὸ τῶν Φωκέων, τῇ δὲ τρίτῃ μάχῃ ἐνίκησε σὺν τοῖς Θετταλοῖς.

Ἐπειτα δ' ἐπ' Ὀλυνθον ἐστράτευσε Φίλιππος, πόλιν Ἑλληνίδα ἐν τῇ Χαλκιδικῇ μεγάλην καὶ εὐδαίμονα, μετὰ πολλῆς δυνάμεως, καὶ μάχῃ νικήσας τοὺς Ὀλυνθίους συνέκλεισεν εἰς πολιορκίαν.²⁰ Οἱ δ' Ὀλυνθιοὶ, πρέσβεις πέμψαντες εἰς Ἀθήνας περὶ βοηθείας, ἐν μακρᾷ πολιορκίᾳ πολλοὺς τῶν Μακεδόνων ἀπέκτεινον· τὸ δὲ τελευταῖον,⁹ φθείρων χρήμασι τοὺς Ὀλυνθίων προστάτας, ἐκ προδοσίας ἐκράτησεν ὁ βασιλεὺς τῆς πόλεως· καὶ τὴν μὲν πόλιν κατασκάπτει, τοὺς δ' ἐνοίκους ἀνδραποδίζει· οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι ὀψίζοντες¹⁰²⁵ τῇ βοηθείᾳ οὐδὲν ὠφέλησαν.

Τοῖς δ' ὕστερον ἔτεσιν Φίλιππος τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον¹¹ πολλὰς ἐλάμβανε πόλεις καὶ πολὺ κρείττων ἐγίγνετο, ὥστε καὶ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις Ἑλλησι πολὺς φόβος ἐνέπιπτεν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀπροσδοκῆτως¹² τῆς Ἑλατείας ἐκράτησεν, εὐθύς οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι³⁰ πρέσβεις εἰς Θήβας ἐπεμψαν τὰς πρότερον πολεμίας οὔσας περὶ

N.B.—Less. 86 may be read after Less. 55. ¹ φαῦλος, 3. insignificant, of no consequence. ² on his accession to the throne. ³ in his own country. Gr. 51. ⁴ ἀντιστασιώτης opponent, adversary. ⁵ the Paeonians lived north, the Illyrians west, of Macedonia. ⁶ Gr. 157, note. ⁷ singulis annis. ⁸ ipse quoque. ⁹ finally. ¹⁰ ὀψίζω am or come too late. ¹¹ eodem modo. Gr. 141. ¹² ἀπροσδόκητος, 2. unexpected.

συμμαχίας, καὶ ἔπεισε Δημοσθένης ὁ ῥήτωρ τοὺς Βοιωτοὺς συμμαχίαν ποιήσασθαι ὑπὲρ τῆς κοινῆς τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐλευθερίας. Αὐτίκα δ' ὁ δῆμος τῶν Ἀθηναίων πανδημεὶ¹ ἐστράτευσεν, καὶ κατὰ σπουδὴν πορευθέντες ἦκον εἰς Χαιρώνειαν τῆς Βοιωτίας, οὗ² κοινῇ³ στρατοπεδευσάμενοι μετὰ τῶν Βοιωτῶν ἔμενον τὴν τῶν πολεμίων ἐφοδον.

Ὀλίγας δὲ μεθ' ἡμέρας Φίλιππος, ἄλλως⁴ πειραθεὶς τὴν τῶν Ἑλλήνων συμμαχίαν διαλύσασθαι, ἤκεν ἔχων πεζοὺς μὲν πλείους τῶν⁵ τρισμυρίων, ἵππείας δὲ οὐκ ἐλάττους τῶν⁵ δισχιλίων. Καὶ γίγνεται δὴ καρτερὰ ἡ μάχη ἐπὶ πολὺν χρόνον, ἀμφοτέρων ἀνδρείοτατα μαχομένων καὶ πολλῶν παρ' ἀμφοτέροις πιπτόντων. ἐφάμιλλοι⁶ μὲν γὰρ ἦσαν ἀνδρεία καὶ προθυμία, τῷ δὲ πλήθει καὶ τῇ τῶν πολεμικῶν ἔργων ἐμπειρίᾳ ὑπερέβαλλεν ὁ βασιλεὺς. Ἐνίκησαν δὴ, ἐπεὶ Φίλιππος τῇ φάλαγγι τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἐτρέψατο⁷ καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος ἔχων τοὺς ἵππείας τὸν ἱερὸν λόχον τῶν Θηβαίων ἐφυγάδευσεν, οἱ Μακεδόνες. καὶ ἐτελεύτησαν μὲν ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τῶν Ἀθηναίων πλείους τῶν⁵ χιλίων, ἐζωγρήθησαν δὲ οὐκ ἐλάττους τῶν⁵ δισχιλίων. ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ πολλοὶ τῶν Βοιωτῶν οἱ μὲν ἐφονεύθησαν, οἱ δ' ἐζωγρήθησαν. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν μάχην ὁ Φίλιππος⁸ τρόπαιον ἰδρύσας ἐπινίκια⁷ τοῖς θεοῖς ἔθυσεν καὶ τοὺς ἀριστεύσαντας⁸ κατὰ τὴν ἀξίαν⁹ ἐτίμησεν.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα τοῖς Ἑλλήσιν ἀδύνατον ἦν εἰς αἰὲ τὴν ἐλευθερίαν ἀνακτήσασθαι.¹⁰ Φίλιππος δὲ τοὺς τε Ἀθηναίους καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους Ἑλλήνας πλὴν Λακεδαιμονίων ἔπεισε, συμμαχίαν αὐτῷ¹¹ ποιήσασθαι εἰς τὸν πόλεμον τὸν πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας. Μέλλων δὲ ἤδη στρατεύεσθαι εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν, ἐπὶ¹² Πυθοδήμου ἄρχοντος Ἀθήνησιν,¹² ἐν τοῖς Κλεοπάτρας τῆς θυγατρὸς γάμοις¹³ λαμπρότατα ποιηθεῖσιν ἐφονεύθη ὑπὸ Πανσανίου, βασιλεύσας τῶν Μακεδόνων ἔτη εἴκοσι καὶ τρία.

¹ in cases of great peril a *levée en masse* (πᾶς — δῆμος) was resorted to. ² where. ³ jointly, together. ⁴ in vain. ⁵ Gr. 118, 2. ⁶ even, equal. ⁷ τὰ ἐπινίκια sc. *ιερά* thank-offerings for a victory. ⁸ ἀριστεύω *am the best, distinguish myself*. ⁹ ἡ ἀξία one's deserts. ¹⁰ ἀνα-κτάομαι *acquire again, recover*. ¹¹ Gr. 163, 10, b. ¹² Gr. 51. ¹³ οἱ γάμοι *wedding-feast*.

87. Alexander's Youth and Accession to the Throne.

Plut. Alex. 5. Arr. Anab. I. I, 13.

Φιλίππου τελευτήσαντος Ἀλέξανδρος, ὁ Φιλίππου καὶ Ὀλυμπιάδος υἱός, τὴν βασιλείαν παρεδέξατο, ὃς παῖς ἔτι ὢν πολὺ τῶν ἡλικιωτῶν διέφερε φρονήσει καὶ ἀνδρείᾳ. Ἀποδημούντος γάρ ποτε Φιλίππου τοὺς παρὰ τοῦ Περσῶν βασιλέως πρέσβεις ἐν Πέλλῃ¹ ἐξένισεν. Ὀμιλῶν δ' αὐτοῖς οὐδὲν ἐρώτημα παιδικὸν ἠρώτησεν οὐδὲ μικρόν,² ἀλλὰ τὰ τῶν ὁδῶν μήκη καὶ τὸν τῆς πορείας τρόπον, καὶ περὶ αὐτοῦ τοῦ βασιλέως, ὁποῖος εἴη πρὸς τὸν πόλεμον, καὶ ὁπόση ἢ τῶν Περσῶν ῥώμη καὶ δύναμις. Τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον³ οὕτως ἐχειρώσατο⁴ αὐτούς, ὥστε ἐθαύμαζον αὐτόν, καὶ τὴν λεγομένην Φιλίππου δεινότητα⁵ οὐδὲν ἡγοῦντο πρὸς⁶ τὴν τοῦ παιδὸς ἀγχίνουαν.⁷

Ὅποτε δὲ Φίλιππος ἡ πόλιν ἑνδοξὸν ἐκπολιορκήσειεν⁸ ἡ νίκην λαμπρὰν νικήσειεν,⁸ οὐκ ἔχαιρεν Ἀλέξανδρος, ἀλλὰ πρὸς τοὺς ἡλικιώτας ἔλεγεν· ὦ παῖδες, εἰ οὕτω πάντα τὰ καλὰ πράγματα¹⁵ αὐτὸς διαπράσσεται ὁ πατήρ, οὐδὲν ἐμοὶ λοιπὸν ἔσται⁹ μεθ' ὑμῶν ἔργον πράξειν μέγα καὶ λαμπρόν. Ἐκείνων δὲ λεξάντων· Ταῦτα πάντα, ὦ Ἀλέξανδρε, σοὶ κτᾶται ὁ Φίλιππος· Τί, ἔφη, τοῦτό μοι ἔσται⁹ ἀγαθόν, εἰ βασιλεύσω μὲν πολλῶν, πράξω δὲ μηδέν;

Παραδεχόμενος οὖν τὴν βασιλείαν ἀμφὶ τὰ εἴκοσιν ἔτη ἦν²⁰ Ἀλέξανδρος. Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἐπορεύθη ὡς αἰτήσων¹⁰ παρὰ τῶν Ἑλλήνων τὴν ἡγεμονίαν τῆς ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας στρατείας· λαμβάνει δὲ παρ' ἐκάστων πλὴν Λακεδαιμονίων, οἳ ἀποκρίνονται, πάτριον¹¹ εἶναι αὐτοῖς, μὴ¹² ἀκολουθεῖν ἄλλοις, ἀλλ' αὐτούς¹³ ἄλλων ἡγεῖσθαι. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἀναχωρήσας εἰς²⁵ τὴν Μακεδονίαν τὸν χειμῶνα ἐν μεγάλῃ παρασκευῇ ἦν τοῦ εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν στόλου.

N.B. — Less. 87 may be read after Less. 67. ¹ Pella, a town in the district of Bottiaea, was made by Philip the residence of the Macedonian kings. ² petty, meaningless. ³ Gr. 141. ⁴ χειρώμαι here: win. ⁵ ἡ δεινότης prudence. ⁶ compared with. ⁷ ἡ ἀγχίνοια sagacity. ⁸ ὅποτε w. opt. whenever, as often as. ⁹ ἔσται it will be. Gr. 104, 3. ¹⁰ Rule 30. ¹¹ πάτριος, 3. hereditary; an old custom. ¹² Rule 18. ¹³ ipsos. Gr. 63, 1 and 197, 3.

88. Alexander in Thrace and Illyria.

Arr. Anab. I, I, 4—I, 6, II.

Ἄμα δὲ τῷ ἔαρι ἤλανυν ἐπὶ¹ Θράκης, εἰς Τριβαλλοὺς² καὶ Ἰλλυριοὺς, ὁμόρους ὄντας βαρβάρους, ὅτι ἤκουσεν αὐτοὺς νεωτερίζειν,³ καὶ οὐκ ἐβούλετο λειφθῆναι τούτους, εἰ μὴ⁴ πάντως ταπεινωθέντας. Ὀρμηθεὶς δὴ ἐξ Ἀμφιπόλεως πορεύεται διὰ τῆς Θράκης, Φιλίππους τὴν πόλιν ἐν ἀριστερᾷ ἔχων, καὶ δεκαταῖος⁵ ἀφικνεῖται ἐπὶ τὸ ὄρος τὸν Αἶμον. Ἐνταῦθα ἀπήντων αὐτῷ οἱ Θράκες οἱ αὐτόνομοι παρεσκευασμένοι ὥς κωλύσοντες τὴν πάροδον. Ὀρῶν δέ, ὅτι ἄλλη πάροδος οὐκ εἶη, Ἀλέξανδρος εὐθὺς ἐβουλεύσατο διακινδυνεύειν⁶ εἶναι, καὶ δεινῇ μάχῃ νικήσας ἐκράτησε τῶν στενῶν. Τὴν δὲ λείαν ὀπίσω πέμψας εἰς τὰς πόλεις τὰς ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ⁷ πρόσω ἐπορεύετο διὰ τοῦ Αἶμου εἰς Τριβαλλοὺς.

Σύρμος δὲ ὁ τῶν Τριβαλλῶν βασιλεὺς, ἀκούσας τὸν στόλον Ἀλεξάνδρου, παῖδας καὶ γυναῖκας προὔπεμψεν εἰς νήσόν τινα τῶν ἐν τῷ Ἰστρῷ (Πεύκη ὄνομα τῇ νήσῳ ἐστίν), τὸ δὲ στράτευμα τοῖς Μακεδόσιν ἐν νάπη τινὶ ἐπὶ τῷ Λυγίνῳ ποταμῷ ἀπήντησεν. Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν οἱ Τριβαλλοὶ ἀνδρειότατα ὑπέμειναν· ὥς δὲ ἡ τε φάλαγξ πυκνὴ ἐνέβαλλεν εἰς αὐτοὺς καὶ οἱ ἱππεῖς κύκλῳ προσέπιπτον, τότε δὴ ἐτράπησαν διὰ τῆς νάπης εἰς τὸν ποταμόν. Καὶ ἀποθνήσκουσι μὲν τρισχίλιοι ἐν τῇ φυγῇ, ὀλίγοι δὲ ἐξωγρήθησαν, ὅτι ὕλη δασεῖα πρὸ τοῦ ποταμοῦ ἦν καὶ νύξ ἐπιγενομένη τὴν δίωξιν ἐκώλυσεν. Αὐτῶν δὲ Μακεδόνων τελευτῆσαι λέγονται ἱππεῖς μὲν ἑνδεκα, πεζοὶ δὲ ἀμφὶ τοὺς τετταράκοντα.

Ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς μάχης τριταῖος⁸ ἦλθεν Ἀλέξανδρος ἐπὶ τὸν Ἰστρὸν ποταμόν. Οὗτος μέγιστός ἐστι τῶν ἐν τῇ Εὐρώπῃ ποταμῶν καὶ πλείστην γῆν διέρχεται καὶ ἔθνη μαχιμώτατα. Ἐνταῦθα καταλαμβάνει ναῦς μακρὰς αὐτῷ ἠκούσας ἐκ Βυζαντίου διὰ τοῦ Εὐξείνου πόντου.⁹ Ταύτας πληρώσας τοξοτῶν καὶ ὀπλιτῶν τῇ νήσῳ ἐπέπλει, εἰς ἣν οἱ Τριβαλλοὶ καὶ οἱ Θράκες ἔφυγον, καὶ ἐπειράτο βιάζεσθαι τὴν ἀπόβασιν. Οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι ταύτην

N.B. — Less. 88 may be read after Less. 76. ¹ Gr. 163, 10, a. ² the Triballi dwelled along the Danube in western Moesia Inferior, i.e. in what is now Serbia and Bulgaria. ³ νεωτερίζω *novis rebus studeo*. ⁴ οὐκ — εἰ μὴ *non — nisi*. ⁵ δεκαταῖος, τριταῖος, δευτερεῖος, 3. *on the tenth, third, second day*. Gr. 115, 1. ⁶ διακινδυνεύω *risk a battle, fight at any risk*. ⁷ e.g. to Neapolis and Eion, which were the seaports of Philippi and Amphipolis. ⁸ the ships had come from the coast of Macedonia, making a circuit by way of Byzantium through the Black Sea up the Danube.

ἐκώλυσαν· ἦσαν γὰρ ὀλίγαι αἱ Ἀλεξάνδρου νῆες καὶ ἡ στρατιὰ οὐ πολλή· ἢ ἐπ' αὐτῶν.

Ἐνθα δὴ Ἀλέξανδρος, ἀπαγαγὼν τὰς ναῦς, πέραν τοῦ Ἰστροῦ ἐλθεῖν μάλα ἐπεθύμησεν· ἤκουσε γὰρ τοὺς Γέτας τοὺς ἐκεῖ οἰκοῦν-
 5 τας μεγάλην δυνάμει ἐπὶ τῷ ποταμῷ συλλεγῆναι (ἦσαν γὰρ ἱππεῖς μὲν τετρακισχίλιοι, πεζοὶ δὲ πλείους τῶν μυρίων) ὥς κωλύσοντας, εἰ διαβαίνειν βούλοιο. Ἐπὶ τούτους οὖν διαβαίνει ἔχων ἱππέας μὲν εἰς χιλίους καὶ πεντακοσίους, πεζοὺς δὲ εἰς τετρακισχιλίους. Διαβιβάζει δὲ τοὺς μὲν ἐπὶ τῶν ἐλθουσῶν νεῶν, τοὺς δὲ ἐν πλοίοις
 10 μονοξύλοις,¹ οἷσις χρῶνται οἱ πρόσοικοι τοῦ ποταμοῦ ἐφ' ἀλειεία καὶ ληστεία.² Καὶ καλῶς ἀποβαίνει³ τὸ πρᾶγμα· διέβαινον γὰρ νυκτὸς πάντως ἀμελούμενοι⁴ ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμίων, καὶ ἅμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ Ἀλέξανδρος αὐτὸς μὲν τὴν ἵππον ἐπήγαγε, τὴν δὲ φάλαγγα Νικάνωρ. Οἱ δὲ Γέται οὐδὲ τὴν πρώτην προσβολὴν ἐδέξαντο (παρά-
 15 δοξος⁵ γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἡ τόλμα ἐφάνη Ἀλεξάνδρου, ὅτι ἄνευ γεφυρῶν ἐν μιᾷ νυκτὶ τὴν στρατιὰν διεβίβασεν), ἀλλ' εἰς τὴν πόλιν ἔφυγον ἀπέχουσιν τοῦ Ἰστροῦ ἓνα παρασάγγην. Ἐπεὶ δὲ προῦχώρησαν οἱ Μακεδόνες, λείπουσιν αὐ⁶ καὶ τὴν πόλιν οἱ Γέται κακῶς τετε-
 20 χισμένην καὶ λαβόντες τὰ τε τέκνα καὶ τὰς γυναῖκας ἐπὶ τοὺς ἵππους, φεύγουσιν εἰς τὰ ἔρημα.⁷ Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ τὴν τε πόλιν λαμβάνει καὶ τὴν λείαν πᾶσαν, ὅσῃν οἱ Γέται ἐλείποντο· κατα-
 σκάψας δὲ τὴν πόλιν ἔθυσεν ἐπὶ τῇ ὄχθῃ τοῦ Ἰστροῦ Διὶ σωτῆρι καὶ Ἡρακλεῖ καὶ αὐτῷ τῷ Ἰστρῷ.

Ἐν τούτῳ δὲ τῷ χρόνῳ ἀφίκοντο πρέσβεις πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον
 25 παρὰ τε τῶν ἄλλων ἔθνων προσοίκων τῷ Ἰστρῷ καὶ παρὰ Σύρμου τοῦ Τριβαλλῶν βασιλέως· καὶ παρὰ Κελτῶν δὲ⁸ τῶν ἐπὶ τῷ Ἰονίῳ κόλπῳ ὤκισμένων ἦκον· πάντες δὲ ἔλεγον ἦκειν περὶ εἰρήνης καὶ φιλίας. Καὶ πᾶσιν ἐπόρισεν Ἀλέξανδρος πιστὰ⁹ καὶ ἔλαβεν· ἀπέπεμψε δὲ πάντας φίλους τε ὀνομάσας καὶ συμμά-
 30 χους ποιησάμενος.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα Ἀλεξάνδρῳ, ἐπανερχομένῳ ἤδη δι' Ἀγριάνων¹⁰ καὶ Παιόνων εἰς Μακεδονίαν, ἡγγέλθη Κλεῖτόν τε τὸν Ἰλλυριὸν

¹ μονόξυλος, 2. made of one log. ² i.e. they served both as fishing-smacks and as piratical vessels. ³ succeeds. ⁴ i.e. unnoticed. ⁵ contrary to expectation, incredible. ⁶ again, in turn. ⁷ into the vast plains in the interior of the country. ⁸ καὶ — δέ and also, and even. ⁹ guarantees, pledges. ¹⁰ the Ἀγριᾶνες dwelled south-west of the Triballi and northeast of the Paeonians.

καὶ Γλαυκίαν, τὸν Ταυλαντίων¹ βασιλέα, ἀποστατῆσαι·² ἔφερον γὰρ οὗτοί, πολέμῳ ἀναγκασθέντες, τῷ Φιλίππῳ δασμούς· ὅτε δὲ Ἀλέξανδρος τοῦ πατρὸς ἀποθανόντος ἔπεμψε τοὺς τὸν φόρον ἀπαιτήσοντας, ἀπηρνήθησαν.³ Βουλόμενος οὖν εὐθύς δίκην παρὰ⁵ τῶν ἀποστατησάντων λαβεῖν πορεύεται παρὰ τὸν Ἐριγόνα ποταμὸν ἐπὶ Πήλιον τὴν πόλιν, ἣν ἐφύλαττον οἱ ἀμφὶ Κλεῖτον⁴ ὡς ὀχυρωτάτην τῆς χώρας. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Ἀλέξανδρος τὴν Γλαυκίαν στρατιὰν τὴν τῷ συμμάχῳ βοηθήσασαν ἐφυγάδευσε, Κλεῖτος τὴν πόλιν καταφλέξας⁵ ἀπηλλάγη πρὸς Γλαυκίαν εἰς Ταυλαντίους.

89. The Revolt and Destruction of Thebes.

Arr. An. I, 7, 1-1, 11, 3.

Ἐν τούτῳ τῷ χρόνῳ διῆλθε τὴν Ἑλλάδα ὁ λόγος, Ἀλέξανδρον τελευτῆσαι τὸν βίον ἐν Ἰλλυριοῖς, καὶ πιθανὸς⁶ ἦν τοῖς πολλοῖς⁷· χρόνον γὰρ ἀπὴν⁸ οὐκ ὀλίγον, καὶ ἀγγελία οὐδεμία παρ' αὐτοῦ ἤγγελτο, ὥστε, ὅπερ φιλεῖ⁹ γενέσθαι ἐν τοῖς τοιούτοις, ᾤοντο πάν-⁵τες, ἃ ἕκαστος ἤλπιζεν. Τοῦτο δὴ τοὺς Θηβαίους εἰς ἀπόστασιν ἐπῆρεν, μισοῦντας μὲν πάλαι τὴν τῶν Μακεδόνων ἡγεμονίαν, ἐπιθυμοῦντας δὲ τῆς τῶν πατέρων ἐλευθερίας. Καὶ τῆς Μακεδονικῆς φρουρᾶς, ἣ ἐν τῇ Καδμεΐᾳ ἐφρούρει, τοὺς μὲν κατέσφαξαν, τοὺς δὲ λοιποὺς κατέκλεισαν εἰς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν· τοῦτο δὲ πράξαντες πρὸς¹⁰ Ἀθηναίους καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους Ἑλληνας πρέσβεις ἔπεμψαν, ἵνα πείσειαν καὶ τούτους μετέχειν τῆς ἀποστάσεως.

Ἀκούσας δὲ τὰ τῶν Θηβαίων¹⁰ Ἀλέξανδρος οὐδαμῶς¹¹ ἡμέλησεν, ἀλλ' ἐβουλεύσατο ὡς τάχιστα ἀπάγειν εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα. Ἄγων δὲ διὰ Μακεδονίας ἀφικνεῖται ἐβδομαῖος¹² εἰς Περίαν τῆς Θεττα-¹⁵λίας· ἐκεῖθεν δὲ ὀρμηθεὶς ἕκτη ἡμέρα εἰσβάλλει εἰς τὴν Βοιωτίαν, ὥστε οἱ Θηβαῖοι οὐ πρόσθεν ἤκουσαν αὐτὸν ἐντὸς Πυλῶν¹³ ὄντα, πρὶν ἐν Ὀγχηστῷ¹⁴ ἦν σὺν τῇ στρατιᾷ πάσῃ. Καὶ τότε δὲ οἱ πράξαντες τὴν ἀπόστασιν θαρρεῖν ἐκέλευσαν τὸ πλῆθος, διυσχ-

¹ the Ταυλάντιοι were a small Illyrian tribe not far from Epidamnus. ² ἀποστα-
τέω revolt, refuse obedience. ³ ἀπ-αρνέομαι, D.P., refuse. ⁴ οἱ ἀμφὶ (περὶ) Κλεῖτον
Clitus and his men. Gr. 124, note. ⁵ κατα-φλέγω = κατα-καίω. ⁶ πιθανός, 3. cred-
ible, plausible. ⁷ οἱ πολλοί. Gr. 117, note 1. ⁸ of ἀπ-εἰμι absum. ⁹ (like amat =)
solet. ¹⁰ τὰ τῶν Θ. what took place at Thebes. ¹¹ by no means. ¹² page 83, 5. ¹³ i.e.
Thermopylae. ¹⁴ Onchestus, near Haliartus, south of Lake Copais, was about 50
stadia (= an hour and a half's march) from Thebes.

ριζόμενοι¹ Ἀλέξανδρον τελευτῆσαι ἐν Ἰλλυριοῖς, ἄλλον δέ τινα ἤκειν Ἀλέξανδρον, καὶ χρόνον, μὲν τινα ἔπεισαν τοὺς πολλούς.²

Ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ὀρμήσας ἐξ Ὀγχηστοῦ τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ³ προσῆγε πρὸς τὴν πόλιν τῶν Θηβαίων κατὰ τὸ τοῦ Ἰολαοῦ τέμενος⁴. οὐ δὴ
 5 καὶ ἐστρατοπέδευσεν, ἐλπίζων τοὺς Θηβαίους κάλλιον βουλευέσθαι καὶ πρεσβεύσεσθαι περὶ εἰρήνης. Ἀλλ' ἐψεύσθη⁵ ταύτης τῆς ἐλπίδος ὁ βασιλεὺς· οἱ γὰρ Θηβαῖοι ἐκθέοντες ἐκ τῆς πόλεως ἠκόντιζον εἰς τοὺς προφύλακας καὶ ἀπέκτειναν τῶν Μακεδόνων οὐ πολλούς. Ἀλέξανδρος δ' ἐξέπεμψεν ἐπ' αὐτοὺς τῶν γυμνητῶν καὶ
 10 τοξοτῶν μέρος, καὶ οὗτοι οὐ χαλεπῶς ἐτρέψαντο τοὺς πολεμίους. Τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ λαβὼν τὴν στρατιὰν πᾶσαν καὶ περιελθὼν περὶ τὴν πόλιν ἐστρατοπέδευσε κατὰ τὰς πύλας τὰς φερούσας ἐπ' Ἐλευθεράς τε καὶ τὴν Ἀττικὴν, ἵνα ἐγγὺς εἴη τῶν Μακεδόνων τῶν ἐν τῇ Καδμείᾳ. Οἱ γὰρ Θηβαῖοι τὴν Καδμείαν ἐφρούρουν διπλῶ
 15 χάρακι⁶ ἀποτειχίσαντες. Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ διέτριβε πρὸς αὐτῇ ἐστρατοπεδευμένος· ἤθελε γὰρ μᾶλλον διὰ φιλίας ἐλθεῖν⁷ τῇ πόλει ἢ διὰ μάχης. Ἐνθα δὴ τῶν Θηβαίων οἱ μὲν τὰ βέλτιστα εἰς τὸ κοινὸν βουλευόμενοι ἐξελθεῖν ὥρμητο⁸ παρ' Ἀλέξανδρον, συγγνώμην αἰτήσοντες τῷ πλήθει τῆς ἀποστάσεως· οἱ δὲ τὴν ἀπόστα-
 20 σιν πράξαντες ἠναντιοῦντο καὶ ἐπῆρον τὸ πλῆθος εἰς τὸν πόλεμον· Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ οὐδ' ὥς⁹ τῇ πόλει προσέβαλεν.

Περδίκκας δὲ οὐκ ἠνείχετο πολλὰς ἡμέρας ἀργῶν¹⁰ καί ποτε, οὐκ ἀναμείνας παρ' Ἀλεξάνδρου τὸ εἰς τὴν μάχην σύνθημα,¹¹ αὐτὸς ἐπλησίαζε τῷ χάρακι, καὶ διασπάσας αὐτὸν ἐνέβαλεν εἰς τῶν Θηβαίων
 25 τοὺς προφύλακας. Τούτῳ δὲ εἶπετο Ἀμύντας ἔχων τὴν ἑαυτοῦ τάξιν, καὶ ὀρῶν ταῦτα Ἀλέξανδρος, ἵνα μὴ μόνοι κινδυνεύσειαν οἱ περὶ Περδίκκαν,¹² ἐπῆγε καὶ τὴν ἄλλην στρατιάν. Ἐνθα δὴ Περδίκκας, πειραθεὶς εἶσω τοῦ δευτέρου χάρακος ἐλθεῖν, ἐβλήθη τε καὶ ἀπεκομίσθη κακῶς ἔχων εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον, καὶ χαλεπῶς ἐσώθη ἀπὸ
 30 τοῦ τραύματος· οἱ δὲ περὶ αὐτὸν ἐφυγάδευσαν τοὺς πολεμίους καὶ ἐδίωκον μέχρι τοῦ Ἡρακλείου.¹³

¹ affirming, assuring. ² οἱ πολλοί. Gr. 117, note 1. ³ sc. ἡμέρα. ⁴ to Iolaos, the friend and charioteer of Heracles, divine honors were paid at Thebes. ⁵ ψεύδομαί τινος am disappointed. ⁶ ὁ χάραξ, kos palisade; = vallum, fortification. ⁷ διὰ φιλίας (μάχης) ἐλθεῖν τιμ enter into friendly relations, engage in battle with one. ⁸ ὀρμημαι am willing, eager. ⁹ not even so, not even now (then). Gr. 69, note 2. ¹⁰ ἀργέω am idle, do nothing. ¹¹ signal; watchword. ¹² see page 85, 4. ¹³ τὸ Ἡράκλειον the sanctuary of Heracles.

Ἐντεῦθεν δέ, ἐπιστρεφάντων αὖθις σὺν βοῇ τῶν Θηβαίων, φυγὴ τῶν Μακεδόνων γίνεται, καὶ Εὐρυβώτας τε ὁ Κρῆς πίπτει ὁ τόξαρχος¹ καὶ αὐτῶν τῶν τοξοτῶν εἰς ἐβδομήκοντα. Κὰν² τούτῳ Ἀλέξανδρος ὁρῶν τοὺς μὲν ἑαυτοῦ φεύγοντας, τοὺς δὲ Θηβαίους λε-
 5 λυκότας ἐν τῇ διώξει τὴν τάξιν, ἐμβάλλει εἰς τούτους συντεταγμένην τῇ φάλαγγι· οἱ δὲ³ εἵργουσι τοὺς πολεμίους εἴσω τῶν πυλῶν καὶ συνεισπίπτουσιν⁴ αὐτοῖς εἴσω τοῦ τείχους. Ἐνθα δὲ δεινὸς γίνε-
 10 ται φόνος· οἱ γὰρ Μακεδόνες, μᾶλλον δ' ἔτι Φωκεῖς τε καὶ Πλαται-
 εῖς, οἱ ἦσαν πολλοὶ ἐν τῷ Ἀλεξάνδρου στρατεύματι, τοὺς Θηβαίους οὐδενὶ κόσμῳ⁵ ἀπέκτεινον, τοὺς μὲν ἐν ταῖς οἰκίαις, τοὺς δὲ εἰς
 ἄμνναν τετραμμένους,⁶ τοὺς δὲ καὶ πρὸς ἱεροῖς ἰκετεύοντας, οὔτε
 γυναικῶν οὔτε παίδων φειδόμενοι.

Τῇ δὲ ὑστεραία συγκαλέσας τῶν Ἑλλήνων, ὅσοι αὐτῷ συνε-
 στρατεύοντο, συνεβουλευέτο περὶ τῆς πόλεως· ἐψηφίσαντο δὲ τὴν
 15 μὲν πόλιν κατασκάψαι εἰς ἔδαφος,⁷ παῖδας δὲ καὶ γυναῖκας καὶ ὅσοι
 ὑπελείποντο τῶν Θηβαίων, πλὴν τῶν ἱερέων καὶ τῶν ἱερειῶν, ἀνδρα-
 ποδίσαι. Τῆς δὲ Πινδάρου τοῦ ποιητοῦ οἰκίας καὶ τῶν ἐγγόνων
 τοῦ Πινδάρου ἐφείσατο Ἀλέξανδρος αἰδοῖ⁸ Πινδάρου.

Τῶν μὲν Μακεδόνων ἐτελεύτησαν πλείους τῶν πεντακοσίων, τῶν
 20 δὲ Θηβαίων ὑπὲρ τοὺς ἑξακισχιλίους, αἰχμάλωτα δὲ σώματα συνή-
 χθη πλείω τῶν τρισμυρίων· τοὺς δ' αἰχμαλώτους λαφυροπωλήσας⁹
 ἤθροισεν ἀργυρίου τάλαντα τετρακόσια καὶ τετταράκοντα.

Οἱ δ' ἄλλοι Ἕλληνες, ὡς ἡγγέλθη αὐτοῖς τῶν Θηβαίων τὸ πά-
 θος, σφόδρα ἐταράχθησαν· ἐφοβοῦντο γάρ, μὴ¹⁰ ταῦτά πάσχοιεν
 25 τοῖς Θηβαίοις.¹¹ Καὶ οἱ μὲν Ἀρκάδες, ὅσοι ὠρμήθησαν βοηθή-
 σοντες τοῖς Θηβαίοις, θανάτῳ ἐζημίωσαν τοὺς συμβουλευσάντας
 τὴν βοήθειαν. Ἀθηναῖοι δέ, ἐκλεξάμενοι τοὺς ἐπιτηδειοτάτους,
 δέκα πρέσβεις ἔπεμψαν, κελεύσαντες λέγειν τῷ βασιλεῖ, χαίρειν τὸν
 δῆμον τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ὅτι Ἀλέξανδρος σὼς ἐπανῆλθεν ἐξ Ἰλλυριῶν
 30 καὶ Τριβαλλῶν, καὶ ὅτι Θηβαίους τῆς ἀποστάσεως ἐτιμωρήσατο.
 Ὁ δὲ τῇ μὲν πρεσβείᾳ φιланθρώπως ἀπεκρίνατο, ἐπιστολὴν δὲ
 γράψας πρὸς τὸν δῆμον ἐξῆτει τοὺς περὶ Δημοσθένη καὶ Λυκοῦρ-

¹ commander of the archers. ² καὶ ἐν. Gr. 18, 2. ³ οἱ δὲ refers to φάλαγγι (construction accdg. to the sense). ⁴ συν-εισ-πίτω rush in along with. ⁵ in no

sort of order, without any distinction. ⁶ εἰς ἄμνναν τραπέσθαι to offer armed resistance.

⁷ to the ground. ⁸ out of reverence for. ⁹ λαφυροπωλέω sell (as) booty. ¹⁰ Rule 27.

¹¹ ταῦτά τοῖς Θ. the same as the Thebans. Gr. 158, 3.

γον¹. τούτους γὰρ αἰτίους ἔφασκεν εἶναι τῆς τε ἐν Χαιρωνείᾳ συμφορᾶς καὶ τῆς τῶν Ἀθηναίων πρὸς Μακεδόνας ἔχθρας. Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ ἐπρεσβεύσαντο αὐτῆς παρ' Ἀλέξανδρον δεόμενοι παύσασθαι τῆς ὀργῆς, καὶ ὁ βασιλεὺς, ἅμα μὲν αἰδοῖ τῆς πόλεως, ἅμα δὲ σπουδῇ² τῆς εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν στρατείας, ἐπαύσατο ὀργιζόμενος.

Ταῦτα δὲ διαπραξάμενος ἐπανῆλθεν Ἀλέξανδρος εἰς Μακεδονίαν, καὶ θυσίας θύσας μεγάλας τῷ Διὶ τῷ Ὀλυμπίῳ τὸν χειμῶνα διέτριβε σπουδαίως παρασκευαζόμενος πρὸς τὸν ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας πόλεμον.

90. The March to Asia. The Battle on the Granicus.

Arr. An. I, II, 3—1, 16, 7.

Ἄμα δὲ τῷ ἡρι³ ἀρχομένῳ ἐξελαύνει ἐφ' Ἑλλησπόντου, τὰ μὲν κατὰ Μακεδονίαν καὶ τοὺς Ἑλληνας Ἀντιπάτρῳ ἐπιτρέψας· αὐτὸς δὲ ἦγε πεζοὺς μὲν σὺν γυμνήσί τε καὶ τοξόταις οὐ πολλῷ πλείους τῶν τρισμυρίων, ἱππέας δὲ ὑπὲρ τοὺς πεντακισχιλίους. Ἦν δὲ αὐτῷ ὁ στόλος πρῶτον μὲν ἐπ' Ἀμφίπολιν καὶ τὰ στόματα τοῦ Στρυμόνος ποταμοῦ, ἔπειτα δ' ἐπ' Ἀβδηρα καὶ Μαρώνηαν, πόλεις Ἑλληνίδας ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ ὤκισμένας. Ἐντεῦθεν δ' ἐπὶ τὸν Ἐβρον ποταμὸν ἀφικόμενος διαβαίνει τοῦτον ῥαδίως, καὶ ὁμοίως ὕστερον περάσας τὸν Μέλανα ποταμὸν ἀφικνεῖται εἰς Σηστὸν ἐν εἴκοσι⁴ ταῖς πάσαις ἡμέραις ἀπὸ τῆς οἴκοθεν ἐξόδου.

Ἐντεῦθεν δὲ τὸν μὲν Παρμενίωνα τῶν πεζῶν τοὺς πολλοὺς καὶ τὴν ἵππον πᾶσαν διαβιβάσαι ἐκέλευσεν εἰς Ἀβυδον, καὶ διεβίβασε τριήρεσι μὲν ἑκατὸν καὶ ἐξήκοντα, πλοίοις δὲ ἄλλοις πολλοῖς, αὐτὸς δέ, ὥς οἱ πλείστοι λέγουσιν, ἐξ Ἐλαιούντος εἰς τὸν Ἀχαιῶν λιμένα⁵ ἐποίησατο τὸν πλοῦν. Καὶ κατὰ μέσον τὸν πόρον⁶ ἔσφαξε ταῦρον τῷ Ποσειδῶνι καὶ ἔσπεισε Νηρηΐσιν⁷ ἐκ φιάλης⁸ χρυσῆς εἰς τὴν θάλατταν. Λέγουσι δὲ καὶ πρῶτον αὐτὸν ἐκ τῆς νεῶς πηδῆσαι εἰς τὴν γῆν τὴν Ἀσίαν καὶ βωμοὺς ιδρύσασθαι

¹ *Dem., Lyc. and their partisans* (see page 85, 4), i.e. the leaders of the patriotic party. ² *from an eager desire to undertake.* ³ τὸ ἡρ, ἡρος contr. from ἔαρ, ἔαρος. Gr. 60. ⁴ *in all.* Gr. 123, 1, b. ⁵ Ἀχαιῶν λιμὴν was the name of a small bay on the northwestern coast of Troas—not far from the promontory of Sigeum—into which the Skamandros empties. ⁶ *in the middle of the strait.* Gr. 122, 2. ⁷ The best known of the Nereides, daughters of Nereus, was Thetis, mother of Achilles, of whom Alexander claimed to be a descendant on his mother's side, while, on his father's, he boasted of being descended from Heracles. ⁸ ἡ φιάλη *saucer.*

Διὸς καὶ Ἀθηνᾶς καὶ Ἡρακλέους.¹ Ἀπελθὼν δὲ εἰς Ἴλιον ἔθυσεν τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ καὶ τῷ Πριάμῳ, καὶ ἐστεφάνωσεν αὐτὸς τὸν Ἀχιλλεύς τάφον (Ἡφαιστίωνα δὲ λέγουσι τὸν Πατρόκλου τάφον στεφανῶσαι), καὶ ἐμακάρισεν Ἀλέξανδρος Ἀχιλλέα, ὅτι Ὀμηρος αὐτῷ γένοιτο
 5 κῆρυξ εἰς τὴν ἔπειτα μνήμην.²

Ἐξ Ἰλίου δὲ εἰς Ἀρίσβην ἦκεν, ὅπου πᾶσα ἡ δύναμις ἐστρατοπέδευτο, καὶ τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ³ εἰς Περκώτην· τῇ δὲ ἄλλῃ³ πρὸς τῷ Πρακτίῳ ποταμῷ ἐστρατοπέδευσεν, ὃς ῥέων ἐκ τῶν Ἰδαίων ὄρων ἐμβάλλει εἰς θάλατταν τὴν μεταξὺ τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου τε καὶ τοῦ
 10 Εὐξείνου πόντου. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα οὐ πολλαῖς ἡμέραις ὕστερον ἤκουσε τοὺς τῶν Περσῶν στρατηγούς ἐστρατοπεδεῦσθαι πρὸς Ζελεΐᾳ τῇ πόλει σὺν τῇ ἵππῳ τῇ βαρβαρικῇ καὶ τοῖς Ἑλλήσι τοῖς μισθοφόροις.

Ἐκ τούτου δὴ Ἀλέξανδρος προὔχῳρει ἐπὶ τὸν Γρανικὸν ποταμὸν
 15 συντεταγμένῳ τῷ στρατῷ· εἶχε δὲ τὴν μὲν τῶν ὀπλιτῶν φάλαγγα διπλῆν,⁴ τοὺς δὲ ἱππέας κατὰ τὰ κέρατα⁵ ἦγε, τὰ δὲ σκευοφόρα ὀπισθεν ἔπεσθαι ἐκέλευσεν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐ πολὺ ἀπέιχε τοῦ Γρανικοῦ ποταμοῦ, ἀπηγγέλη τοὺς Πέρσας πέραν ἐπὶ τῷ Γρανικῷ συντετάχθαι ὡς εἰς μάχην.

Ἐνθα δὴ Ἀλέξανδρος μὲν τὴν στρατιὰν πᾶσαν συνέταπτεν ὡς
 20 μάχην ποιησόμενος· Παρμενίων δὲ προσελθὼν ἔλεγεν Ἀλεξάνδρῳ τάδε. “Ἐμοὶ δοκεῖ, ὦ βασιλεῦ, ἀγαθὸν εἶναι στρατοπεδεύσασθαι ἐπὶ τῇ τοῦ ποταμοῦ ὄχθῃ, ὡς ἔχομεν.⁶ Τοὺς γὰρ πολεμίους οὐκ εἰκὸς ἐστὶ τολμήσειεν πλησίον ἡμῶν αὐλισθῆναι, καὶ ταύτῃ⁷ νυκτὸς
 25 ἐπελθούσης ἀπάξουσιν τὸ στρατόπεδον, ὥστε αὐριοὶ ῥαδίως διαβιβῶμεν τὸ στράτευμα. Νῦν δὲ οὐκ ἂν διαβιβάσαιμεν ἀκινδύνως· ὁ γὰρ ποταμὸς βαθύς, αἱ δὲ ὄχθαι αὐται, ὄρᾱς, ὅτι ὑψηλόταται καὶ ἀπότομοί εἰσιν· καὶ τὸ πρῶτον σφάλμα⁸ εἰς τε τὰ παρόντα καὶ εἰς τὸν ἅπαντα πόλεμον χαλεπὸν ἂν εἴη.” Ἀλέξανδρος δέ· “Ταῦτα
 30 μέν,” ἔφη, “ὦ Παρμενίων, γινώσκω καὶ γῶ. Αἰσχύνομαι δέ, εἰ τὸν μὲν Ἑλλήσποντον ῥαδίως ἐπέρασα, ὁ δὲ ποταμὸς οὗτος, μικρὸν ῥεῦμα,⁹ κωλύσει ἡμᾶς· ἐπιχειρῶμεν οὖν ὡς ἔχομεν¹⁰ τῷ ἔργῳ.”

¹ See foot-note 7 on facing page. ² ἡ ἔπειτα μνήμη *one's fame with posterity*.
³ sc. *ἡμέρα*. ⁴ Owing to narrowness of grounds, he divided the army into two separate columns, each having its own phalanx. ⁵ *in column*, i.e. the common order of march, the right wing taking the lead. ⁶ *ut sumus*, i.e. *in arms*. ⁷ *consequently*. ⁸ *failure, defeat*. ⁹ *rivulet, brooklet*. ¹⁰ *ut sumus*, i.e. *at once, without delay*.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα Παρμενίωνα μὲν ἀπέπεμψεν τοῦ ἀριστεροῦ κέρα-
τος ἡγησόμενον, αὐτὸς δὲ ἐπὶ τὸ δεξιὸν παρήλθεν. Καὶ χρόνον
μὲν τινα ἀμφότερα τὰ στρατεύματα ἡσυχίαν ἦγεν, καὶ σιγὴ ἦν
πολλὴ ἀμφοτέρωθεν. Οἱ γὰρ Πέρσαι προσέμενον τοὺς Μακεδόνας
⁵ὥς ἐπιχειρήσοντας αὐτοῖς ἀναβαίνουνσιν ἐκ τοῦ ποταμοῦ. Ἀλέ-
ξανδρος δὲ ἀναπηδήσας ἐπὶ τὸν ἵππον τοὺς ἀμφ' ἑαυτὸν ἔπαισθαι
καὶ ἄνδρας ἀγαθοὺς γενέσθαι ἐκέλευσεν. Καὶ τὸν μὲν Ἀμύνταν
καὶ Πτολεμαῖον ἐκέλευσε διαβαίνειν ἔχοντας τοὺς τε ἱππέας καὶ
τοὺς Παίονας καὶ τῶν πεζῶν μίαν τάξιν, αὐτὸς δὲ ἄγων τὸ δεξιὸν
¹⁰κέρας ὑπὸ σαλπίγγων¹ ἐμβαίνει εἰς τὸν ποταμόν· οἱ δὲ εἶποντο
ἀλαλάζοντες. Ἐνθα δὴ μάχη γίγνεται καρτερά· οἱ μὲν γὰρ Πέρσαι
ἄνωθεν ἀκοντίζοντες εἰς τοὺς πολεμίους ἐκώλυνον τὴν ἑκβασιν, οἱ
δὲ Μακεδόνες κάτωθεν ἀναβαίνοντες δεινότατα ἐπόνουν.

Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν καίπερ² ἰσχυρότατα μαχόμενοι, ἐκακοπάθουν³
¹⁵ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμίων· τῷ τε πλήθει ἐλαττούμενοι⁴ καὶ ἀντιτεταγμένοι
τῷ κρατίστῳ τῆς Περσικῆς ἵππου μέρει κατεκόπησαν οἱ πρῶτον
ἀναβαίνοντες· ἐπεὶ δὲ Ἀλέξανδρος αὐτὸς πλησιάσας ἔχων τὸ δεξιὸν
κέρας ἐνέβαλεν εἰς τοὺς Πέρσας, ἐπλεονέκτησαν⁴ ἤδη οἱ Μακεδόνες,
καὶ ἦν μὲν ἀπὸ ἵππων ἡ μάχη, πεζομαχία δὲ μᾶλλον ἔσκει· συνε-
²⁰χόμενοι⁵ γὰρ ἵπποι τε ἵπποις καὶ ἄνδρες ἀνδράσιν ἡγωνίζοντο.
Καὶ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ αὐτῷ συντρίβεται⁶ τὸ δόρυ ἐν τῇ μάχῃ, ἄλλο δὲ
λαβὼν καὶ ὀρῶν Μιθριδάτην, τὸν Δαρείον γαμβρόν,⁷ πολὺ πρὸ τῶν
ἄλλων προιππεύοντα⁸ καὶ ἐπάγοντα ὥσπερ ἔμβολον⁹ τῶν ἱππέων,
ἐλαύνει καὶ αὐτὸς¹⁰ πρὸ τῶν ἄλλων· καὶ παίσας εἰς τὸ πρόσωπον
²⁵τῷ δόρατι καταβάλλει τὸν Μιθριδάτην. Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ Ῥοισάκης
ἐπελαύνει τῷ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ καὶ παίει Ἀλεξάνδρου τὴν κεφαλὴν τῇ
κοπίδι,¹¹ καὶ τοῦ μὲν κράνους τι ἀπέκοψε, τὴν δὲ πληγὴν ἐδέξατο τὸ
κράνος. Καὶ καταβάλλει καὶ τοῦτον Ἀλέξανδρος παίσας τῇ λόγχῃ
διὰ τοῦ θώρακος εἰς τὸ στέρνον. Σπιθριδάτης δὲ ἀνετέτατο μὲν
³⁰ἤδη ἐπ' Ἀλεξάνδρου τὴν κοπίδα, ὀρῶν δὲ Κλεῖτος ὁ Δρωπίδου
ἀποκόπτει τὸν ὄμρον τοῦ Σπιθριδάτου αὐτῇ κοπίδι.¹²

Καὶ οἱ Πέρσαι, πιεζόμενοι μὲν ἤδη πανταχόθεν ὑπὸ τῶν ἱππέων,

¹ amid the sounding of trumpets. ² Rule 31. ³ κακοπαθέω fare ill (at the hands of). ⁴ ἐλαττούμαι am smaller, inferior; πλεονεκτέω get the better, am superior. ⁵ συνεχόμενοι engage in close combat. ⁶ συν-τρίβω shatter. ⁷ son-in-law. ⁸ riding ahead, in advance. ⁹ ὁ ἔμβολος wedge. ¹⁰ likewise, ipse quoque. ¹¹ ἡ κοπίς, ἴδος scimeter, small curved saber. ¹² αὐτῇ κ. together with the s. Gr. 158, 3.

πολλὰ δὲ καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν πεζῶν βλαπτόμενοι ἐγκλίνουσιν ἐνταῦθα
 πρῶτον, ὅπου Ἀλέξανδρος ἐμάχετο · ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ ἡ ἄλλη στρατιὰ
 πᾶσα εἰς φυγὴν ἐτράπετο. Ὅσσοι δ' ἀντεῖχον μόνοι οἱ Ἕλληνες
 μισθοφόροι. Τούτοις οὖν τὴν φάλαγγα ἐπαγαγὼν καὶ τοὺς ἱππέας
 5 πανταχόθεν κατακόπτει αὐτούς, ὥστε διέφυγε μὲν οὐδεὶς, ἐξωγρή-
 θησαν δὲ ἀμφὶ τοὺς δισχιλίους. Καὶ τῶν μὲν Περσικῶν ἱππέων
 ἀπέθανον εἰς χιλίους, Μακεδόνων δὲ τῶν ἐταίρων¹ ἀμφὶ τοὺς
 εἴκοσι καὶ πέντε ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ προσβολῇ (καὶ τούτων χαλκαὶ εἰκόνες
 ἐν Δίῳ² εἰσίν, Ἀλεξάνδρου κελεύσαντος Λύσιππον ποιῆσαι), τῶν
 10 δὲ ἄλλων ἱππέων ὑπὲρ τοὺς ἐξήκοντα, πεζοὶ δὲ εἰς τοὺς τριακόντα.
 Καὶ τούτους μὲν τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ἔθαψεν Ἀλέξανδρος σὺν τοῖς ὅπλοις
 καὶ ἄλλῳ κόσμῳ, τῶν δὲ τραυματισθέντων πολλὴν εἶχεν ἐπιμέλειαν.
 ἔθαψε δὲ καὶ τῶν Περσῶν τοὺς ἡγεμόνας καὶ τοὺς μισθοφόρους
 Ἕλληνας, οἱ σὺν τοῖς πολεμίοις στρατεύοντες ἀπέθανον · ὅσους δὲ
 15 αὐτῶν αἰχμαλώτους ἔλαβε, τούτους δῆσας ἐν πέδαις εἰς Μακεδο-
 νίαν ἀπέπεμψεν ἐργάζεσθαι,³ ὅτι Ἕλληνες ὄντες Ἕλλησιν ὑπὲρ τῶν
 βαρβάρων ἐμάχοντο. Ἀποπέμπει δὲ καὶ εἰς Ἀθήνας τριακοσίας
 πανοπλίας Περσικὰς ἀνάθημα τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ ἐν ἀκροπόλει, καὶ ἐπι-
 γράμμα ἐπιγραφῆναι ἐκέλευε τόδε.

ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΣ ΦΙΛΙΠΠΟΥ
 ΚΑΙ ΟΙ ΕΛΛΗΝΕΣ ΠΛΗΝ ΛΑΚΕΔΑΙΜΟΝΙΩΝ
 ΑΠΟ⁴ ΤΩΝ ΒΑΡΒΑΡΩΝ ΤΩΝ ΤΗΝ ΑΣΙΑΝ
 ΚΑΤΟΙΚΟΥΝΤΩΝ.

91. Alexander's March to Gordium and Tarsus.

Arr. Anab. I, 17-11, 4.

Μετὰ ταύτην τὴν ἐπὶ Γρανικῷ νίκην Ἀλέξανδρος ἐπὶ Σάρδεων
 προὔχῳρει. Καὶ ἀπέχοντος αὐτοῦ ὅσον ἐβδομήκοντα σταδίους
 Σάρδεων ἦκον Μιθρίνης τε ὁ φρούραρχος τῆς ἀκροπόλεως καὶ
 5 Σαρδιανῶν οἱ δυνατώτατοι, καὶ ἐνεχείρισαν οἱ μὲν τὴν πόλιν, ὁ δὲ
 Μιθρίνης τὴν ἄκραν καὶ τὰ χρήματα. Καταλιπὼν δὲ ἐν Σάρδεσι
 Πανσανίαν ἔχοντα φρουρὰν ἱκανὴν αὐτὸς ἐπορεύετο εἰς Ἔφεσον.

¹ οἱ ἐταῖροι, "companions in arms," sc. to the king, were called the flower of Macedonian cavalry, as also, in a restricted sense, the *royal body-guard*. ² in the same city of Dion, Macedonia, the statues of the Maced. kings were set up in a temple. The famous group of 25 bronze statues (ἡ εἰκὼν, ὄνος) here referred to was subsequently taken to Rome. ³ to be employed, for punishment, at public works. ⁴ in inscriptions of this kind, ἀπό denotes the enemy from whom the spoils were taken.

Λαμβάνει δὲ καὶ ταύτην τὴν πόλιν ἄνευ μάχης· τοὺς δὲ φόρους, ὅσους τοῖς βαρβάροις ἀπέφερον¹ οἱ Ἐφέσιοι μέχρι νῦν, τῇ Ἀρτέμιδι τελεῖν² ἐκέλευσεν. Καὶ ἔθυσεν αὐτὸς θυσίαν τῇ Ἀρτέμιδι καὶ πομπὴν ἔπεμψε³ σὺν τῇ στρατιᾷ πάσῃ ὤπλισμένη τε καὶ ὡς⁴ εἰς μάχην τεταγμένη. Ἐκ δὲ τούτου αἱ πλεῖσται πόλεις τῆς τε Αἰολίδος καὶ τῆς Ἰωνίας διὰ πρέσβων ἀμαχεὶ προσεχώρησαν⁴ τῷ βασιλεῖ πλὴν Μιλήτου· ταύτην δὲ ἐν ὀλίγῳ αἰρεῖ πολιορκία.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἐπὶ Καρίας ἐπορεύετο, ὅτι ἐν Ἀλικαρνασσῶ συνειλέχθαι οὐκ ὀλίγην δύναμιν τῶν τε βαρβάρων καὶ Ἑλληνικῶν⁵ ξένων ἤκουσεν. Ὅσαι δὲ πόλεις μεταξὺ Μιλήτου καὶ Ἀλικαρνασσὸς ἦσαν, ταύτας ἐξ ἐφόδου⁶ ἔλαβε πάσας· Ἀλικαρνασσὸν δὲ ἣ τε φύσις τοῦ χωρίου ὀχυρωτάτην ἐποίει, καὶ τότε τῆς τε πόλεως καὶ πάσης τῆς κάτω Ἀσίας⁶ καὶ τοῦ ναυτικοῦ παντὸς ἡγεμὼν ἦν Μένμων ὁ Ῥόδιος, ἀνὴρ πολεμικώτατος καὶ ἀνδρείωτατος. Καὶ¹⁵ μὴν οὗτος ὁ ἀνὴρ ἐπιπονωτάτην ἐποίησε τὴν πολιορκίαν τοῖς Μακεδόσιν· πολλὰ γὰρ πράγματα αὐτοῖς παρέειχεν ἐκδρομὰς ἐπεξερχόμενος⁷ καὶ πύργους ταῖς μηχαναῖς ἀντοικοδομῶν⁸ καὶ τὰ τεῖχη βεβλαμμένα ἀνατειχίζων⁹ καὶ τὰς μηχανὰς κατακάων. Οὕτως ἐξ²⁰ μῆνας ἀνδρείωτατα ἀντεῖχεν· τέλος¹⁰ δὲ ἠναγκάσθη ἀπολιπεῖν τὴν πόλιν, καὶ νυκτὸς κατακαύσας τοὺς λιθίνους πύργους καὶ τὰς στοὰς¹¹ καὶ τὰς οἰκίας τὰς πλησίον τοῦ τεύχους ἀπεχώρησεν εἰς τὴν ἄκραν. Γινώσκων δὲ ὁ βασιλεὺς τὴν ἄκραν δυσάλωτον οὖσαν ἔλυσε τὴν πολιορκίαν, καὶ θάψας τοὺς νεκροὺς τὰς μὲν μηχανὰς εἰς Τράλλεις ἀπαγαγεῖν ἐκέλευσε, τὴν δὲ πόλιν εἰς ἔδαφος¹²
²⁵ κατέσκαψεν. Τῆς δὲ Καρίας φυλακὴν καταλιπὼν ἱκανὴν Παρμενίωνα μὲν πέμπει ἐπὶ Σάρδεων καὶ κελεύει ἀπὸ Σάρδεων ἐπὶ Φρυγίαν πορεύεσθαι, αὐτὸς δὲ ἐπὶ τὰς ἐν Λυκία τε καὶ Παμφυλία πόλεις στέλλεται. Προσκτᾶται δὲ καὶ ταύτας ταχέως, τὰς μὲν πείσας,¹³ Τελμησσόν τε καὶ Πίναρα καὶ Ξάνθον καὶ Πάταρα καὶ ἄλλα πολί-
³⁰ σματα¹⁴ εἰς τριάκοντα, τὰς δὲ καὶ βία, Ἀσπενδον καὶ Σαγαλασσόν. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα εἰς Γόρδιον ἐπαρεύθη· ἔστι δὲ τὸ Γόρδιον τῆς

¹ ἀπο-φέρω pay (ἀπό what is due, which meaning is often conveyed by this prep.). ² to pay. ³ πομπὴν πέμπω make a solemn procession. ⁴ προσχωρέω surrender. ⁵ primo statim impetu, at the first assault. ⁶ ἡ κάτω Ἀσία Lower Asia i.e. Asia Minor. ⁷ ἐκδρ. ἐπεξερχομαι make sallies. ⁸ π. τ. μ. ἀντοικοδομέω raise towers against the engines of war. ⁹ ἀνα-τειχίζω repair. ¹⁰ at last. ¹¹ αἱ στοαὶ storehouses, magazines. ¹² to the ground. ¹³ by persuasion. ¹⁴ πόλισμα small place, town.

Φρυγίας τῆς ἐφ' Ἑλλησπόντου, ᾧκισται δὲ ἐπὶ τῷ Σαγγαρίῳ ποταμῷ. Ἐνταῦθα ἀπήντησεν Ἀλεξάνδρῳ Παρμενίων, ὃς ἐξεπέμφθη ἐξ Ἀλικαρνασσοῦ, σὺν μεγάλῃ δυνάμει νεωστὶ συλλεγείσῃ.

Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ ὡς ἐν Γορδίῳ διέτριβεν, ἐπιθυμία λαμβάνει αὐτόν, ἀνελθόντα εἰς τὴν ἄκραν θεάσασθαι τὴν ἄμαξαν τοῦ Γορδίου καὶ τοῦ ζυγοῦ τῆς ἀμάξης τὸν δεσμόν. Ἐλέγετο δὲ περὶ ἐκείνης τῆς ἀμάξης τάδε. Ἦν ποτε ἐν Φρυγίᾳ Γόρδιος, ἀνὴρ πένης καὶ ὀλίγην ἔχων γῆν ἐργάζεσθαι καὶ ζεύγῃ βοῶν δύο. Καί ποτε ἀρουντι¹ αὐτῷ ἐκαθέζετο αἰτὸς ἐπὶ τὸ ζυγὸν καὶ αὐτοῦ ἔμεινε μέχρι¹⁰ ἑσπέρας. Ἀποροῦντα δὲ τῷ πράγματι ἐκέλευσαν οἱ μάντις θύσαι Διὶ βασιλεῖ, μεγάλας ἐλπίδας ἐμβάλλοντες. θύσαντι δ' αὐτῷ ἐγένετο υἱὸς Μίδας ὄνομα. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Μίδας μὲν ἀνὴρ ἦν καλὸς καὶ γενναῖος, οἱ δὲ Φρύγες στάσει τινὶ ἐπιέζοντο, ἐμαντεύθη τούτοις, ὅτι ἄμαξα ἄξει αὐτοῖς βασιλέα, καὶ ὅτι οὗτος αὐτοῖς παύσει τὴν¹⁵ στάσιν. Ἔτι δὲ βουλευομένων αὐτῶν περὶ τούτων ἦλθεν ὁ Μίδας ἅμα τῷ πατρὶ καὶ τῇ μητρὶ προσελαύνων τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ αὐτῇ² ἀμάξῃ. Αἰρεῖται οὖν ὑπὸ τῶν Φρυγῶν βασιλεὺς καὶ παύει τὴν στάσιν. Τὴν δὲ τοῦ πατρὸς ἄμαξαν διεφύλαττον³ οἱ ἐπιχώριοι ἐν τῇ ἄκρᾳ, ἀνάθημα τοῦ Διὸς τοῦ βασιλέως. Ἐλέγετο δὲ καὶ τόδε²⁰ περὶ τῆς ἀμάξης, ὅστις λύσειε τοῦ ζυγοῦ τὸν δεσμόν, τούτον ἄρξειν τῆς Ἀσίας· τοῦ δὲ δεσμοῦ οὔτε τέλος οὔτε ἀρχὴ ἐφαίνετο. Ἐπειράτο μὲν οὖν καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος λύσαι τὸν δεσμόν, ἀλλ' οὐχ οἷός τε ἦν· οὐ βουλόμενος δὲ ἄλυτον καταλιπεῖν σπασάμενος τὸ ξίφος διέκοψε τὸν δεσμόν, αὐτὸν λελύσθαι φάσκων. Καὶ τῆς νυκτὸς ἐκείνης βρονταὶ καὶ πῦρ ἐξ οὐρανοῦ ἐπεσήμεναν·⁴ καὶ ἐπὶ τούτοις⁵ ἔθυσε τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος τοῖς φήμασι θεοῖς τὰ τε σημεῖα καὶ τοῦ δεσμοῦ τὴν λύσιν.

Ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ Γορδίου ὁρμηθεὶς Ἀλέξανδρος διὰ τῆς Γαλατικῆς καὶ Καππαδοκίας ἐπορεύετο· προσκτεσάμενος δὲ ταύτας τὰς χώρας³⁰ καὶ κρατήσας τῶν τῆς Κιλικίας πυλῶν⁶ κατέβαινον εἰς τὴν Κιλικίαν καὶ ἐλάμβανε Ταρσοὺς τὴν πόλιν ἀμαχεί. Διὰ μέσης δὲ τῆς πόλεως ρεῖ ποταμὸς Κύνδος ὄνομα,⁷ εἵδος⁷ δύο πλέθρων· ψυχρὸς δὲ ἐστὶ καὶ τὸ ὕδωρ⁷ καθαρὸς. Βουλόμενος οὖν ἀναψύχειν⁸ τὸ σῶμα ἐκ τῆς πορείας ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐλοῦετο. Εὐθὺς δὲ μετὰ τὸ λου-

¹ ἀρόω plough. ² Gr. 158, 3. ³ preserved, kept. ⁴ ἐπισημαίνω here intr.: appear by way of an omen. ⁵ for this reason. ⁶ the Cilician Pass. ⁷ Greek acc. Gr. 139. ⁸ to cool, refresh.

τρὸν χαλεπώτατα ἐνόησεν· καὶ οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι ἰατροὶ οὐκ ᾔοντο ἀπαλλαγῆσθαι Ἀλέξανδρον τῆς νόσου, Φίλιππος δὲ ὁ Ἀκαρνὰν φαρμάκῳ ἰάσεσθαι ἐπηγγείλατο. Παρασκευάζοντος δὲ τοῦ ἱατροῦ τὸ φάρμακον ἦλθεν ἐπιστολὴ παρὰ Παρμενίωνος, ἐν ᾗ ἐγγράπτο ⁵ τάδε· “Φύλαξαι, ὦ βασιλεῦ, Φίλιππον. Ἀκούω γὰρ αὐτὸν διεφθάρθαι πολλοῖς χρήμασιν ὑπὸ Δαρείου· ἀποκτενεῖ σε φαρμάκῳ.” Ταύτην τὴν ἐπιστολὴν ἀναγινώσκων ἐκέλευσεν ὁ βασιλεὺς τὸν Φίλιππον· ἐν ᾧ¹ δὲ ἀνεγίνωσκειν ἐκεῖνος, αὐτὸς ἔπιε τὸ φάρμακον, καὶ μετ’ ὀλίγον ἀληθῶς ἀπηλλάγη τῆς νόσου Ἀλέξανδρος.

92. The March Continued. The Battle of Issus.

Arr. An. II, 5-14.

Ὀλίγαις δὲ ἡμέραις ὕστερον εἰς Σόλους ἀφίκετο· καὶ φρουρὰν εἰσῆγαγεν εἰς τὴν πόλιν καὶ ἐπέβαλεν αὐτοῖς τάλαντα ἀργυρίου διακόσια ζημίαν, ὅτι πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας μᾶλλον τὸν νοῦν εἶχον. Ἐνθεν δέ, ἀναλαβὼν τῶν μὲν πεζῶν τῶν Μακεδόνων τρεῖς τάξεις, ⁵ τοὺς δὲ τοξότας καὶ ἀκοντιστάς πάντας, ἐξελαύνει ἐπὶ τοὺς τὰ ὄρη κατέχοντας Κίλικας, καὶ ἐν ἑπτὰ ταῖς πάσαις² ἡμέραις τοὺς μὲν βία, τοὺς δὲ ὁμολογία καταστρεψάμενος ἐπανῆλθεν εἰς Σόλους. Θύσας δὲ ἐκεῖ τῷ Ἀσκληπιῷ καὶ πομπὴν πέμψας³ αὐτὸς τε καὶ ἡ στρατιὰ πᾶσα ἐξελαύνει καὶ ἀφικνεῖται εἰς Μαλλόν.

¹⁰ Ἐτι δὲ ἐν Μαλλῷ ὄντι ἡγγέλθη αὐτῷ Δαρεῖον ἐν Σῶχοις⁴ σὺν τῇ πάσῃ δυνάμει στρατοπεδεύεσθαι. Ὁ δὲ χῶρος οὗτος ἔστι μὲν τῆς Συρίας γῆς, ἀπέχει δὲ τῶν πυλῶν τῆς Κιλικίας καὶ τῆς Συρίας εἰς δύο μάλιστα⁵ σταθμούς. Ἐνθα δὲ συναγαγὼν τοὺς ἐταίρους⁶ φράζει αὐτοῖς τὰ ἡγγελμένα περὶ Δαρείου τε καὶ τῆς στρατιᾶς ¹⁵ αὐτοῦ· οἱ δὲ ἐντεύθεν ὥς εἶχεν⁷ ἄγειν ἐκέλευον. Ὁ δὲ τότε μὲν ἐπαινέσας αὐτοὺς διέλυσε τὸν σύλλογον, τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ προῆγεν ὥς ἐπὶ Δαρεῖον καὶ τοὺς Πέρσας, καὶ δευτεραῖος⁸ ὑπερβαλὼν τὰς πύλας⁹ ἔστρατοπεδεύσατο πρὸς Μυριάνδῳ τῆς Συρίας. Τότε δὲ

¹ while. ² in all. Gr. 123, 1, b. ³ see page 92, 3. ⁴ τὰ Σῶχα, or οἱ Σῶχοι; otherwise not known. ⁵ at the most, at best. ⁶ see page 91, 1. ⁷ as he was = at once, without delay. ⁸ see page 83, 5. ⁹ the Mt. Amanus ridge, running directly south along the eastern coast of the gulf of Issus, may be crossed by three passes; by the most northern, Darius entered the Cilician plain from Upper Syria, after Alexander had already pushed on southward by the middle pass (between Issus and what was later Alexandria, on the frontiers of Cilicia and Syria, Xen. Anab. I, 4). Accordingly, on hearing of Darius' entrance into Cilicia, Alexander returned by the same narrow pass northward as far as Issus, and had, in consequence, his army drawn up in the battle south of that of Darius.

f) Gr. 3, 1. 2. ἥρως, Ἔρως, Ἥρα, ἥγον, Ἄγεις, Ἀτλας, ἄτη, ἄτερ, ἅμα, ἅπαις, ἄτος, ἄπερ, ἅπαξ, ἄρτι, ἄλσος, ἄλμη, ἔδω, ἔδος, ἔθος, ἦθος, ἔθνος, ἔκτος, Ἐκτωρ, ἦδη, ἦκω, ἦκα, ἦλος, ὤδε, ὤμος, Ὠρᾶ, Ὠτος, ὠλκα, ὠρσε, ἴσος, Ἴλος, ἴκω, ἴκε, ἴθι, ἴσθι, Ἴμβος, ἵππος, ὄθι, ὄζος, ὄλμος, ὄνος, Ὀνυξ, ὄπερ, ἔσθε, ῥώμη, Ῥόδος, ῥήτωρ, ῥίπτω, Πύρρος, — ἔσχατος, ὕστατος, ἔχθιστος, ἄτιμος.

g) Αἶμων, αἶγες, εἶκα, εἶμην, εἶην, Αὔξω, εἶδον, εἶλον, εἶπον, οὔας, οὔκουν, οὔθαρ, Οὔλος, αὔθις, Αὐλῖς, αὔτε, αὖω, οἶσω, οἶει, οἶμοι, αἶμα, μυῖα, εὐπαις, εὐνοια, Εὐξείνιος, εὐρον, αἰσχιστος.

h) Gr. 2, 3. ἄδω, ῥάδιος, ῥῆδον, ῥῆδή, Ἄιδης, Ὀιδεῖον, Ἡιών, Ἡιδον, ῥῆδη, ῥῆδεσαν, ῥῆς, ῥῆ, γῆ, ῥῆα, Ἡισαν, ῥῆχόμην, ῥῆμην, ῥῆδέσθην, ῥῆνεσα, ῥῆρηκα, Ἡιρουν, λῶστος, νεῶς, ἔω, νῶ, ἱλεω, Ἀθηνᾶ, ζῶον, κλήζω.

i) Gr. 1, 3. ἄγγελος, ἄγκυρα, ἄγχι, Ἀγχίσσης, Σφίγξ, λάρυγξ, ἐγγύς, ὄγκος, σάλπιγξ, σάλπιγγες, σαλπικτής, κλάγξω, ἄγχω, ἔγκαιρος, ἔγγονος (different from ἔκγονος), ἔγκαυμα, ἔγχος.

k) Gr. 5, 6. πρᾶσσω, τᾶσσω, πρᾶξις, τᾶξις, πρᾶγμα, τᾶγμα, μᾶλλον, κάλλος, φύλλον, φύλον, θάττον, τάττον, βέβηκα, ἔνεκα, ἄνθρωπος, ῥήτορες, ἄφῖλος, ἄτῖμος.

GRADED READING EXERCISES

The References are to Sections of the Grammar.

α) Gr. 1, 1. Λέγε, βάτος, σάκος, κάππα, βίβλος, λόγος, νόσος, βάρος, βίος, νέος, δύο, κόρος, λύκος, πάντων, βάλλω, πόνος, τρόπων, Τέκνον, Δέλτα, Γάμμα, τάσσω, θύω, Λέγω, κύβος, κύρμα, Σμύρνα.

β) νῆσος, Κῦρος, δῶρον, Δῆλος, μᾶλλον, δῆμος, Πᾶσιν, στῆτε, Μῦσος, βῆτα, θῆρες, σῶφρον, λῆγε, σῖγα, Ζῆλος, σῖγμα, σῶμα, γῦπες, γῆρας, λῦε, θῦον, δῶμα, δῦτε, κῆδος, Μᾶρες, μῶρος, σκυῶλον.

γ) Gr. 2, 5. τάφος, τόξον, χρόνος, φόβος, λίθος, τάφρος, φίλος, ξένος, πήξω, Φέρω, Γράφω, βάθος, δόξα, τάξις, Βάκχος, λάχνη, μάχη, χάρις, χώρα, ψέγω, φύλαξ, Χάριν, κράζω, ζώνη, Ξέρξης, ξάνθος, ξίφος, ξύλον, βάκχη, λήψω, στίζω, ψύχω, φῶμεν, φύλον, ζῶον, Κῶνυψ.

δ) κακός, καλός, τιμή, γαστήρ, λυθέν, γαστρί, ματρί, πατήρ, νεώς, θήρ, φλόξ.

Λέγετε, λήγετε, λέγομεν, ψέγοντα, λίπωμεν, θύετε, τάξασα, λέξοντα, γράφομεν, γίγνωσκε, φύλαξον, ψέγοντι, πάντοτε, τάσσετε, τρύφαντες, δώματα, σώμασιν, φύλαξιν, κράτιστος, συνήθως.

κενῶν, νοῦς, τιμῆς, γῆ, πολιτῶν, νεανιῶν, δικαστῶν, δῆμον, Σπαρτιάτα, πολῖτα.

ε) Gr. 2, 2. δαῖμον, ποῖος, κοῦρος, Μαῖα, Ποῦρα, Παῦλος, παῖδες, Γλαῦκος, Κροῖσος, σχοῖνος, Μοῦσα, κείσο, φαῖεν, μοῦνος.

γούνων, παίδων, ποιμνη, πόλεις, ξαίνω, μείξας, λείψω, φεύξει, δείκνυς, παύσει, πάρει, φαίην, λούσας, ζεύξεις, πνεύσει, θέσθαι, δικαίων, εὐδαιμόνων, πειθῶ, πειθοῦς, πειθοῖ.

Δαρείος, ὑπερβαλὼν τὸ Ἄμανὸν ὄρος,¹ ἤδη, ὅπισθεν Ἀλεξάνδρου γενόμενος, ἐπ' Ἴσσοὺς τῆς Κιλικίας προῆγε τὸ στράτευμα. Οὗτος γάρ, ἐπεὶ ἤκουσε τὴν ἐπὶ τῷ Γρανικῷ ἦτταν, ἐκ πάσης τῆς βασιλείας πλείστην δύναμιν συνέλεξεν. Ταύτην ἔχων ἐπορεύθη εἰς τὴν Συρίαν, καὶ ἐκλεξάμενος πεδίου μέγα καὶ ἅμα μὲν τῷ πλήθει τῆς στρατιᾶς ἐπιτήδειον, ἅμα δὲ τῇ ἵππῳ σύμφορον ἐστρατοπεδεύετο ὡς ἐκεῖ ἀναμενῶν τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον. Ὡς δὲ τούτῳ πολλὴ διατριβὴ ἐγένετο ἐν Ταρσοῖς διὰ τὴν νόσον, καὶ οὐκ ὀλίγη ἐν Σόλοις διὰ τὴν πομπὴν καὶ τοὺς ὄρεινους² Κίλικας, Δαρείος μεταβουλευσάμενος³ τὴν στρατιὰν εἰς τὴν Κιλικίαν προῆγε, μάχεσθαι τοῖς Μακεδόσιν ἐπιθυμῶν· ἐνόμιζε γὰρ τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον φοβηθέντα μὴ προσάγειν.

Λαβὼν οὖν Ἴσσοὺς εἰς τὴν ὑστεραίαν προῦχώρει ἐπὶ τὸν Πίναρον ποταμόν· Ἀλέξανδρος δέ, ὡς ἤκουσεν ἐν τῷ ὀπισθεν αὐτοῦ ὄντα Δαρεῖον, πρῶτον μὲν οὐκ ἐπίστευε τῷ λόγῳ· ἐπεὶ δὲ οἱ κατάσκοποι οἱ ἀποσταλέντες ἐπ' Ἴσσοὺς ἀπήγγειλαν τὰ ὄντα, Δαρεῖον ἐκεῖ εἶναι, μάλιστα ἥσθη ἐπὶ τῇ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀνοίᾳ, ὃς τὴν ἀνάρηθμον δύναμιν ἐκ τῆς εὐρυχωρίας⁴ εἰς τὰ στενόπορα⁵ ἤγαγεν. Καὶ ἀναλαβὼν τὴν στρατιὰν πᾶσαν νυκτὸς ὀπίσω πορεύεται ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας.

Δαρείος δέ, ὡς ἠγγέλθη αὐτῷ Ἀλέξανδρος ἤδη προσάγων ὡς εἰς μάχην, παρὰ τὸν ποταμὸν ἔταξε τὴν στρατιάν· ἐλέγετο δὲ εἶναι εἰς ἐξήκοντα μυριάδας μαχίμων· αὐτὸς δὲ Δαρείος τὸ μέσον τῆς πάσης τάξεως εἶχεν· οὕτω γὰρ νόμος τοῖς τῶν Περσῶν βασιλεῦσι τετάχθαι. Ἀλέξανδρος δέ, ἐπειδὴ αὐτῷ⁶ διετέτακτο τὸ στράτευμα, πάντῃ παριππεύων⁷ διεκελεύσατο ἄνδρας ἀγαθοὺς γενέσθαι, οὐ τῶν ἡγεμόνων μόνων τὰ ὀνόματα, ἀλλὰ καὶ λοχαγοὺς ὀνομαστὶ καλῶν. Ἐπειτα πρῶτον μὲν βάδην⁸ προῆγε τὴν δύναμιν· ὡς δὲ ἐντὸς βελῶν ἦσαν, πρῶτοι δὲ οἱ περὶ Ἀλέξανδρον καὶ αὐτὸς Ἀλέξανδρος, ἐπὶ τοῦ δεξιοῦ κέρατος τεταγμένοι, δρόμῳ⁹ εἰς τὸν Πίναρον ποταμὸν εἰσέβαλον καὶ ἄνω ἐπὶ τὰς ὄχθας ἔσπενσαν. Εὐθὺς δέ, ὡς ἐν χερσὶν ἡ μάχη ἐγένετο, τρέπονται τοῦ Περσικοῦ στρατεύματος οἱ ἐπὶ τῷ ἀριστερῷ κέρατι

¹ See foot-note 9 on facing page. ² ὄρεινός, 3. hilly; mountain-dwelling. ³ μεταβουλευόμεαι change my mind, alter my plan. ⁴ ἡ εὐρυχωρία wide, open space; open field. ⁵ τὰ στενόπορα narrow passes, defiles. ⁶ dative of agent, Gr. 157, 2. ⁷ riding in every direction. ⁸ with slow pace. ⁹ on the run (ὁ δρόμος), running.

- τεταγμένοι· καὶ ταύτῃ μὲν λαμπρῶς ἐνίκα Ἀλέξανδρος· ἐν δὲ τῷ ἀριστερῷ κέρατι ἐπιέζοντο οἱ Μακεδόνες ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν μισθοφόρων τῶν Δαρείου. Καὶ ἐνίκησαν ἂν¹ οἱ τοῦ Δαρείου, εἰ μὴ αἱ ἀπὸ τοῦ δεξιοῦ κέρατος τάξεις, τετραμμένους ἤδη τοὺς καθ' ⁵ ἑαυτοὺς² Πέρσας ὀρώσαι, ἐβοήθησαν.¹ Τότε δὲ δρόμῳ ἔφυγε πᾶσα ἡ στρατιά· ἔφυγε δὲ καὶ Δαρείος, πρῶτον μὲν ἐπὶ τοῦ ἄρματος, ὕστερον δὲ ἐφ' ἵππου, καταλιπὼν τό τε ἄρμα καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα ἐπ' αὐτῷ καὶ τὸν κἀνδυν³ καὶ τὸ τόξον. Καὶ ταῦτα μὲν λαμβάνουσι τῶν Μακεδόνων τινὲς διώκοντες· αἰροῦσι δὲ καὶ τὸ ¹⁰ στρατόπεδον τὸ τῶν Περσῶν, καὶ ἐν τούτῳ τὴν τε μητέρα Δαρείου καὶ τὴν γυναῖκα καὶ ἀδελφὴν καὶ υἱὸν νήπιον⁴ καὶ θυγατέρας δύο. Λέγονται δὲ ἀποκτεῖναι οἱ Μακεδόνες ἐν τῇ τε μάχῃ καὶ ἐν τῇ διώξει τῶν Περσῶν εἰς δέκα μυριάδας, καὶ ἐν τούτοις ἱππέας ὑπὲρ τοὺς μυρίους.
- ¹⁵ Ἀλέξανδρος δέ, ἐπεὶ ἀπὸ τῆς διώξεως εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον ἐπα- νῆλθεν, γυναικῶν ἤκουσεν οἰμωγὴν·⁵ ἐρωτήσαντι δ' αὐτῷ, αἰτινες εἶεν αἱ γυναῖκες καὶ ἂνθ' ὅτου οἰμώζοιεν,⁵ ἠγγειλέ τις, ὅτι⁶ “Ἡ τε μήτηρ καὶ ἡ γυνὴ καὶ οἱ παῖδες Δαρείου οἰμώζουσιν ἐπὶ τῷ βασιλεῖ ὡς τετελευτηκότι, ἐπεὶ ἐξηγγέλθη αὐταῖς, ὅτι τὸ τόξον ²⁰ Δαρείου ἔχεις καὶ τὸν κἀνδυν καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα.” Ταῦτα ἀκούσας Ἀλέξανδρος ἔπεμψε πρὸς αὐτὰς Λεόννατον, ἓνα τῶν ἐταίρων, κελεύσας ἐπαγγεῖλαι, ὅτι ζῇ Δαρείος. Ἀλλ' οὐδὲ ὕστερον ἡμέλει τῶν γυναικῶν, ἀλλὰ συνεχώρησεν αὐταῖς θεραπείαν βασιλικὴν καὶ τὸν ἄλλον κόσμον, καὶ καλεῖσθαι ἐκέλευσε βασιλείας.
- ²⁵ Οὐ πολλῷ δὲ ὕστερον ἦλθον παρὰ Δαρείου πρέσβεις κομίζοντες ἐπιστολὴν, ἐν ᾗ ἐνήσαν λόγοι περὶ φιλίας καὶ συμμαχίας· Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ οὐκ ἐπέισθη.

¹ would have conquered, had not. ² those facing them. ³ ὁ κἀνδυν, vos the (Per-
sian) outer garment, caftan. ⁴ infant. ⁵ ἡ οἰμωγή wailing, lamentation; οἰμώζω
wail, lament. ⁶ see page 77, 11.

SOME RULES OF SYNTAX.

1. **Attributive phrases** are placed between article and noun, or after the noun with the article repeated. Gr. 120 with note.

οἱ τοῦ βίου πόνοι = οἱ πόνοι οἱ τοῦ βίου = οἱ πόνοι τοῦ βίου.

2. A **neuter plural subject** takes the verb in the singular. Gr. 114, 1.

τὰ δῶρα καλὰ ἦν . . . *were* . . .

3. **Predicate nouns and adjectives** go without the article. Gr. 119, 1.

τὸν θάνατον λέγουσιν ἱατρὸν τῶν πόνων. [Gr. 166, 2.

4. After **passive verbs**, ὑπό w. gen. (= *ab* w. abl.) denotes the agent.

ἀρχεσθε ὑπὸ τῶν ξένων.

5. The article may have the force of a **possessive pronoun**. Gr. 117, 1.

στέργετε τοὺς φίλους *love your friends*. ἡ πατρίς *one's country*.

6. The **neuter** (singular as well as plural) of an **adjective** may be used as a noun and, in consequence, is often rendered by an (abstract) noun or a phrase or clause. Gr. 124.

τὸ δίκαιον *justice*, τὰ ἀναγκαῖα *what is (was, etc.) necessary*, (τὰ) μικρά *little things*.

7. The **instrumental dative**, like the ablative in Latin, answers the question *by (with, through, by means of, owing or thanks to) what?* Gr. 159.

ἐν Σπάρτῃ βοῇ κρίνουσιν — βλάβαις οἱ ἀνόητοι παιδεύονται.

8. **Possessive pronouns** require the article. Gr. 64; 126.

ὁ ἐμὸς φίλος *my friend* — ὁ ἡμέτερος πατήρ.

9. Learn the following **prepositions**. Gr. 162. 163.

ἀνευ w. gen. *without*: ἀνευ πόνων.

ἀπὸ w. gen. *away from*: ἀπὸ τοῦ ποταμοῦ.

down from: ἀπὸ τοῦ ἵππου.

διὰ w. gen. *through(out), across*: διὰ τοῦ πεδίου.

ὑπέρ w. gen. *for (the sake), in defence (behalf) of*: ὑπέρ τῆς ἐλευθερίας.

ἐπὶ w. dat. *on, upon*: ἐπὶ τοῖς πλοίοις.

παρά w. dat. *at, near, by, beside, off*: παρὰ τῇ νήσῳ.

σύν w. dat. *together, (in alliance) with, cum*: σύν τοῖς φίλοις.

μετά w. acc. *after, post*: μετὰ τὴν μάχην.

πρὸς w. acc. *to, towards, against*: πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας.

(in a hostile or friendly sense).

Note the idiom in:

the battle of M.: ἡ ἐν Μαντινείᾳ μάχη — ἡ ἐν (off) Σαλαμῖνι ναυμαχία.

10. Names of **persons** are mostly without, names of **countries** mostly with, the article. Gr. 119, notes 3 and 4.

(ὁ) Σωκράτης — ἡ Ἀσία.

11. Learn: *πάσα χώρα every, any country*.

πάσα ἡ χώρα *all the (this) country, the whole of the (this) c.*

πάσαι αἱ χώραι *all (the, these) countries*. Gr. 123.

12. A **participle** without the article is often equivalent in English to a clause with *while, as, when, if, because, although* etc. However, it may often be rendered by a participle as well. Gr. 203, 3.

βλέπων οὐ βλέπει.

13. The **genitive absolute** in Greek corresponds to the ablative absolute in Latin or the nominative absolute in English. Hence Κίρου βασιλεύοντος = *Cyro regnante, Cyrus being king, while (as, when, if, because, although* etc.) *Cyrus is (was* etc.) *king, in the reign of Cyrus*. Gr. 203, 2.

14. Ὁ παιδεύων (*he*) *who educates*.
 ὁ μὴ παιδεύων (*he*) *who does not educate*. Gr. 201.
 15. *Than* after a comparative is rendered by ἢ (= *quam*).
 16. As in Latin the ablative, so in Greek the **genitive of comparison** may be used instead of ἢ with the nominative or accusative. Gr. 148.

οὐδὲν μητρὸς εὐμενέστερον = ἡ μήτηρ.

17. Learn the following **prepositions** (cp. Rule 9):

1. With the **Genitive**:

ἀντί *instead of*: ἀντὶ τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ. πρό *before, of place*: πρὸ τῶν πυλῶν.
 μέχρι *until, up to, as far as*: μέχρι θανάτου. *of time*: πρὸ τῆς μάχης.

2. With the **Accusative**:

ἀμφί *about, around*: ἀμφὶ τὴν πόλιν.
 ἀνά *up, up along, over, through*: ἀνὰ τὸν ποταμόν, ἀνὰ τὸ πεδῖον.

3. With the **Genitive and Accusative**:

διὰ w. gen. *through(out), across; through (the aid of), per*: διὰ τοῦ πεδίου; δι' ἀγγέλων.
 w. acc. *on account of, owing to, by reason of*: διὰ τὴν νόσον.
 κατὰ w. gen. *down (from above)*: κατὰ τῶν ὀρών; *against*: λέγειν κατὰ τινος.
 w. acc. *down (along); throughout*: κατὰ τὸν ποταμόν; τὴν χώραν.
in conformity, according to: κατὰ τοὺς νόμους.
 μετὰ w. gen. *(in company, alliance) with, amid, cum*: μετὰ τῶν συμμάχων.
 w. acc. *after, next, post*: μετὰ τὴν μάχην.
 περὶ w. gen. *about, concerning, on, de*: περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης.
 w. acc. *about, around*: περὶ τὸ τεῖχος, οἱ περὶ Κῦρον.
 ὑπέρ w. gen. *over, above, super*: ὑπὲρ τῆς γῆς, κεφαλῆς.
for (the sake), in defence (behalf) of, pro: ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος, ψυχῆς.
 w. acc. *over, beyond*: ὑπὲρ τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον, ὑπὲρ δύναμιν.

4. With the **Genitive, Dative and Accusative**:

ἐπί w. gen. *on, upon*: ἐφ' ἄρματος, ἐπὶ τῆς κεφαλῆς.
 w. dat. *on, upon*: ἐπὶ πλοίοις, ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ.
for, on account of; with a view to: ἐπὶ σοφίᾳ — ἐπὶ βλάβῃ.
 w. acc. *to, upon, towards*: ἐφ' ἵππων, ἐπὶ Σούδα.
against, towards; in search of: ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας; ἐφ' ὕδωρ.
 παρά w. gen. *from (beside), on the part of*: παρὰ τῶν θεῶν.
 w. dat. *beside, near, at, by, with, among*: παρὰ τῇ νήσῳ, τοῖς πολεμίοις.
 w. acc. *to (the side of), towards; alongside of, by, past*: παρὰ τὸν ποταμόν.
(beside and beyond =) contrary to: παρὰ τοὺς νόμους.
 πρὸς w. gen. *looking towards, from (beside), on the part of*: πρὸς τοῦ ποταμοῦ.
 w. dat. *beside, at, near by*: πρὸς βασιλεί.
 w. acc. *to, towards, against*: πρὸς βασιλέα. (Rule 9.)
 ὑπὸ w. gen. *by, at the hands of* (w. pass. verbs): ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρός. (Rule 4.)
below, under, beneath: ὑπὸ τῆς γῆς.
 w. dat. *below, under, at the base of*: ὑπὸ τῇ γῇ, τῷ ὄρει.
 w. acc. *under, down under*: ὑπὸ τὴν γῆν.

18. Prohibitions and wishes, final and conditional clauses, as well as infinitives — excepting such as are equal to declaratory statements — are all rendered **negative** by μή. Gr. 206.

μὴ λέγε, μὴ λέγοι (Rule 22); ἵνα μὴ λέγῃ (Rule 27), εἰ μὴ λέγει; μὴ λέγειν.

19. **Aorist Subjunctives**, Optatives, Imperatives and Infinitives have of themselves no reference to the past (Gr. 169). Consequently, they are frequently rendered like the corresponding forms of the present.

Note in particular that the **imperative** (Gr. 169, 3) of the *aorist*: expresses one *single* instance of a command;
present: either one *single* command—which is then viewed in its continuance—or a command to be obeyed *continually* or, at least, *repeatedly*; hence also *general rules and maxims of life*.

20. Παιδεύετε or παιδεύσον *educate!*

Μὴ παιδεύετε or μὴ παιδεύσῃς *do not educate!*

The Prohibitive Subjunctive. Gr. 173, 3.

21. Παιδεύομεν, *erudiamus, let us educate!*

Μὴ παιδεύομεν, *ne erudiamus, let us not educate!*

The Hortatory Subjunctive. Gr. 173, 1.

22. (Εἴθε) παιδεύοιτε, *utinam erudiatis, may you educate! O that (Would that, O if) you were educating! I wish you would educate!*

(Εἴθε) μὴ παιδεύοιτε, *utinam ne erudiatis, may you not educate! etc.*

The Optative Proper. Gr. 174, 1.

23. Παιδεύοις (παιδεύσειας) ἂν *you can, might, would educate; perhaps you may e.*

Οὐκ ἂν παιδεύοις (παιδεύσειας) *you cannot (possibly) educate; you could, would, might not educate; perhaps you may not educate.*

The Potential Optative. Gr. 174, 2.

24. Ἐάν, ὅταν and similar conjunctions, as well as relative pronouns with ἂν, are always followed by the subjunctive: ἔαν λέγῃς *if you say.* Gr. 187.

25. a) Ἐάν (ὅταν) παιδεύητε, *si (cum) erudietis or erudititis.*

Ἐάν (ὅταν) παιδεύσῃτε, *si (cum) erudiveritis or erudivistis.* Gr. 187, 2.

- b) Ὅς ἂν παιδεύῃ, *quicumque erudiet or erudit.*

Ὅς ἂν παιδεύσῃ, *quicumque erudiverit or erudivit.* Gr. 191, 4. d.

26. In dependent clauses, the optative may take the place of the indicative or subjunctive, whenever the principal sentence has the verb in an historical tense.

The Indirect Optative. Gr. 176, 4.

ἔλεγεν ὅτι ὁ φίλος ἀπέθανεν or ἀποθάνοι.

27. Final clauses with ἵνα, ὥς, ὅπως, *ut, in order that,*

ἵνα μὴ, ὥς μὴ, ὅπως μὴ or μὴ, *ne, in order that not, lest,*

always take the subjunctive after a principal tense,

and generally the optative after an historical tense. Gr. 181.

ἡσυχίαν ἦγον, ἵνα πάντες ἀκούωσιν or ἀκούοιεν.

28. After verbs of saying or thinking, if the infinitive follows, the **nominative w. inf.** is used when the subjects are the same, otherwise the accusative w. inf. Gr. 197, 1. 2.

οἶμαι εἶναι σοφός — οἶμαι αὐτὸν εἶναι σοφόν.

29. An infinitive may be preceded by the article and thus be used as, and declined like, a noun, without however losing its character as a verb. Gr.

τὸ τοῖς νόμοις πείθεσθαι *to obey (obedience to) the laws.* [198, 1.

30. The **future participle**, with or without ὥς, often conveys a final meaning: *in order to, with a view to* etc. Gr. 203, 3. b.

οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι παρεσκευάζοντο ὥς πολεμήσοντας.

31. The **participle** with καίπερ, *although*, denotes opposition or concession.

[Gr. 189, n.

καίπερ εὐγενὴς ὢν κακός ἐστιν *in spite of his noble birth, he is a villain.*

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

COMPRISING THE LESSONS AND THE VOCABULARY.

a.	= use (or render by) the article.	Lat.	= Latin.
abs.	= absolute.	M., mid.	= middle.
acc.	= accusative.	mid.-pass.	= middle passive.
accdg.	= according.	M. P.	= middle passive.
Act., act.	= active.	n.	= neuter, note, number.
adj.	= adjective.	neut.	= neuter.
adv.	= adverb.	nom.	= nominative.
agt.	= against.	nt.	= neuter.
aor.	= aorist.	o.	= omit.
art.	= article.	opp.	= opposed to.
collect.	= in a collective sense.	opt.	= optative.
comp.	= comparative.	p., pp.	= page, pages.
constr.	= construction.	part.	= participle.
cp.	= compare.	pass.	= passive.
dat.	= dative.	perf.	= perfect.
dep.	= deponent.	pf.	= perfect.
dep. med.	= middle deponent.	pl.	= plural.
dep. pass.	= passive deponent.	plupf.	= pluperfect.
D. M.	= dep. med.	poet.	= poetic.
D. P.	= dep. pass.	postp.	= postpositive.
e.g.	= for example.	prep.	= preposition.
encl.	= enclitic.	pres.	= present.
esp.	= especially.	R.	= Rule.
etc.	= and so forth.	relat.	= relative.
ff.	= following.	sc.	= scilicet.
fut.	= future.	sg.	= singular.
gen.	= genitive.	subj.	= subject.
Gr.	= Grammar.	sthg.	= something.
i.	= intransitive.	sup., superl.	= superlative.
i.e.	= that is.	syll.	= syllabic.
imp., imper.	= imperative.	tr., trans.	= transitive.
impf.	= imperfect.	transl.	= translate.
ind.	= indicative.	usu.	= usual, -ly.
inf.	= infinitive.	verb. adj.	= verbal adjective.
intr.	= intransitive.	voc.	= vocative.
L. Less.	= Lesson.	w.	= with.

VOCABULARY.

Arranged According To Lessons.

The vowels α, ι and υ, whenever *long by nature*, are marked thus : $\bar{\alpha}$, $\bar{\iota}$, $\bar{\upsilon}$, unless their quantity be already otherwise sufficiently indicated.

1.

βασιλεύω <i>w. gen.</i>	am king, rule (over).
παιδεύω	educate.
πιστεύω <i>w. dat.</i>	trust (in, to), be- lieve.
θύω	sacrifice.
λύω	loose.
ἀγγέλλω	announce.
γινώσκω	perceive, learn (to know), know.
θαυμάζω	admire, wonder (at).
ἄγω	lead, drive. <i>i.</i> march.
ἔχω	have, hold.
λέγω	say, tell, speak (of), call.
φέρω	carry, bear, bring.
φεύγω	flee (from), shun.
γράφω	write.
φθείρω	corrupt, destroy.
ἐκ, ἐξ <i>w. gen.</i>	out of, from. (whence? Gr. 24, 2.); in conse- quence of; <i>ex.</i>
ἐν <i>w. dat.</i>	in, at, on, during, among. (<i>where? when?</i>)
εἰς <i>w. acc.</i>	into, to, in, up to, on. (<i>whither?</i>)

ἀεί	always, ever.
πολλάκις	often, frequently.
καί	and, even, also, too.
οὐ, (οὐκ, οὐχ)	not (no). Gr. 24, 3.
μή <i>w. imp.</i>	not, <i>nē.</i>

2.

ὁ λόγος	word, speech, dis- course.
ὁ βίος	life.
ὁ ἵππος	horse.
ὁ λίθος	stone.
ὁ νόμος	law; custom.
ὁ ξένος	stranger, merce- nary.
ὁ πόνος	toil, hardship, suf- fering.
ὁ τρόπος	manner, way. <i>pl.</i> habits, character.
ὁ ὕπνος	sleep.
ὁ φίλος	friend.
ὁ χρόνος	time.
ὁ δῆμος <i>populus</i>	people.
ὁ δοῦλος	slave, servant.
ὁ ἐταῖρος	companion.
ὁ πλοῦτος	riches.
ὁ ταῦρος	bull.

ὁ Δαρείος	Darius.
ὁ Κροῖσος	Croesus.
ὁ Κῦρος	Cyrus.
ὁ Λυκούργος	Lycurgus.
ὁ Ἀθηναῖος	Athenian.
ὁ Ῥωμαῖος	Roman.
ὁ Θηβαῖος	Theban.
ὁ ἄνθρωπος	<i>homo</i> man; <i>pl.</i> man, men, people, <i>homines</i> , mankind.
ὁ ἄγγελος	messenger.
ὁ ἄνεμος	wind.
ὁ ἥλιος	sun.
ὁ θάνατος	death.
ὁ κίνδυνος	danger; <i>pl.</i> times of d.
ὁ πόλεμος	war; <i>sg.</i> & <i>pl.</i> times of war.

ὁ πολέμιος	<i>hostis</i> enemy.
ὁ σύμμαχος	ally.
ὁ Διόνῦσος	Dionysus.
ὁ Ὅμηρος	Homer.
ὁ Φίλιππος	Philip.
ὁ Αἰγύπτιος	Egyptian.
ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος	Lacedæmonian.

3.

ὁ ἀγρός	field; <i>sg.</i> & <i>pl.</i> coun- try (<i>opp.</i> town).
ὁ ἀδελφός	brother.
ὁ ἀριθμός	number.
ὁ γεωργός	husbandman.
ὁ θεός	god.
ὁ θῦμός	courage, heart, soul; anger.
ὁ ἰατρός	physician.
ὁ καρπός	fruit, also collect.
ὁ μισθός	wages; reward.

ὁ οὐρανός	sky, heaven(s).
ὁ ὀφθαλμός	eye.
ὁ στρατηγός	general, leader.
τὸ δῶρον	present, gift.
τὸ πλοῖον	vessel.
τὸ ἄστρον	star.
τὸ δένδρον	tree.
τὸ ἔργον	work, deed.
τὸ ὄπλον	weapon; <i>pl.</i> arms, armor.
τὸ τέκνον	child.
τὸ τόξον	bow.
τὸ φύλλον	leaf.
τὸ θηρίον	beast, (wild) animal.
τὸ πεδίον	plain.
τὸ εἶδωλον	image, picture.
τὸ στρατόπεδον	camp.
τὸ τρόπαιον	trophy.
τὸ φάρμακον	remedy.

4.

ἄρχω <i>w. gen.</i>	rule, reign, govern.
κρίνω	judge (of); try, de- cide.
θεραπεύω	attend to, wait upon, serve; heal, cure; honor, worship; till, cultivate.
κελεύω	urge, bid, command.
φυλάττω	guard, watch; keep, preserve, defend.
ἰδρύω	erect, build.
γίγνομαι <i>dep.</i>	am born, become, am made, happen.
ἔπομαι <i>dep. w. dat.</i>	follow.
μάχομαι <i>dep. w. dat.</i>	fight (with, agt.).
πείθομαι <i>w. dat.</i>	obey.

πορεύομαι	march, travel.
ἀλλά	but, however.
μέν—δέ: Gr. 208.	used to mark <i>contrasts</i> or <i>correlative</i> parts of sentences; frequently left untranslated, except by stress of the voice; <i>sometimes</i> = indeed — but.
καί—καί <i>et—et</i>	both — and.

5.

See Gr. 31, 2.

ἡ ὁδός	way, road, path.
ἡ εἴσοδος	entrance, inroad.
ἡ ἔξοδος	march (out), expedition.
ἡ ἄμπελος	vine.
ἡ βίβλος	book.
ἡ ἡπειρος	mainland.
ἡ νῆσος	island.
ἡ νόσος	sickness, disease.
ἡ παρθένος	maiden.
ἡ τάφρος	ditch.
ἡ ψῆφος	pebble, ballot.
ἡ Αἴγυπτος	Egypt.
ὁ φόβος	fear.
ὁ οἶνος	wine.
ὁ Νεῖλος (ποταμός)	the (river) Nile.
ὁ ἄργυρος	silver.
ὁ βάρβαρος	not Greek, barbarian, foreigner.
ὁ πρόγονος	forefather.
ὁ βωμός	altar.
ὁ ποταμός	river, stream.
ὁ στρατός	army.
ὁ χρῦσός	gold.
τὸ σημεῖον	sign, ensign.

τὸ μέταλλον	mine.
τὸ Λαύρειον	Mt. Laurium.

6.

ἡ οἰκία (ῖ!)	house.
ἡ ἀδικία	injustice, wrong (-doing).
ἡ ἀπιστία	distrust.
ἡ ἀτυχία	unluckiness, misfortune, failure, evil luck.
ἡ ἐκκλησία	the people's assembly, meeting.
ἡ ἐλευθερία	liberty, freedom.
ἡ ἐπιθυμία	desire (for <i>gen.</i>).
ἡ εὐτυχία	good luck, prosperity, success.
ἡ ζημία	penalty, punishment.
ἡ ἡσυχία	quiet, rest.
ἡ πενία	poverty.
ἡ φιλία	friendship.
ἡ σοφία	wisdom.
ἡ Ἀρκαδία	Arcadia.
ἡ χώρα	country, land, region.
ἡ ἀνδρεία	bravery.
ἡ παιδεία	training, education, attainments.
ἡ ἑσπέρα	evening.
ἡ ἡμέρα	day.
ἡ θύρα	door.
ἡ στρατιά	army.
ἡ ἀγορά	market-(place).
ἡ θεά	goddess.
ἡ μάχη	battle.
ἡ βλάβη	harm, damage, hurt.
ἡ δίκη	right, justice; satisfaction, punishment.

ἡ πύλη	gate.
ἡ τέχνη	art.
ἡ Σπάρτη	Sparta.
αἱ Θερμοπύλαι	Thermopylae.
ἡ νίκη	victory.
ἡ γνώμη	judgment, under- standing, opinion.
ἡ λύπη	grief, sorrow, pain, distress.
ἡ ὄλη	forest.
ἡ αἰσχύνη	disgrace, shame.
ἡ εἰρήνη	peace.
ἡ σελήνη	moon.
ἡ Μεσσήνη	Messenia.
αἱ Ἀθῆναι	Athens.
ἡ τιμή	honor.
ἡ ἀδελφή	sister.
ἡ ἀρετή	virtue, bravery ; goodness, excellence.
ἡ ἀρχή	beginning ; rule, power, command, sovereignty, empire ; office, magistracy.

ἡ βοή	cry, shout, call.
ἡ βουλή	advice ; plan ; senate.
ἡ ἡδονή	pleasure, joy.
ἡ πηγή	source, fountain.
ἡ σκηνή	tent.
ἡ τελευτή	end ; death.
ἡ φυγή	flight.
ἡ ψυχή	soul, heart.

7.

ὁ σοφός	wise man.
ἡ ἀθῦμία, as	faintheartedness.
ἡ αἰτία	cause ; blame.
ἡ θυσία	sacrifice.

ἡ κακία	wickedness, <i>pl.</i> vices.
ἡ δόξα, ης	opinion ; reputation, fame, renown, glory.
ἡ Μοῦσα, ης	Muse.
ἡ γλῶττα, ης	tongue ; language.
ἡ ἥττα, ης	defeat.
ἡ σφαῖρα, as	globe.
ἡ θάλαττα, ης	sea.
ἡ ἄμαξα, ης	wagon.
ἡ γέφυρα, as	bridge.
ἡ ἀλήθεια, as	truth(-fulness) ; re- ality.
ἡ ἀσέβεια	impiety.
ἡ ἀσφάλεια	security, safety.
ἡ βοήθεια	aid, help, succor.
ἡ εὐσέβεια	piety.
ἡ εὖνοια	kindness, good-will.
ἡ ὁμόνοια	concord, harmony.
ἡ ὠφέλεια	use, profit, advan- tage, benefit.
ἡ Χαιρώνεια	Chæronea.

8.

ὁ κόσμος	ornament, grace ; honor ; <i>mundus</i> , order ; world.
ὁ ἡ διδάσκαλος	teacher.
τὸ μέτρον	(due) measure.
ἡ δυστυχία	ill luck, misfortune, failure, mishap.
ἡ πολιτεία	constitution ; state.
τέ (encl.) — καί	both (alike)—and ; —as well as.
οὔτε — οὔτε	neither — nor ; after <i>neque</i> — <i>neque</i>
	a negative : either —or.

9.

δειμαίνω	dread, fear.
ἐχθαίρω	hate.
νομίζω	think, believe, consider as.
σώζω	save, preserve, rescue.
ἡ συμμαχία	alliance.
ἡ ἔχθρα	enmity.
ἡ σιγή	silence.
ἡ ῥώμη	strength.
ἡ μέριμνα	care.
ἡ στρατεία	expedition.
ἡ δικαιοσύνη	justice.
ἡ σωφροσύνη	discretion, prudence; moderation, modesty, temperance, self-restraint.
ὁ νεανίας	young man; <i>pl.</i> the young.
ὁ Πανσανίας	Pausanias.
ὁ πολίτης	(fellow-) citizen.
ὁ γυμνήτης	light-armed foot-soldier; <i>pl.</i> light infantry.
ὁ δεσπότης	lord, master, ruler.
ὁ εὐεργέτης	benefactor.
ὁ ἰκέτης	suppliant.
ὁ ναύτης	sailor.
ὁ νομοθέτης	lawgiver.
ὁ οἰκέτης	of the household, slave, servant, domestic.
ὁ ὀπλίτης	<i>hoplite</i> , heavy-armed foot-soldier; <i>pl.</i> heavy infantry.
ὁ στρατιώτης	soldier.
γάρ <i>postp.</i>	for, namely.
ὁ προδότης	traitor.
ὁ τοξότης	bowman.
ὁ Ἐφιάλτης	Ephialtes.

ὁ Καμβύσης	Cambyses.
ὁ Ξέρξης	Xerxes.
ὁ Πέρσης	Persian.
ὁ Σπαρτιάτης	Spartan.
ὁ δικαστής	judge.
ὁ ἀκοντιστής	javelin-man.
ὁ μαθητής	pupil.
ὁ πελταστής	<i>peltast</i> , light-armed foot-soldier; <i>pl.</i> light infantry.
ὁ ποιητής	poet.
ὁ Ἀτρείδης	son of Atreus.
ὁ Ἡρακλείδης	son (descendant) of Heracles.
ὁ Πηλείδης	son of Peleus.
ὁ Ἀριστείδης	Aristides.
ὁ Ἐπαμεινώνδας	Epaminondas.
ὁ Πελοπίδας	Pelopidas.
ὁ Λεωνίδας	Leonidas.

10.

ἀγαθός, ἢ, ὄν	good.
ἀληθινός, ἢ, ὄν	true, real, genuine.
δειλός, ἢ, ὄν	timid, cowardly.
δεινός, ἢ, ὄν	terrible, dreadful.
δυνατός, ἢ, ὄν	powerful; possible.
ἐσθλός, ἢ, ὄν	noble, good, excellent.
θερμός, ἢ, ὄν	warm, hot.
θνητός, ἢ, ὄν	mortal, perishable.
κακός, ἢ, ὄν	bad, evil, base, wicked.
καλός, ἢ, ὄν	beautiful, fair; good; noble.
κοινός <i>v. gen. & dat.</i>	common.
μεστός <i>v. gen.</i>	full (of).
πιστός, ἢ, ὄν	faithful.

σοφός, ἡ, ὄν wise, judicious.
 στενός, ἡ, ὄν strait, narrow.
 χαλεπός, ἡ, ὄν difficult, hard,
 heavy, grievous, troublesome, painful.

χρηστός, ἡ, ὄν useful, clever;
 worthy, good.

Ἑλληνικός Hellenic, Greek,
 Grecian.

Ἀττικός, ἡ, ὄν Attic.

ἡ Ἀττική Attica.

αἰσχρός, ἄ, ὄν disgraceful, shame-
 ful, infamous; unsightly.

βλαβερός, ἄ, ὄν hurtful, injurious.

ἐχθρός *w. dat.* hated; hostile.

ιερός (*w. gen.*) holy, sacred (to).

ἰσχυρός, ἄ, ὄν strong.

λαμπρός, ἄ, ὄν bright, brilliant,
 illustrious, magnificent, glorious, distin-
 guished.

μακρός, ἄ, ὄν long, tall, large.

μικρός, ἄ, ὄν short, small, little.

πικρός, ἄ, ὄν bitter.

πονηρός, ἄ, ὄν bad, evil, base,
 wicked.

ψυχρός, ἄ, ὄν cold.

ὁ φθόνος envy.

τὸ ἀγαθόν good (thing), blessing.

τὸ κακόν evil, misery, misfor-
 tune. Also τὸ καλόν, τὸ αἰσχρόν etc.

R. 6.

ὁ ἐχθρός *inimicus* enemy.

τὸ ἱερόν temple.

τὸ δάκρυον tear.

ἡ σωτηρία rescue, deliverance,
 safety, welfare.

II.

δῆλος, δῆλη, clear, evident, mani-
 δῆλον fest.

μόνος alone, only.

φίλος dear.

ὀλίγος little, small; short;
pl. (a) few.

ἀναγκαῖος, ἄ, ὄν necessary.

ἀρχαῖος *anti-*
quus, priscus old, ancient.

σπουδαῖος eager, earnest.

ἀνδρείος brave.

θεῖος divine.

παντοῖος manifold, various,
 of all sorts, all kinds of, a variety of.

νέος new, young.

ἐναντίος opposite, opposed.

δίκαιος, ἄ, ὄν just. R. 6.

ἄγριος wild.

αἷτιος *w. gen.* to blame (for);
 cause, author (of), guilty.

ἄλλότριος another's, strange,
 foreign.

ἄξιος *w. gen.* worth(y), deserving.

ἐλεύθερος free.

ἴδιος *w. gen. & dat.* one's own, private.

ὁμοιος *w. dat.* like, similar.

πολέμιος the enemy's, hostile.

πλούσιος rich.

ῥάδιος easy.

ὁ τύραννος tyrant.¹

ἡ τύχη luck, fortune,
 chance, destiny.

ἡ συμφορά misfortune, calamity.

ἡ Λιβύη Libya.

¹ For the exact meaning of the term, see the Lexicon.

12.

ἄβυσσος, ον	impassable, inaccessible.
ἄδηλος, ον	unknown, uncertain, doubtful.
ἄδικος, ον	unjust.
ἄδύνατος, ον	impossible.
ἄθάνατος, ον	immortal, everlasting.
ἄθῦμος, ον	fainthearted.
ἄκαιρος, ον	ill-timed.
ἄλῦπος, ον	griefless, sorrowless, painless.
ἀνάξιος, ον <i>w. gen.</i>	unworthy, undeserving.
ἀνάριθμος, ον	countless, innumerable.
ἀνόητος, ον	foolish, senseless.
ἄπιστος, ον	faithless, untrustworthy.
ἄτιμος, ον	inglorious, infamous.
ἄχρηστος, ον	useless, unserviceable.
βάρβαρος, ον	(not Greek), barbarian.
ἐντῖμος, ον	honored, honorable, respected, esteemed.
ἔνδοξος, ον	famous, renowned, glorious, celebrated.
ἥμερος, ον	tame.
ἥσυχος, ον	quiet.
πρᾶος, ον	mild, gentle.
ὑπήκοος, ον <i>w. gen. & dat.</i>	subject.
φρόνιμος, ον	sensible, judicious, reasonable.
βέβαιος, 2 & 3	firm, lasting, certain, stable.
ἐρημος, 2 & 3	lonely, desert(ed).

χρήσιμος, 2 & 3	useful, valuable.
ὠφέλιμος, 2 & 3	useful, serviceable.
ἔνιοι, αι, α	some.
ἄλλοι, αι, α	others.
πολλοί, αἱ, ἄ	many (a).
ὁ ἐμός, ἡ, ὄν	my, mine.
ὁ σός, ἡ, ὄν ^{thy}	thine, your, yours. } R.
ὁ ἡμέτερος, ἃ, ον	our, ours. } 8.
ὁ ὑμέτερος, ἃ, ον	your, yours. }
ὁ καιρός	right time, fitting moment.
ὁ λιμός	hunger.
τὸ φύλον	tribe, nation, people.
ἡ τροφή	food.
τὸ ἱμάτιον	garment; <i>pl.</i> clothes.

13.

βουλεύειν τινί	(take) counsel, advise.
βουλεύομαι	take counsel with myself, deliberate, hold a council; plan, resolve.
δουλεύω <i>w. dat.</i>	am a slave, subject (to), serve.
θηρεύω	hunt, chase.
κινδυνεύω	run a risk; am in, encounter danger.
στρατεύω & <i>mid.</i>	take the field.
στρατοπεδεύομαι	encamp.
δακρύνω	shed tears, weep (over).
κωλύω <i>w. inf.</i>	hinder, prevent, keep (from: <i>gen.</i>).
γυμνάζω	exercise.
δικάζω	am judge, dispense justice, pass sentence.

διώκω	pursue, persecute.
πέμπω	send; escort.
ὁ υἱός	son.
ὁ παράδεισος	park.
ὁ δυνάστης	ruler, sovereign.
ὁ σατράπης	<i>satrap</i> , governor.
ὅλος, η, ον	whole, entire, all.
βασιλείος, 3	royal.
τὰ βασιλεία	royal palace.
γεραιός, 3	<i>senex</i> old, aged.
παλαιός, 3	ancient; ὁ π. the
<i>antiquus</i>	Elder: <i>maior</i> .

14.

ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ	Athena.
ἡ γῆ	earth, land, country; Gaea.
ὁ Ἑρμῆς	Hermes.
ὁ νοῦς	mind, intellect, reason, sense.
ὁ πλοῦς	sailing, voyage.
ὁ περίπλους	s. round, circumnavigation.
τὸ ὀστοῦν	bone.
ἀργυροῦς, ᾧ, οῦν	of silver.
σιδηροῦς	of iron.
χρῦσοῦς, ἡ, οῦν	of gold, golden.
χαλκοῦς	of bronze (brass, metal), brazen.
ἁπλοῦς	simple, plain.
τριπλοῦς	<i>triple</i> , threefold.
εὖνους, ουν <i>w. dat.</i>	well-disposed, kind.
κακόνους <i>w. dat.</i>	evil-minded.
ἄνους	foolish, senseless.
ὁ τάφος	grave, tomb.
ὁ στέφανος	crown, garland.

ὁ νεκρός	dead man, corpse.
τὸ κύπελλον	cup, goblet.
τὸ δεῖπνον	(principal) meal (of the day).
ὁ κυβερνήτης	helmsman.
ἡ ἄκρα	height, citadel.
ἡ ὀργή	anger.
θαυμάσιος, 3	wonderful.
παρέχω	hold near, afford, provide, furnish; give, grant; show; <i>praebeo</i> .
ὁ Σκύθης	Scythian.
ὁ Ἅιδης	Hades.
ὁ Εὐξείνιος Πόντος	Black Sea.
ἡ Σικελία	Sicily.

15.

ὁ κόλπος	bosom, gulf.
ὁ ἐνιαυτός	year.
τὸ νῶτον	back.
τὸ ναυτικόν	fleet.
ἡ ναυμαχία	naval engagement.
πρότερος, 3	former, previous, preceding, earlier.
ὑστερος, 3	later, following, subsequent.
ἐνοικος, 2	dwelling in, inhabitant.
πάροικος, 2	dw. by, neighboring.
πεζός, 3	on foot, foot-, land-.
βλέπω	look, see, behold.
τρέπω	turn.
βούλομαι <i>dep.</i>	wish, desire.
λαμβάνω	take, receive, seize.
δίκην λαμβάνω	inflict punishment.

φυγαδεύω	put to flight, drive away, banish, exile.
χαλεπαίνω <i>w. dat.</i>	am angry (with, at).
ἀπο-θνήσκω	die (off, out); fall (in battle)
ἀπο-κτείνω	kill, slay.
κατα-λείπω	leave (behind), forsake, desert.

κατα-στρέφομαι subdue, subject to myself, take (a city).

ὅτι *quod* that, because.

ἐπεὶ *cum, postquam* since, when, after.

16.

ὁ ἅλς, ἅλός	salt; <i>usu. pl.</i>
ὁ θήρ, θηρός	(wild) animal.
ὁ κρᾶτήρ, ἦρος	(mixing) bowl.
ὁ ζωστήρ, ἦρος	belt.
ὁ σωτήρ, ἦρος	savior, preserver, deliverer.
ὁ ἄήρ, ἔρος	(lower) air.
ὁ αἰθήρ, ἔρος	(upper) air.
ὁ ῥήτωρ, ορος	orator, speaker.
ὁ προπάτωρ	forefather.
Ἑκτωρ, ορος	Hector.
Νέστωρ, ορος	Nestor.
ὁ Κᾶρ, ἄρος	Carian.
τὸ ἔαρ, αρος	spring.
τὸ νέκταρ, αρος	nectar.
μάκαρ, αρος	blessed, happy.
ὁ Ὀκεανός	Oceanus.
τὸ ἄθλον	prize.
στέργω	love.
εὐφραίνω	make glad, gladden.

εἰκάζω	compare; conjecture.
ὀνομάζω	name, call.
κολάζω	punish.
τιτρώσκω	wound.
ὁ Νάξιος	Naxian.
οἱ Δελφοί, ὦν.	οἱ Διόσκοροι: Castor and Polydeuces.

17.

ὁ φύλαξ, κοσ	guardian.
ὁ θώραξ, κοσ	cuirass.
ὁ κήρυξ, κοσ	herald.
ὁ φοῶνιξ, κοσ	palm-tree.
ἡ γλαῦξ, κόσ	owl.
ἡ αἶξ, γός	goat.
ἡ μάστιξ, γος	scourge, whip.
ἡ πτέρυξ, γος	wing (of a bird).
ἡ σάλπιγξ, γγος	trumpet.
ἡ φάλαγξ, γγος	<i>phalanx</i> , line of battle.
ὁ ὄνυξ, χος	nail, hoof, talon, claw.
ὁ γύψ, πός	vulture.
ὁ Θραῦξ, κόσ.	ὁ Αἰθίοψ, πος.
ὁ Φρύξ, γός.	ὁ Κύκλωψ, πος.
ὁ Φαίᾱξ, κοσ.	ὁ Ἄραψ, βος.
ὁ Φοῖνιξ, κοσ.	ὁ Μῆδος.
ὁ Κίλιξ, κοσ.	ὁ Ἴνδος.
ἡ Θράκη.	ὁ Λυδός.
ὁ λύκος	wolf.
ὁ ἄετός	eagle.
ἡ εὐδαιμονία	happiness.
πολεμικός, 3	warlike.
φοβερός, 3	formidable.
τὸ πρόβατον	sheep.
τίμιος, 3	honored, prized.
ἐλαφρός, 3	light, nimble, fast.

18.

ὁ γυμνής, ἦτος light-armed foot-soldier; *pl.* light infantry.

ἡ ἐσθής, ἦτος dress, clothes.

ὁ Κρής, ἠτός Cretan.

ἡ νεότης, ἦτος *iuventus*, youth.

ὁ ἔρως, ὠτος love.

ὁ ἰδρώς, ὠτος sweat.

ὁ νομάς, ἄδος nomad.

ἡ Ἑλλάς, ἄδος Greece.

ἡ ἀσπίς, ἰδος shield.

ἡ ἐλπίς, ἰδος hope.

ἔχω τὴν ἐλπίδα ἐν place my hope in.

ἡ κνημίς, ἰδος greave.

ἡ πατρίς, ἰδος native (city, land, country), home. Gr. 54, n.

ἡ πύραμις, ἰδος pyramid.

ἡ τυραννίς, ἰδος tyranny.

See *τύραννος*.

ἡ φροντίς, ἰδος care, solicitude.

ἡ ἔρις, ἰδος strife, quarrel, contention.

ἡ Ἀρτεμις, ἰδος Artemis.

ὁ, ἡ ὄρνις, ἰθος bird.

ἡ χάρις, ἰτος grace, loveliness; thanks, gratitude; love; favor.

χάριν ἔχω *gratiam habeo* am grateful.

αἱ Χάριτες the Graces.

ἡ κόρυς, υθος helmet.

ἡ νύξ, κτός night.

τὸ γάλα, κτος milk.

ὁ σίδηρος iron.

ὁ, ἡ ἔλαφος stag, hind.

ὁ φιλόσοφος *philosopher*, wise man.

ἄσμενος, 3 glad(ly), with joy.

ἄνθρωπινος, 3 human, man's —.

ὑψηλός, 3 high.

τίκτω beget, bring forth.

τρέφω feed, nourish, maintain.

θάπτω bury.

σπένδω pour out, offer a libation.

χρῆζω desire, wish.

19.

τὸ σῶμα, τος body.

τὸ αἷμα blood.

τὸ ἄρμα chariot.

τὸ γράμμα letter (of the alphabet); *pl.* letters, learning, literary pursuits.

τὸ κτῆμα possession, property.

τὸ μνῆμα monument.

τὸ πνεῦμα breath, wind.

τὸ πρᾶγμα thing, deed, matter, affair; trouble, difficulty.

τὸ σῆμα sign, (funeral) mound.

τὸ στόμα mouth.

τὸ τραῦμα wound.

τὸ χρήμα thing; *pl.* money, property.

τὸ ἀμάρτημα fault, blunder, sin, offence.

τὸ ἀνάθημα votive offering.

τὸ ἄγαλμα statue, image.

τὸ μάθημα learning, knowledge; *pl.* accomplishments, attainments.

τὸ νόμισμα coin.

τὸ ὄνομα name.

τὸ στράτευμα army.
 τὸ τόξευμα arrow.
 πένης, ητος poor (man).
 φυγάς, ἀδος fugitive; exile.
 ὁ πούς, ποδός foot.
 ὁ τρίπους, οδος tripod.
 τὸ φῶς, ωτός light.
 τὸ γόνυ, νατος knee.
 τὸ δόρυ, ρατος spear.
 τὸ ὕδωρ, δατος water.
 τὸ κέρας, ἄτος horn, antler; wing
 ἡ Δήθη Lethe. [(of an army).

20.

ὁ Ἕλλην, ηνος Hellene, Greek.
 ὁ Ἀπόλλων, ωνος.
 ὁ Σόλων, ωνος.
 ὁ Πλάτων, ωνος.
 ὁ Φαίδων, ωνος.
 ὁ Πάν, Πᾶνός the god Pan.
 ὁ μήν, μηνός month.
 ὁ ἀγών, ὦνος contest, struggle, fight.
 ὁ αἰών, ὦνος time; life; age,
 generation; eternity.
 ὁ λειμών, ὦνος meadow, green.
 ὁ χειμών, ὦνος storm; winter.
 ὁ χιτών, ὦνός under garment.
 ὁ, ἡ Μαραθών, ὦνος Marathon.
 ὁ Τελαμών, ὦνος Telamon.
 ὁ Ποσειδών, ὦνος Poseidon.
 ὁ δαίμων, ονος god, deity.
 ὁ γείτων, ονος neighbor.
 ὁ τέκτων ονος artist.
 ὁ Ἀγαμέμνων, ονος.
 ὁ Ἀρίων, ονος.
 ἡ Λακεδαίμων, ονος.

ὁ ποιμήν, ἐνος shepherd.
 ὁ λιμήν, ἐνος harbor.
 ὁ, ἡ ἡγεμών, ὀνος guide; leader.
 ὁ Μακεδών, ὀνος Macedonian.
 ἡ χιών, ὀνος snow.
 ἡ χθών, ονός ground, earth.
 ἡ Ἐλευσίς, ἱνος Eleusis.
 ἡ Σαλαμίς, ἱνος Salamis.
 ἡ ῥίς, ῥινός usu. pl. nose.
 ὁ δελφίς, ἱνος dolphin.
 εὐδαίμων, ον happy; wealthy.
 ἐπιστήμων, ον skilled, expert.
 w. gen.

ἄφρων, ον senseless, foolish,
 unreasonable.
 σώφρων, ον of sound mind, rea-
 sonable, sensible; temperate.
 μέλας, αῖνα, αν black, dark.

21.

ὁ γίγας, αντος giant.
 ὁ ἐλέφας, αντος elephant; ivory.
 ὁ Αἴας, αντος Ajax.
 ὁ ἀνδριάς, άντος man's statue.
 ὁ ἱμάς, άντος thong, strap.
 ὁ ὀδούς, ὀντος tooth, tusk.
 ὁ γέρων, οντος old man; pl. the
 senex aged.
 ὁ θεράπων, οντος servant.
 ὁ λέων, οντος lion.
 πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν { every, any; whole,
 entire, all. pl.
 ἅπας, ασα, αν { often: everybody,
 everything.
 ἄκων, ἄκουσα, unwilling(ly), re-
 ἄκον luctant(ly); unin-
 tententionally, invitus.

ἐκόν, ἐκούσα, willing(ly), voluntarily, of one's own accord, ready (-ily).

λυθείς, εἶσα, ἐν loosed.

χαρίεις, εσσα, ἐν graceful, lovely; agreeable, pleasant.

ὁ δασμός tribute.

ὁ τεχνίτης mechanic, artisan.

ἡ Ῥώμη Rome.

Ὀλύμπιος, 3 Olympian.

22.

ὢν, οὔσα, ὄν being (εἰμι am). *gen.*

ὄντος, οὔσης, ὄντος: Gr. 36, 7. a.

ἀπ-ών, -οὔσα, being away, absent
-όν (ἀπείμι am away).

παρ-ών, -οὔσα, -όν being here
(there), present (πάρεμι am here).

τὸ παρόν, ὄντος present *time*

μέλλων, οὔσα, ον being about to
happen, future, coming, impending.

τὸ μέλλον, οντος future.

ὁ ἄρχων, οντος magistrate; *pl.*
chief magistrates (esp. of Athens).

ὁ θησαυρός treasure.

ἡ ἀνάγκη necessity, force;
distress.

ἐκαστος, 3 each (one), every
(one).

ἐμπειρος, 2 experienced, ac-
w. gen. quainted.

ἄπειρος, 2 inexperienced, un-
w. gen. acquainted.

ἀρέσκω *w. dat.* please.

23.

Learn *τις, τι*: Gr. 67, 2.

ἄδω sing.

αἰσχύνω make ashamed,
dishonor.

αὐξάνω increase, *trans.*

εὔχομαι pray (to *τινί*, for *τι*);
wish; vow, promise.

ἀναγκάζω force, compel.

ἐλπίζω expect, hope; wish.

ὀνειδίζω blame (*τινί* for *τι*),
reproach (*τινί* with *τι*), throw up agt.

ὀπλίζω arm, equip.

ὕβριζω am insolent, insult.

δι-άγω spend, pass (time), live.

νέμω divide up, portion
out, distribute.

δια-νέμω divide up (among
τινί), distribute, deal out; award.

δια-φέρω am different (from
τινός); surpass (*τινός* in *τινί*), am
noted (for *τινί*), distinguished.

βάλλω throw, cast.

εἰς-βάλλω } *tr.* throw, cast into.

ἐμ-βάλλω } *intr.* empty; invade.

ἐπι-γράφω write upon (*τινί*),
inscribe.

κατα-βαίνω go down; descend.

παρ-άγω lead aside, astray.

συγ-γράφω write the history of,
describe.

συν-λέγω gather, collect;
raise, levy; *pass.* assemble, gather,
intr.

ὁ ὕμνος hymn.

ἡ πέτρα rock, stone.

τὸ μνημεῖον monument, memorial.

Πελοποννησιακός, 3 Peloponnesian.

Θουκυδίδης, ου Thucydides.

Ἄρταξέρξης, ου Artaxerxes.

ὁ Ἀρμένιος Armenian.

ὁ Μεσσήνιος Messenian.

24.

τὸ ποτόν drink.

ἡ δίψα thirst.

ἡ ἐγκράτεια mastery (esp. of self), self-control.

ἡ κεφαλή head.

τὸ πῆμα suffering, woe.

κοῖλος, 3 hollow.

ἄνυδρος, 2 waterless, arid.

ἀκούω hear.

ὀδεύω go, march.

παίω strike, hit, beat.

πάσχω experience, am

treated, feel (esp. to my cost), suffer.

πίνω drink.

πιέζω press hard, oppress, straiten; *pass.* am in difficulty, suffer.

ἐν-τυγχάνω τινί light, come upon; find.

περι-βλέπω look round

προς-βλέπω look on. [present.

προς-φέρω τινί bring up to, offer,

ἔχω *v. adv.* am (in a certain state or condition).

κακῶς *adv.* ill, badly.

ἤδη already, now.

πότε; when?

ὅτε *relat.* when.

τότε then, at that time.

ποτέ *encl.* at some time (in the past or future), once (upon a time), on one occasion; formerly; ever.

οὔποτε, οὐδέποτε never, not (no) —ever.

μήποτε, μηδέποτε *v. imper.* never.

25.

ὁ πατήρ, τρός father.

ἡ μήτηρ, τρός mother.

ἡ θυγάτηρ, τρός daughter.

ἡ γαστήρ, τρός stomach; belly.

ὁ ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρός man; husband.

ὁ χαρακτήρ, ἥρος stamp, character.

ὁ ὄρκος oath.

ὁ ἔπαινος praise.

ὁ φόνος murder, massacre.

ἡ ὁμίλια company, intercourse.

προσ-ἔκει } *τινί* it is proper, be-
πρέπει } comes, belongs to.

26.

ἀληθεύω speak the truth.

ἐπι-βουλεύω τινί plot, intrigue, have designs agt., lay snares.

συμ-βουλεύω τινί counsel, advise.

συμ-βουλεύομαί τινι ask counsel, advice of; consult with; hold a council.

τοξεύω shoot (kill) with a bow.

φονεύω murder.

φυτεύω plant.

παύω cause to cease, stop, put an end to; depose (from *τινός*).

παύομαί τινος cease, stop, leave off,
give up.

μηνύω τινί τι make known, re-
port, inform one of, reveal.

φύω produce; beget.

ἀπο-λύω loose from; acquit, free.

δια-λύω dissolve, part, break
up (off), do away with, put an end to.

κατα-λύω dissolve, do away
with, put an end to, destroy, abolish.

μέλλω am about, going (to
do), on the point of (doing); intend,
purpose; hesitate, delay.

ἤκω *adsum* am come, arrived;
am here, there. sometimes: come. Gr.
168, 1. note 3.

ὁ ἔκγονος descendant.

ἡ οὐσία property.

ἡ συνουσία intercourse, company,

ἡ ἐπιβουλή plot, intrigue, de-
sign, snare.

27.

ἄρχω τινός begin; rule over,
command, have sway, reign, govern.

ἄρχομαί τινος begin. Gr. 147, 3.

δέχομαι receive, accept; abide.

πείθω persuade, prevail
upon; convince.

πείθομαί τινι obey; trust.

σπεύδω make haste; press on.

ψεύδω deceive.

ψεύδομαι tell a lie.

φείδομαί τινος spare, am chary of.

δια-τρίβω spend, pass (time), live.

μετα-πέμπομαι send for, summon.

28.

τὸ γένος, οὗς race, family; tribe;
genus sort, kind; age.

τὸ ἄλγος, οὗς pain.

τὸ ἄνθος, οὗς flower, blossom.

τὸ βάθος, οὗς depth.

τὸ βάρος, οὗς weight, burden.

τὸ βέλος, οὗς missile, arrow.

τὸ ἔθνος, οὗς nation, tribe, people.

τὸ ἔθος, οὗς habit, custom.

τὸ ἔπος, οὗς word, saying, tale.

τὸ ἔτος, οὗς year.

τὸ θέρος, οὗς summer.

τὸ κάλλος, οὗς beauty.

τὸ κέρδος, οὗς gain, profit.

τὸ κλέος, οὗς glory, fame, re-
nown.

τὸ κράνος, οὗς helmet.

τὸ κράτος, οὗς strength.

τὸ μένος, οὗς spirit, ardor.

τὸ μέρος, οὗς part.

τὸ ξίφος, οὗς sword.

τὸ ὄρος, οὗς mountain.

τὸ πάθος, οὗς experience; suffer-
(πάσχω) ing, woe.

τὸ σκότος, οὗς darkness.

τὸ τάχος, οὗς speed, swiftmess.

τὸ τέλος, οὗς end, issue, result.

τὸ ὕψος, οὗς height.

τὸ εἶδος, οὗς form, shape; look,
appearance.

τὸ εὖρος, οὗς breadth, width.

τὸ ζεύγος, οὗς yoke; pair (of ani-
mals).

τὸ ἦθος, οὗς habit, custom; *pl.*
manners, morals, character.

τὸ μῆκος, οὐς length.
 τὸ πλήθος, οὐς (great) number,
 plenty, multitude.
 τὸ τεῖχος, οὐς wall.
 τὸ ψεύδος, οὐς lie.
 τὸ ψῦχος, οὐς cold.
 τὸ μέγεθος, οὐς greatness, large size.

29.

τὸ κρέας, ὡς flesh.
 τὸ γέρας, ὡς gift of honor, prize.
 τὸ γῆρας, ὡς old age.
 ἡ αἰδώς, οὕς sense of shame;
 respect, reverence; sense of honor.
 μακάριος, ὅ blessed.
 ὁ καπνός smoke.
 ὁ ὄνειρος dream.
 ἡ ζωή life.
 ἡ μικρότης shortness, small size.
 ἡ ἐμπειρία experience.
 ἡ ἀπειρία inexperience.
 ἄριστερός, ὅ left.
 δεξιός, ὅ right.
 θάλλω bloom, flourish.
 κηρύττω announce, pro-
 claim.

ἡδομαι } τινί rejoice in, at; de-
 or light in, am pleased
 χαίρω } ἐπὶ τινι with, enjoy.

30.

εὐγενής, ἐς well born, of noble
 race, noble(-minded).
 ἀληθής, ἐς true, real. τὸ δὲ R. β.
 ἀσεβής, ἐς impious.
 ἀσφαλής, ἐς safe, sure, secure,
 certain.

ἀφανής, ἐς unseen; doubtful;
 uncertain, unknown, obscure.

ἀτυχής, ἐς } unfortunate, un-
 δυστυχής, ἐς } lucky, unhappy, un-
 successful.

ἐγκρατής, ἐς having self-control,
 sober.

εὐμενής, ἐς well-minded (-dis-
 posed), kind.

εὐσεβής, ἐς pious.
 εὐτυχής, ἐς fortunate, prosper-
 ous, happy, successful.

καταφανής, ἐς visible, clear.

σαφής, ἐς clear, plain.

συγγενής, ἐς akin, related.

ψευδής, ἐς false, untruthful.

ἐνδεής, ἐς needy.

εὐκλής, ἐς famous, glorious.

εὐφυής, ἐς talented.

ὕγιής, ἐς healthy, sound.

πλήρης, πλήρες full, abounding,
 τινός.

συνήθης, σύννηθες intimate, famil-
 iar with, τινί.

ἡ τριήρης, οὐς trireme.

ὁ Διογένης, οὐς.

ὁ Ἀριστομένης, οὐς.

ὁ Ἀριστοτέλης, οὐς Aristotle.

ὁ Δημοσθένης, οὐς.

ὁ Πολυκράτης, οὐς.

ὁ Σωκράτης, οὐς.

ὁ Τισσαφέρνης, οὐς.

ὁ Ἀχαιμένης, οὐς.

ὁ Περικλῆς, εἰς.

ὁ Ἡρακλῆς, εἰς.

ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, εἰς.

ὁ Σοφοκλῆς, εἰς.

31.

- ἡ **στάσις**, **εως** insurrection; discord, dissension.
 ἡ **κρίσις**, **εως** (*κρίνω*) decision, trial.
 ἡ **κτηῆσις**, **εως** acquisition, possession.
 ἡ **ὄψις**, **εως** look, appearance; sight.
 ἡ **πίστις**, **εως** faith(-fulness), confidence.
 ἡ **πόλις**, **εως** city; state.
 ἡ **πρᾶξις**, **εως** deed, enterprise, undertaking.
 ἡ **τάξις**, **εως** order; line of battle, rank; post, station.
 ἡ **ὑβρις**, **εως** insolence; outrage.
 ἡ **φύσις**, **εως** nature; nat. disposition, qualities; character.
 ὁ **μάντις**, **εως** seer, prophet.
 ἡ **αἴσθησις**, **εως** perception.
 ἡ **ἀκρόπολις** acropolis, citadel.
 ἡ **ἀνάβασις** march upward from the coast to the interior, (inland) expedition.
 ἡ **κατάβασις** *m. downward* from the interior to the coast, retreat.
 ἡ **διάβασις** crossing; ford.
 ἡ **δύναμις** power, influence; force, troops.
 ἡ **φρόνησις** understanding, prudence, good sense.
 ἡ **Ἀμφίπολις**, **εως**.
 αἱ **Σάρδεις**, **εων**.
 ὁ **Ξενοφῶν**, **ὠντος**.

32.

- ὁ, ἡ **σὺς**, **συός** hog, pig, boar.
 ὁ **ἰχθύς**, **ύος** fish.
 ἡ **ἰσχὺς**, **ύος** strength.
 ἡ **Ἑρῖνύς**, **ύος** Erinys.
 τὸ **ἄστυ**, **εως** city (esp. of Athens).
 ἡδύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** sweet, agreeable.
adv. gladly.
 βαθύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** deep.
 βαρύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** heavy.
 βραδύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** slow.
 βραχύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** short.
 γλυκύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** sweet.
 δασύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** thick, thickly set,
densus, spissus shaggy.
 εὐρύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** broad, wide.
 θρασύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** bold.
 ὀξύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** sharp. *keen, sour, smart*
 παχύς *pinguis* stout, fat, big, thick.
 ταχύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** swift, quick, fast.
 τραχύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** rough, uneven, rugged.
 ἡμισυς, ἡμίσεια, ἡμισυ half.
 ἡ πορεία march.
 ἡ ᾠδή song.
 λεπτός, **3** thin, fine.
 ἀπ-έχω } *τῷδ'* tr. keep away,
 ἀπ-έχομαι } am distant
 ἀπ-έχομαι } abstain, refrain } *from.*

33.

- ὁ βασιλεὺς, **έως** king.
 ὁ γονεὺς, **έως** father; *pl.* parents.
 ὁ ἑρμηνεὺς, **έως** interpreter.
 ὁ ἱερεὺς, **έως** priest.
 ὁ ἵππεύς, **έως** horseman, rider;
pl. cavalry, horse.

ὁ νομεύς, ἕως shepherd.
 ὁ φονεύς, ἕως murderer.
 ὁ, ἡ βοῦς, βοός ox, cow; *pl.* cattle.
 ὁ Ἀχιλλεύς, ἕως Achilles.
 ὁ Θησεύς, ἕως Theseus.
 ὁ Ὀδυσσεύς, ἕως Odysseus.
 ὁ Προμηθεύς, ἕως Prometheus.
 ὁ Ἐρετριεύς, ἕως Eretrian.
 ὁ Εὐβοεύς, ἕως Euboean.
 ὁ Πειραιεύς, ἕως Piraeus.
 ὁ Πλαταιεύς, ἕως Plataean.
 ὁ σύμβουλος counselor, adviser.
 ὁ χῶρος place, (piece of) ground.
 μάχιμος, 3 & 2 fighting, warlike.
 σύμμαχος, 2 τινί allied with.
 καθ-εὔδω sleep, am asleep.

34.

ὁ ἥρως, ὡς hero (also: demigod).
 ὁ Τρώς, ὡς Trojan.
 ἡ πειθῶ, οὗς gift of persuasion.
 ἡ ἥχώ, οὗς echo.

greatest woman poet
 ἡ Δητώ, οὗς.
goddess ἡ Καλυψώ, οὗς. ἡ Γοργώ, οὗς.

ὁ, ἡ παῖς, παιδός child (boy, son; girl, daughter). *pl.* children (boys, etc.).
 ἡ μάχαιρα (large) knife; dagger.
 τὸ οὖς, ὠτός ear.
 τὸ παράδειγμα example, model.
 Τρωικός, 3 Trojan.
 ἀπο-πέμπω send off (away, back), dismiss.
 οὐ μόνον — not only (merely) —
 ἀλλὰ καὶ but also.

35.

ἡ γυνή, γυναικός woman, wife.
 ὁ Ζεὺς, Διός Zeus.
 ὁ, ἡ κύων, κυνός dog.
 ὁ μάρτυς, υἱός witness.
 ἡ ναὺς, νεώς ship.
 τὸ ὄναρ, ὀνείρατος dream.
 ὁ πρεσβευτής, οὗ ambassador.
 τὸ πῦρ, πυρός fire. *pl.* (watch-fires).
 τὸ συμπόσιον drinking-party.
 ὁ Λίβυς, υἱός Libyan.
 καλὸς ἀγαθός noble and good, well-bred and honorable, honest, a gentleman.

οἴχομαι *absum* am gone, away;
 also: go away. Gr. 168, 1. note 3.
 ἰσχύω *valeo* am strong, able,
 powerful; can effect; have weight.
 καίω burn, light.
 μένω wait, await; stay,
 halt, remain, (am) last(ing).
 πράττω act, do.

36.

ὁ σῖτος grain; food.
 τὸ στάδιον stadium. Gr. 215, 1.
 ἡ χεὶρ, χειρός hand.
 πολὺς, πολλή, much; long (of
 πολύ (12) time).
 μέγας, μεγάλη, μέγα great, large, tall.
 ὁ ὤμος shoulder.
 ἡ τράπεζα table.
 τὸ ἄχθος burden.

37.

ὁ γάμος	wedding, marriage.
ἡ χερρόνησος	peninsula.
ἡ ἀπορία	doubt, perplexity, difficulty ; want, lack.
ἡ βασίλεια	queen.
ἡ ἱέρεια	priestess.
ἡ νεφέλη	cloud.
ἄρπάζω	carry off, snatch ; rob, plunder.
ὀργίζω	make angry.
ὀργίζομαί τινι	am angry with, at.
ἀπ-άγω	lead (carry, bring) off ; march away.
ἀν-άγω	lead (carry, bring) up.
κατ-άγω	lead (carry, bring) down (back, home).
μαντεύομαι	prophecy, predict.
αὐτίκα	instantly, immedi- ately, on the spot ; suddenly.
ἐνταῦθα	<i>ibi, eo.</i> there, thither.

38.

τὸ σκῆπτρον	scepter, staff.
ἡ πληγὴ	stroke, blow.
λοιπός, 3	<i>reliquus</i> , remaining ; the other, rest.
πρόθυμος, 2	willing, eager, in- clined, ready.
κοῦφος, 3 <i>lævis</i> ,	light.
ἀσθενής, ἐς	weak.
πρέσβυς, υ	old.
ἐλαύνω	drive, <i>tr.</i> and <i>i.</i> , ride, march.
ὑπο-μένω	encounter, endure ; submit to ; abide, stand my ground.

χρῆ } <i>w. (acc.</i>	it is necessary,
δεῖ } <i>and) inf.</i>	(one) must.

39 and 40.

τὸ μῖσος	hatred.
ἐπικίνδυνος, 2	dangerous.
θέλω, ἐθέλω	am willing, in- clined ; wish.
ὁ κακούργος	evildoer.
τὸ ζῶον	living being ; animal.
ἡ ὥρα	season (of the year).
ἡ διατριβή	sojourn, stay ; delay.
οἶμαι, οἶμαι	think, believe, im- <i>w. (acc. and) inf. agine.</i>
οὐδεῖς, μηδεῖς	no, no one, none.
οὐδέν, μηδέν	nothing, not — anything.

41.

ἡ ἀναρχία	<i>anarchy</i> , lawlessness.
ἡ μνήμη	remembrance, mem- ory, recollection.
κενός, 3	empty, hollow ; groundless, idle.
κουφίζω	lighten.
φροντίζω τινός	am concerned, anx- ious, solicitous ; take thought, care, heed : <i>curae mihi est.</i>
συμφέρει τινί	it is useful, of ad- vantage, interest, importance : <i>interest alicuius.</i>
τὸ συμφέρον, οντος	what is use- ful, one's interests, advantage.
ἢ or,	ἢ — ἢ either — or.

42.

ὁ κύβος	die.
ὀρθός, 3	straight, right.
ἀχάριστος, 2	ungrateful.
ἐπιμελής, 2	careful.
γηράσκω	grow old.
πράττω <i>w. adv.</i>	am (in a certain state or condition), do, fare.
πίπτω	fall.
ὑπ-ακούω τινός	listen, am subject to.
οὕτω, οὕτως	so, thus, so much.
ὥς	as, like, how, that, because.
ὥσπερ	(just) as, as if, as it were.
ὥς <i>w. superl.</i>	= <i>quam w. superl.</i>
νῦν	now, nowadays.
πρότερον	formerly, before, previously.
τὰ πολλά	for the most part, generally, as a rule.

43.

ὁ λόφος	hill.
ὁ σταθμός	a day's march.
ὁ αὐτόμολος	deserter.
ὁ ναύαρχος	admiral.
ἡ κώμη	village.
ἡ γενεά	birth.
ἡ εὐεργεσία	benefit.
ἡ ὁρμή	setting out, departure.
ἀπαγγέλλω	bring (back) word; announce, report.
συ-στρατεύομαί τινι	take the field together with, join an expedition.
ἅμα τινί	at the same time, together with.
ἅμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ	at daybreak.

44.

ἀγορεύω	speak (in the assembly).
βιοτεύω	live.
ἀπο-τρέπω	turn off.
κατ-έχω	hold (fast), occupy.
μαίνομαι	am mad, raving.
ἐπι-μέλομαί τινος	have charge, (take) care.
ἡ ἐπιμέλεια	care, attention.
ὁ τόπος	place; region.
εἰ	if, whether.
εἰάν <i>w. subj.</i>	if.
ὅταν	} <i>w. subj.</i> when, whenever.
ὅποτε	

45.

ὁ ψεύστης, ου	liar.
ἡ μαντεία	oracle, prophecy.
ἡ διαβολή	false accusation, slander.
διαβάλλω	accuse falsely, slander.
κλείω	shut, close.
ὀρέγομαί τινος	desire, strive for, reach after, (out to).

46.

ἡ τῖμωρία	vengeance, punishment.
ἡ βία	force, violence.
βίαιος, 3	violent, forcible.
τειχίζω	fortify.
μανθάνω	learn.

47.

ἡ διδασκαλία	teaching, instruction.
ἐπιτήδειος, 3 & 2	suited, fitted, qualified; necessary.

τὰ ἐπιτήδεια	provisions, supplies.
δια-πράττω	carry through, (out), accomplish.
προς-ελαύνω	advance, march (on, upon, against); drive, ride towards.
πέραν <i>w. gen.</i>	on the further bank; across.
ἔξω <i>w. gen.</i>	outside (of).

48.

ὁ ἄρμοστής, οὗ	administrator, gov- ernor.
ὁ ἐφορος	overseer.
παράνομος, 2	unlawful.
ἄφθονος, 2	abundant.
ἐκεῖ <i>illic</i>	there, at that place, yonder.
πλὴν <i>w. gen.</i>	except, save.

49.

ἀπατάω	deceive, cheat.
γεννάω	beget.
δράω	do, act.
εἰάω	allow, suffer, let.
ἐρωτάω	question, ask, demand.
θηράω	hunt; pursue.
θεάομαι, DM.	look on, watch, be- hold.
ἰάομαι, DM.	heal, cure.
κτάομαι, DM.	acquire, win, gain; <i>pf.</i> have, possess.
μηχανάομαι, DM.	devise, scheme.
νικάω	am victorious, con- quer; prevail (over).
τελευτάω	<i>tr.</i> finish, end; <i>intr.</i> die, fall.

τιμάω	honor, esteem.
τολμάω	venture, dare, risk.
ὁ ὄρος	boundary.
ἡ ἀκτὴ	coast, shore.
ἡ ταφὴ	burial; tomb, grave.
ἡ βασιλεία	kingdom, realm; dominion.
τὸ θέατρον	theatre.

50.

ἀδικέω	(do) wrong (to), in- jure; am in the wrong; <i>pass.</i> suffer wrong.
αἰτέω τινά τι	demand, ask, beg.
ἀριθμέω	count, number.
ἀτυχέω	} L. 30. am unfortunate, etc.
δυστυχέω	
εὖτυχέω L. 30.	am fortunate, etc.
ἐπι-χειρέω τινί	undertake, attempt; attack, charge.
κοσμέω	adorn.
κρατέω τινός :	get the upper hand, am master, rule (over).
τινά :	conquer.
μῖσέω	hate.
νοσέω	am sick, ill.
οἰκέω τι or <i>w. prepp.</i>	inhabit, live, dwell.
οἰκοδομέω	build.
πλουτέω	am rich.
ποιέω	make, do.
πολεμέω τινί	make war upon, wage war agt.
πολιορκέω	<i>obsidere</i> , besiege.
ἐκ-πολιορκέω	<i>expugnare</i> , take by siege.

πορθέω	destroy.
φιλέω	love.
φρονέω	think, am minded.
κατα-φρονέω	τινός despise.
μέγα φρονέω (ἐπί) τινι	am proud, elated.
χωρέω	go.
ἀνα-χωρέω	go back, retreat.
ἀπο-χωρέω	go away, withdraw, depart.
ὠφελέω	help, assist, benefit; support; am of use (service) to.

51.

ἀξιόω	deem worthy; claim, ask, demand; wish.
δηλόω	make clear, known, evident, manifest; show.
δουλόω	make a slave of, enthrall, subjugate.
ἐλευθερώω	free.
ζημιόω	punish.
κυκλόω	surround, hem in.
κυκλόομαι	mid. form a circle.
μαστιγόω	scourge, whip.
μισθόω	let out (for hire): loco.
μισθόομαι	mid. hire: conduco. pass. am hired.
ὀρθόω	raise up, set up.
ἀν-ορθόω	build anew.
πληρόω	fill; man.
στεφανόω	crown, wreath, garland.
ταπεινώω	humble, deject.
λούω	wash.
λούομαι	w. myself, take a bath.

52.

ἡττάομαι	DP. τινός am inferior to, surpassed, defeated by.
ὀρμάω	tr. set in motion, urge on. i. start off, set out.
ὀρμάομαι	MP. start off, set out.
πειράω, usu.	try, attempt, endeavor.
πειράομαι	τινός: test, make trial of.
πλανάω	lead astray, deceive.
πλανάομαι	MP. am led astray; stray, wander.
ἀπο-πλανάομαι	τινος stray from.
πορεύω	bring.
πορεύομαι	MP. march, travel.
φοβέομαι	MP. fear, dread.
θυμόομαι	DP. τινί am angry.
ἡ λόγχη	lance.
ὁ χρησμός	oracle, prophecy.
ἡ φυλακή	guard, watch; garrison.
σπάνιος, 3	scarce, scanty.
ἐγγύς w. gen.	near.
οὖν	therefore, then, accordingly; now.

53.

ἀπιστέω τινί	distrust.
ἀπο-δημέω	am abroad.
ἐπι-θυμέω	τινός wish, long, desire, covet, crave.
περάω	go, pass through; cross.
πηδάω	leap.
ἐκ-πηδάω	leap out.
κατα-πηδάω	leap down.
σέβομαι	fear, stand in awe.

ἐπι-τρέπω give up, over; entrust; *τινί*: allow, permit, leave to.

ᾄδω (*ἀείδω*) sing. L. 23.

ὁ αἰιδός singer, minstrel.

ἡ ἐπιστολή letter.

ἡ σκευή attire, dress; uniform, equipment.

οἶκαδε home(ward).

πάλιν *rursus* again.

ἐντεῦθεν *ināe* thence.

εἴτα } then, and then, and in con-
sequence; thereupon, after-
ἔπειτα } wards.

54 and 55.

ὁ πῶλος foal, colt.

τὸ ἀκόντιον javelin.

τὸ τάλαντον talent.

τὸ πλῆθρον plethron.

ὁ παρατάγης parasang.

ἡ ὀλυμπιάς, ἄδος olympiad.

ἡ μῦριάς *myriad*, the number 10,000.

ἀκοντίζω hurl (kill with) the javelin.

ἀνα-παύομαι rest, repose.

ἀπ-αντάω *τινί* meet, encounter.

56.

ἀκοντίζω εἰκάσω νομίζω

ἀναγκάζω ἐλπίζω δνειδίζω

ἀρπάζω θανμάζω δνομάζω

γυμνάζω κολάζω δπλίζω

δικάζω κουφίζω τειχιζω

ὑβρίζω φροντίζω

δργίζομαι, MP.: ὠργίσθην

ἡδομαι, DP: ἡσθην

ἀθροίζω collect, assemble.

ἀφανίζω blot out, annihilate.

ἐξετάζω examine, inspect, inquire into, review.

ἐρίζω *τινί* quarrel, vie with, strive, contend.

κομίζω bring, convey, *mid.* carry away for myself, obtain.

κτίζω found.

οἰκίζω found, colonize.

ὀρίζω define, determine; bound; appoint, ordain.

σκευάζω make ready, prepare, dress up.

κατα-σκευάζω arrange; fit out, furnish.

παρα-σκευάζω make ready, prepare; fit out, equip.

συ-σκευάζω pack up; *mid.* my own baggage.

φράζω make signs; say, tell.

χωρίζω separate, detach, set apart.

βιάζομαι, DM. (use) force, compel.

λογίζομαι, DM. consider, reflect, reason.

ψηφίζομαι, DM. decree, vote, resolve.

ἡ ἀποικία colony.

οἱ μὲν — οἱ δέ some — others.

57.

πράττω — διαπράττω

κηρύττω — φυλάττω

ἀλλάττω (*ἀλλαγ-*) alter, change.

ἀπ-αλλάττω & *mid.* free, rid; depart.

ἀπο-κηρύττω forbid.

ταράττω (ταραχ-) throw into disorder, trouble, disturb.

τάττω (ταγ-) order, arrange, (set in) array, draw up; place, station.

ἀντι-τάττω (set in) array agt.; mid. face, oppose.

δια-τάττω *dispono* place here and there, draw up, array.

ἐπι-τάττω *τινί* enjoin upon, give orders, order, command.

συν-τάττω place together, form, draw up in array.

φυλάττομαι *τινα* am on my guard against, beware of.

σπένδω L. 18 make a drink-offering.

σπένδομαι *τινι* (πρός *τινα*) make peace, a treaty.

ὁ δόλος *dolus* fraud, cunning.

ὁ οἶκος house.

ἡ ἄνοια (*ἄνους*) folly.

ἔτοιμος, 3 ready, prepared.

ἔτι yet, still.

οὐκέτι, μηκέτι no longer, no more.

οὐπω, μήπω not (as) yet.

ἄγαν *nimis* too much.

58.

ἀνα-γράφω record, chronicle.

βλάπτω (βλαβ-) injure, (do) harm (to), hurt, damage.

καλύπτω (καλυβ-) cover, veil; hide, conceal.

ἐκ-καλύπτω uncover, unveil, reveal.

κρύπτω (κρυφ-) hide, conceal.

ρίπτω (βῆτ-) throw, cast.

ἀπορρίπτω throw, cast away.

κατα-πέμπω send down.

ὁ νησιώτης islander.

τὸ ξύλον *lignum* wood.

ἡ διάνοια thought, sentiment.

ἄτακτος, 2 in disorder.

πολλοῦ ἄξιος, 3 worth much; valuable.

59.

ἡ ξενία hospitality; friendship.

φθονερός, 3 envious, jealous.

φθονέω *τινί* envy; grudge (οὐ *τινί* something *τινός*).

εἰς-άγω lead into, introduce.

εὐρίσκω find.

ἐκ-κομίζω carry, draw out.

(ἀπο-)στερέω deprive.

τέμνω cut (up); ravage.

δωρέομαι, DM. present.

πορίζω give; supply, furnish; procure, help one to.

πορίζομαι supply etc. myself with, procure, get for myself.

ἐν-θῦμέομαι, DP. lay to heart, consider.

πείθομαι, MP. obey; *pf.* am convinced, trust, believe.

λυπέω make sad, grieve.

λυπέομαι, MP. am sad, grieved.

ὧδε *hoc modo* so, thus, as follows.

ὥστε (so) that.

ἵνα, ὥς, ὅπως *ut* in order that.

ἵνα μύ, ὥς μύ } *ne* in order that
ὅπως μύ or μύ } not. R. 27.

60.

ἀγαπάω	love; am well content.
βοάω	cry out, shout, call aloud.
γελάω	laugh.
ἐράω τινός	love, am fond of.
ὁράω	see.
σιγάω	i. am silent, hold my peace; tr. keep silent, secret.
σιωπάω	
ἐπι-τιμάω τινί	blame, censure, find fault.
αἰτιάομαι, DM.	blame, accuse, charge.
ἀτιμάζω	disgrace, dishonor.
ἀπαίδευτος, 2	uneducated, ignorant.
ὁ λογισμός	calculation, reasoning, consideration.
ἡ φωνή	tone, sound; voice; language.
τὰ Ὀλύμπια	the Olympian games.
πότερον — ἢ	whether — or.
<i>utrum — an</i>	

61.

ἀμελέω τινός	neglect, slight.
βοηθέω τινί	help, aid, succor.
δοκέω	believe; seem.
δοκεῖ <i>videtur</i>	it seems good, best, advisable; it is resolved.
ἐν-οικέω	dwell, live in, inhabit.
ἐπ-αινέω	praise.
εὐεργετέω (<i>eúery.</i> 9)	do good (a kindness) to.
ζητέω	seek, search.

θαρρέω

am courageous, confident, fearless.

κινέω

move.

ὁμιλέω τινί

associate with.

τῖμωρέω τινί

help, assist.

τῖμωρέομαι

punish, take vengeance on.

ἡγέομαι, DM.

τινός lead, head, guide;
think, believe (in), consider as.

μιμέομαι, DM.

imitate, copy.

ψαύω τινός

touch.

ἡ συγγνώμη

pardon, forgiveness.

σεμνός, 3

grave, august, venerable.

τυφλός, 3

blind.

παραπλήσιος, 3

resembling, like.

62.

βεβαιόω L. 12.

strengthen, secure.

δηόω

ravage.

ζηλόω

emulate, rival; desire, strive after.

ὁμοιόω

compare.

σκηνώω & *mid.*

go into quarters;
am encamped.

ἐναντιόομαι, DP.

τινί oppose, withstand, face, meet.

ἐπι-ορκέω

swear falsely.

ὑπο-χωρέω

make way, withdraw; yield.

ἡ σπονδή

drink-offering.

αἱ σπονδαί L. 57.

treaty.

ἶσος, 3

equal, like.

οἰκέλος, 3

household, — one's

own, private, domestic; familiar, intimate.

63-68.

ἐνίοτε	sometimes.
πωλέω	sell.
συμ-πράττω	τινί coöperate with, help.
μετ-έχω	τινός (have a) share (in), partake.
ζηλωτός, 3	desirable, enviable.
ψέγω	blame, find fault.
προ-τρέπω	urge on, spur on.
ὀφείλω	owe.
πατρῶος, 3	father's, hereditary ; the country's, native.
ὁ κατήγορος	accuser.
ἡ δειλία	cowardice.
ὅσῳ — quanto	
τοσούτῳ — tanto	the — the.

69.

ἡ καταφυγή	(place of) refuge, rest.
ὁ ἕτερος, 3	alter the other, one (of two).
μοχθηρός, 3	toilsome; in distress.
οἰκτρος, 3	pitiable, lamentable.
μακαρίζω	pronounce happy, bless.
προς-πίπτω	fall upon, befall, rush towards.
ἐπειδή L. 15	when, after.
γέ (encl.) quidem	at least, at any rate ; indeed, surely, certainly. Gr. 208. note 2.

70.

ὁ ιδιώτης	private person.
ἡ ἑορτή	festival, feast.
ἡ εὐχή	prayer, wish.

ἡ ταραχή	confusion, disorder.
ἡ φήμη fama	fame, repute.
μέτριος, 3	moderate.
ὀλβιος, 3	happy, prosperous.
ἀνόλβιος, 2	unhappy, unfortunate.
ἰκανός, 3	sufficient, enough.
οἶός τέ εἰμι	am able, can.
ἐπ-ερωτάω	ask besides ; ques- tion ; inquire.
θεωρέω & mid.	look at, view, behold, study.
σκοπέω & mid.	look to, consider, see.
κοιμάω	lay to rest.
κοιμάομαι, MP.	go to rest, lie down to sleep.
ξενίζω	receive as a guest, entertain.
παρα-γίγνομαι	come to, arrive, show up.
περι-άγω	lead round, about.
προσ-άγω	lead (bring) to (towards, upon, agt.) ; march agt., ad- vance towards.
προ-γινώσκω	learn (know) before- hand.
τυγχάνω	τινός hit (the mark) ; ob- tain, get.
ὑπ-άρχω	am on hand, a re- source, at disposal ; am already.
ἔνεκα v. gen.	for the sake, on account.
ἐντός v. gen.	within ; on this side.
ἐκτός v. gen.	outside, on the further side.
παντάπασιν(ν)	wholly, altogether.
δῆ Gr. 208, 12.	just, now, just now ; then, therefore, accordingly, evi- dently, of course.

71.

ἐπ-αγγέλλω	announce, proclaim.
ἐπ-αγγέλλομαι	offer myself, promise, engage, profess.
παρ-αγγέλλω	command, give orders.
ἀμύνω	ward off.
ἀμύνομαι, DM.	τινά w. off from myself, defend myself agt.
αἰσχύνω L. 23.	make ashamed.
αἰσχύνομαι, MP.	τινά am ashamed, feel shame before.
ἀπο-βάλλω	throw away, lose.
καθαίρω	purify, cleanse, purge, clear.
κερδαίνω	gain, profit.
ἀπο-κρίνομαι	answer.
οἰκτῖρω	pity.
ἀνα-μένω	stay, remain; wait (for).
νέμω	divide up, portion out, distribute, assign, award.
νέμομαι	graze; enjoy, possess; dwell in, occupy.
σημαίνω	give a sign; make known, indicate.
σφάλλω	make fall (fail); disappoint, foil, balk, baffle.
σφάλλομαι, MP.	fall, fail; am disappointed etc.; err, am mistaken.
ὑγιαίνω	am sound, healthy, well.
φαίνω	show; prove.
φαίνομαι	show myself; appear; prove, turn out.
ἀπο-φαίνω & mid.	show forth, make known, declare.

δια-φθείρω	corrupt, destroy; pass. perish.
ὁμοноόω τινί	live in harmony.
ὁ πέπλος	(festive) robe.

72.

μυαίνω	stain.
περαίνω	carry out, perform, end; accomplish.
ὑφαίνω	weave.
ἀγείρω, συναγ.	gather, assemble, collect.
στέλλω	send; equip.
ἀπο-στέλλω	send away.
σπείρω	sow ¹ seed, ² a field.
δια-σπείρω	scatter about, disperse.
τείνω	stretch, extend; draw (the bow).
ἀνα-τείνω	stretch up; hold up; display.
ὁ δράκων, οντος	dragon.
βροτός, 3	mortal.
ξύλινος, 3	of wood.
ἕως	while, as long as; until.
πρίν	before, until.
ἐκεῖθεν ὡς	thence.
ἐπειδάν w. subj.	after, when.

73.

λῦμαίνομαι	maltreat, disfigure, outrage.
κείρω	cut (short, off), shave, shear.
δια-φθείρω	bribe.
ὀρύττω (ὀρυχ-)	dig.

ἐξ-ορύττω	dig out, up.
ὁ προστάτης	chief, president.
ἡ ἐλαία	olive tree.
ἡ μνᾶ, ᾧς	mina. L. 55. B. 3.

74.

ἐκ-βάλλω	throw out, cast out.
ὑπερ-βάλλω	pass over, cross; surpass.
κατα-καίνω	kill, slay.
ἀπο-λείπω	leave (behind); for- sake, abandon.
ἀπο-φεύγω } ἐκ-φεύγω }	τινά <i>effugio</i> , flee, es- cape from.
κατα-φεύγω	flee (down, for help), take refuge.
παρα-λαμβάνω	receive, succeed to.
ἔρχομαι	go, come.
προς-έρχομαι	go, come to; approach.
ἐπ-αν-έρχομαι	go, come back; return.
περι-πίπτω	get, fall into; fall in with.
ἐπι-σιτίζομαι	procure supplies, victual the army.
ἡ ἀνομία	lawlessness.
μήτε — μήτε	not (neither)
ne — neve	— nor.

75.

δι-αρπάζω	sack, pillage.
κόπτω	cut, strike.
κατα-κόπτω	strike down, break (cut) in pieces.
κατα-σκάπτω	raze, demolish.
κατα-σφάττω	slaughter, slay, kill.
ὑπο-δέχομαι	receive a refugee.

μῶρος (μωρός), 3	stupid, foolish.
κρύφα	secretly.
τὸ αἰνίγμα	riddle.

76.

ἀνα-τρέφω	bring up, rear, educate.
συν-άγω	lead, bring together; collect, assemble.
ὁ συγγραφεύς	historian.

77.

ἡ θήρα	chase, hunt.
ἡ αἰχμή	point; spear.
ἡ δαπάνη	expenses, cost.
ὁ ἡλικιώτης, ου	comrade.
ἡ νέμεσις, εως	retribution, ven- geance.
ἄβλαβής, 2	safe and sound.
ἐπιχώριος, 2	in, of the country.
κωφός, 3	deaf.
μνήμων, 2.	mindful.
ἀπορέω τινός	lack, am in want; am in doubt, at a loss.
ἐξ-εγείρω	awake, rouse.
παρ-έρχομαι	go etc. past, by; come to, arrive at.
προ-σημαίνω	announce, indicate beforehand.
προ-τείνω	stretch forth, hold out.
συν-πέμπω	send along.
θέω	run.
ἀμαρτάνω τινός	miss the mark; fail, err, sin.
πόθεν, ὀπόθεν	whence.
ὀπισθεν	behind; in, at. from the rear.
πάλαι	of old; long since; all along.

78.

ἐθίζω	accustom.
ἐργάζομαι	work, labor; cultivate.
ἀν-οίγω	open.
ἔοικά τι	am, look like; resemble; seem.
δια-λέγομαι, DP. τινί	speak, converse.
καθέζομαι	sit down; am sitting.
καθίζω	make sit down.
ἀν-έχομαι	tolerate, endure, suffer, can bear.
ἐμ-πίπτω τινί	seize, fall upon; befall.
ὁ εἶλως, ωτος	Helot.
τὸ δεσμωτήριον	prison.
τὸ δικαστήριον	court of justice.
τὸ πρυτανεῖον	town-hall.
ἡ ἐστία	hearth.

79.

βιβάζω	cause to go.
δια-βιβάζω	cause to cross: lead, conduct, ship over; convey across.
καλέω	call.
τελέω	end, finish, accomplish.
αἴρω	lift up, raise.
ἐπ-αίρω	raise up; stir up, excite; elate, puff up.
σπονδάζω	am eager, in earnest, strive after.
τὸ στάδιον L. 36.	stadium, race-course.
ὁ ἀθλητής	athlete, prize-fighter.
ἡ δουλεία	slavery.
μέσος, 3	middle, (midst).

80.

ζάω	live.
χράομαι τινι	utor, use; treat.
πλέω	sail, go by sea.
ἀπο-πλέω	sail off, home.
ἐπι-πλέω	sail against.
πνέω	blow.
ῥέω	flow, stream.
περιρρέω	flow round.
δέομαι τινος	need; beg, ask.
ἀριστάω	breakfast.
ἀθῦμέω	am disheartened.
ναυμαχέω	engage in a naval battle.
ὁ κύκλος	circle.
κύκλω	in a circle, on all sides, all round.

81.

σπάω	draw.
ἀπο-σπάω	draw off, tear away.
δια-σπάω	tear to pieces; separate.
αἰδέομαι τινα	have respect for, fear, am ashamed.
ἀρκέω	suffice.
παρ-αινέω τινί	encourage, exhort.
δέω	bind, fetter.
δύω	wrap up, put on; cause to sink.
κατα-κλείω	shut in, up; enclose, hem in.
πονέω	undergo hardship, toil, suffer.

82.

ἐλκω, ἐλκύω	trail behind, draw, drag.
κατα-καίω.	burn down.
κλαίω	weep (over).
καλέω	call, name; invite.
συγ-καλέω	call together.
κλίνω	cause to lean, incline; <i>pass.</i> am situated.
κρίνω L. 4.	judge, consider as.
δια-κρίνω	distinguish.
ἐκ-τείνω	stretch out, protract.
ἡσυχάζω	am at rest, keep quiet.
τὸ ἱερεῖον	victim for sacrifice.
τὸ ἰστίον	sail.
ἡ πολιορκία	siege.
ὁ μνηστήρ, ἦρος	suitor.
φανερός, 3	evident, visible, manifest.

83.

ἄπτω	fasten; set on fire.
ἄπτομαί τινας	grasp, seize, touch.
προ-άγω	<i>tr.</i> lead, (drive, conduct) forward; <i>intr.</i> march on.
ὁ κριτής	judge.
ἡ φλόξ, γός	flame.
ἐκάτερος, 3	<i>uterque</i> , each of two, either, both.
ὁ νεώς	temple.
ἡ ἑως	dawn, daybreak, morning, east.
ἔλεως, ων	propitious, gracious, kind.
ὁμοῦ	at the same place or time, together.

84.

τὸ γέρρον	(wicker-)shield.
τὸ χωρίον	place.
πυκνός, 3	close together, thick, compact.
δια-κελεύομαί τιμι	urge, encourage.
ἔξ-ικνέομαι	reach (the mark), hit.
ἐπι-καλέω	call (to a place); appeal to.
ὁδοποιέω	cut a road, make passable.
παρα-τάττω	draw up (side by side, in line of battle).
εὐθύς	at once, straightway, immediately.
ἐξ-έρχομαι	go, come, get out.
εὖ ποιέω τινά	do good to.
κακῶς ποιέω τινά	do wrong to.

85.

αἰρέω	take.
αἰρέομαι	take for myself; choose.
ζωγρέω	take alive.
ἀνα-βιβάζω	cause to go up.
κατα-βιβάζω	cause to go down.
ἡ πυρά	(funeral-)pyre.
ἡ πέδη	fetter, shackle.
χαρίζομαί τιμι	oblige, do a favor.
ἐξ-απατάω	deceive (thoroughly), cheat.
τὸ χρηστήριον L. 52.	oracle.
ἡ ἀπόκρισις, εως	answer.
τὸ μαντεῖον	oracle.
ἡ ἀχαριστία	ingratitude.
ἡ Μοῖρα Moera,	Fate.
ὑπέχω	undergo, endure, submit to.
ἡ ἄλωσις, εως	capture, conquest.

36.

ὁ ἀποικος	settler, colonist.
ἀποικίζω	colonize; cause to emigrate to.
ἡ πρόσοδος	revenue, profit.
συγκλείω	shut in, to.
ἡ προδοσία	treason.
ἀνδραποδίζω	make a slave of, sell into slavery.
κατα-λαμβάνω	take; seize, come upon, find, meet.
ἡ σπουδή	zeal; haste, speed.
ἡ ἔφοδος	approach; attack.
καρτερός, 3	strong, mighty, sturdy.
ἀμφότεροι, 3	utrique, both (parties).
ἡ προθυμία	eagerness, readiness.
ὁ λόχος	company (of 100 men).

37.

παρα-δέχομαι	receive, succeed to.
τὸ ἐρώτημα	question.
παιδικός, 3	boyish, childish.
οὐδέ	neque, nor, and not, neither.
μηδέ	ne-quidem, ¹ not even, ² like-wise not.

ἡ ἡγεμονία	hegemony, leadership.
ἀκολουθέω τινί	follow, accompany.
ἡ παρασκευή	preparation.
ὁ στόλος	preparation, equipment; expedition, armament.

38.

ὁμορος, 2	adjoining, neighboring.
αὐτόνομος, 2	independent.
ἡ πάροδος	passage, pass.
ἡ λεία	booty.

ὀπίσω	back, backwards.
πύρρῳ	forward, on, in advance;
πρόσω	far, at a distance.
προ-πέμπω	send in advance.
ἡ νάπη	woody dell, ravine.
ἐπι-γίγνομαι τινι	come to, upon, after; fall upon; draw near.
ἡ δίωξις, εως	pursuit.
δι-έρχομαι	go, come, pass through.
ἡ ἀπόβασις, εως	landing.
δια-βαίνω	go across, cross.
πρόσοικος, 2	dwelling at, near, on, by.
ἐπ-άγω	tr. lead to, agt.: i. advance.
ἡ ἵππος	cavalry, horse.
προς-βάλλω	advance towards; attack, charge.
ἡ προσβολή	attack, charge.
ἡ τόλμα	daring act; boldness.
προ-χωρέω	go forward, move on, advance.
ἡ ὄχθη	(high) bank, bluff.
ἀπ-αιτέω	demand (back, as due).
ὀχυρός, 3	tenable, strong.

39.

ἡ ἀγγελία	message, news.
ἡ ἀπόστασις, εως	revolt, insurrection.
ἡ φρουρά	watch, guard; garrison.
φρουρέω	(keep) watch, guard; garrison.
ὁ φρούραρχος	commander of a w. or g.

πρόσθεν	before, formerly, previously.
ὑστεραίῳς, 3	following, subse- quent.
τὸ τέμενος	precincts of a temple.
πρεσβεύομαι	send an embassy.
ἡ πρεσβεία	embassy.
ἐκ-θέω	run, rush out of; sally forth.
οἱ προφύλακες	vanguard; out- posts.
οἱ ὀπισθοφύλακες	rearguard, rear.
περι-έρχομαι	go, march round.
ἀπο-τειχίζω	wall off, fortify, blockade.
πλησιάζω τινί	go, come near; ap- proach.
ἀπο-κομίζω	carry off, away.
ἐπι-στρέφω	turn about.
εἶργω	press; shut in, enclose.
εἴσω <i>w. gen.</i>	within, inside of.
ἱκετεύω	supplicate, entreat.
(ὑπο)-λείπομαι	am left behind, over.
αἰχμάλωτος, 2	captured, taken pris- oner.
σφόδρα, σφοδρῶς	very (much), exceedingly.
ἐκ-λέγω	pick out, select.
σῶς, σῶν <i>Gr. 60.</i>	in good health.
φιλόανθρωπος, 2	good, benevolent, kind.
ἐξ-αιτέω	demand (the sur- render of).
φάσκω	say, assert, maintain.
ἀθίς	again, once more.

90.

οἴκοθεν	from home.
ἀπ-έρχομαι	go, march away.
μεταξύ <i>w. gen.</i>	between.
ὁ μισθοφόρος	mercenary.
σκευοφόρος, 2	carrying baggage.
τὰ σκευοφόρα	sumpters; baggage- train.
εἰκός (<i>εἰκοι</i>)	probable, likely.
πλησίον <i>w. gen.</i>	near.
αὐλίζομαι <i>DM. & DP.</i>	bivouac, pass the night.
αὔριον	to-morrow.
ἀκίνδυνος, 2	without danger, safe.
ἀπότομος, 2	steep.
ἀμφοτέρωθεν	from (on) both sides.
πανταχόθεν	from (on) all sides.
προς-μένω	await, wait for.
ἀνα-βαίνω	go up, ascend.
ἀνα-πηδάω	leap up, spring to.
ἐμ-βαίνω	go into, enter.
ἀλαλάζω	raise the battle-cry (ἀλαλά).
ἄνω	up, above.
κάτω	down, below.
ἄνωθεν	from above; up, above.
κάτωθεν	from beneath; down, below.
ἡ ἐκβασίς, <i>εως</i>	landing.
ἡ πεζομαχία	encounter of foot- soldiers.
ἀγωνίζομαι	fight, engage in battle.
τὸ πρόσωπον	face, countenance.
κατα-βάλλω	strike, bring down.
ἐπ-ελαύνω	march, ride up to, agt.

ἀπο-κόπτω	cut, strike off.
τὸ στέρνον	breast.
ἀντ-έχω	offer resistance, hold out.
ἐγ-κλίνω	incline towards; give way, yield.
προ-κρίνω τινός	prefer to.
τραυματίζω	wound.
ἡ πανοπλία	panoply, full armor of a hoplite.
τὸ ἐπίγραμμα	epigram, inscription.
κατ-οικέω	live, dwell in; in- habit.

91.

ἐγ-χειρίζω	hand in, entrust, surrender.
ὁ φόρος	tribute, tax.
ἀμαχεί	without fighting.
μὴν	in truth, indeed, surely.
ἐπίπονος, 2	toilsome, laborious, hard.
πράγματα παρέχω	give trouble, cause difficulties.
ὁ πύργος	tower.
λίθινος, 3	(made) of stone.
δυσάλωτος, 2	hard to conquer, take.
προσ-κτάομαι	acquire besides.
ἐκ-πέμπω	send out, off, away.
νεωστί	lately, recently.
ἀν-έρχομαι	go, come up, ascend.
τὸ ζυγόν	yoke.
ὁ δεσμός	strap, band, knot.

γενναῖος, 3	excellent, eminent (for valor); high-minded.
ἄλυστος, 2	not loosed, not dissolved.
δια-κόπτω	cut through.
ἡ βροντή	thunder.
τὸ λουτρόν	bath.
ἀνα-γινώσκω	read.

92.

τὸ ἀργύριον	silver; money.
ἐπι-βάλλω	throw upon, impose.
ἐνθεν	} <i>hinc</i> thence.
ἐνθένδε	
ἀνα-λαμβάνω	take up, to myself, along w. me.
ἡ ὁμολογία	agreement, terms of surrender.
ὁ σύλλογος	meeting, assembly.
σύμφορος, 2 L. 41.	advantageous, favorable.
ἅμα μὲν—ἅμα δέ	partly—partly, both—and.
ἡ πομπή	festal procession. See p. 92, 3.
ὁ κατάσκοπος	scout, spy.
ὁ λοχαγός L. 86.	captain.
ὀνομαστί	by name.
ταύτη	here; in this manner (regard).
συγ-χωρέω	concede, grant.
ἡ θεραπεία	a waiting on, ser- vice, attention; collect. body of attendants, suite.

LIST OF GREEK WORDS.

ἄβατος 12.	ἀθυμέω 80.	ἀκόντιον 54.	Ἀμφίπολις, εως, ἡ.
ἀβλαβής 77.	ἀθυμία 7.	ἀκοντιστής 9.	ἀμφοτέρως 86.
ἀγαθός 10.	ἄθυμος 12.	ἀκούω 24.	ἀμφοτέρωθεν 90.
ἀγαλμα 19.	Αἰάκης, ους, ὁ.	ἄκρα 14.	ἀναβαίνω 90.
Ἀγαμέμνων, ονος, ὁ.	Αἰακός, οὔ, ὁ.	ἀκρόπολις 31.	ἀνάβασις 31.
ἄγαν 57.	Αἴας, αντος, ὁ.	Ἀκαίων, ωνος, ὁ.	ἀναβιβάζω 85.
ἀγαπάω 60.	Αἴγινα, ης, ἡ.	ἄκτη 49.	ἀναγιγνώσκω 91.
ἀγγελία 89.	Αἰγινήτης, ου, ὁ.	ἄκων 21.	ἀναγκάζω 23.
ἀγγέλλω 1.	Αἰγύπτιος, ου, ὁ.	ἀλαλάζω 90.	ἀναγκαῖος 11.
ἄγγελος 2.	Αἰγυπτος, ου, ἡ.	ἄλγος 28.	ἀνάγκη 22.
ἀγείρω 72.	αἰδέομαι 81.	Ἀλέξανδρος, ου, ὁ.	ἀναγράφω 58.
ἀγορά 6.	Ἄιδης 14. L. 14.	ἀλήθεια 7.	ἀνάγω 37.
ἀγορεύω 44.	n. 4.	ἀληθεύω 26.	ἀνάθημα 19.
Ἀγριῶνες, ων, οί.	αἰδώς 29.	ἀληθής 30.	ἀναλαμβάνω 92.
ἄγριος 11.	αἰθήρ 16.	ἀληθινός 10.	ἀναμένω 71.
ἄγρός 3.	Αἰθίοψ, πος, ὁ.	Ἀλκιβιάδης, ου, ὁ.	ἀνάξιος 12.
ἄγω 1.	αἶμα 19.	ἄλλά 4.	ἀναπαύομαι 55.
ἄγών 20.	αἶνιγμα 75.	ἄλλαττω 57.	ἀναπηδάω 90.
ἀγωνίζομαι 90.	αἶξ 17.	ἄλλος 12. 69.	ἀνάρηθμος 12.
ἀδελφή 6.	αἶρέω & M. 85.	ἄλλοτριος 11.	ἀναρχία 41.
ἀδελφός 3.	αἶρω 79.	ἄλς 16.	ἀνατείνω 72.
ἄδελφος 12.	αἰσθησις 31.	ἄλντος 12.	ἀνατρέφω 76.
ἀδικέω 50.	αἰσχρός 10.	Ἄλνς, νος, ὁ.	ἀναχωρέω 50.
ἀδικία 6.	αἰσχύνη 6.	ἄλντος 91.	ἀνδραποδίζω 86.
ἄδικος 12.	αἰσχύνη 23, M. 71.	ἄλως 85.	ἀνδρεία 6.
ἄδύνατος 12.	αἰτέω 50.	ἄμα 43.	ἀνδρεῖος 11.
ἄδω 23. 53.	αἰτία 7.	ἄμα μέν—ἄμα δέ 92.	ἀνδριάς 21.
ἄεί 1.	αἰτιάομαι 60.	Ἀμᾶνός, οὔ, ὁ &	ἄνεμος 2.
ἄετός 17.	αἶτιος 11.	Ἀμᾶνόν, οὔ, τό.	ἀνέρχομαι 91.
ἄήρ 16.	αἰχμάλωτος 89.	ἄμαξα 7.	ἀνέχομαι 78.
ἄθάνατος 12.	αἰχμή 77.	ἄμαρτάνω 77.	ἄνῆρ 25.
Ἀθηνᾶ, ἄς, ἡ.	αἰών 20.	ἄμάρτημα 19.	ἄνθος 28.
Ἀθῆναι, ὦν, αἱ.	ἄκαιρος 12.	ἄμαχεί 91.	ἄνθρωπινος 18.
Ἀθηναῖος, ου, ὁ.	Ἀκαρνάν, ἄνος, ὁ.	ἄμελέω 61.	ἄνθρωπος 2.
ἄθλητής 79.	ἀκίνδυνος 90.	ἄμπελος 5.	ἀνόητος 12.
ἄθλον 16.	ἀκολουθέω 87.	ἄμύνω & M. 71.	ἄνοια 57.
ἀθροίζω 56.	ἀκοντίζω 54.	Ἀμφικτιόνες, ων, οί.	ἀνοίγω 78.

ἀνόλβιος 70.	ἀποπέμπω 34.	ἀσθενής 38.	Βασίλειος 13.
ἀνομία 74.	ἀποπλανάομαι 52.	Ἀσία, ας, ἡ.	βασιλεύς 33.
ἀνορθόω 51.	ἀποπλέω 80.	ἄσμενος 18.	βασιλεύω 1.
ἀνους 14.	ἀπορέω 77.	ἀσπίς 18.	βέβαιος 12.
ἀντέχω 90.	ἀπορία 37.	ἄστρον 3.	βεβαιόω 62.
ἀντιτάττω 57.	ἀπορρίπτω 58.	ἄστν 32.	βέλος 28.
ἄνδρος 24.	ἀποσπάω 81.	Ἀστυάγης, ους, ὁ.	βία 46.
ἄνω 90.	ἀπόστασις 89.	ἀσφάλεια 7.	βιάζομαι 56.
ἄνωθεν 90.	ἀποστέλλω 72.	ἀσφαλής 30.	βίαιος 46.
ἄξιος 11. 58.	ἀποστέρω 59.	ἄτακτος 58.	βιβάζω 79.
ἀξιόω 51.	ἀποτειχίζω 89.	ἀτιμάζω 60.	βίβλος 5.
αοιδός 53.	ἀπότομος 90.	ἄτιμος 12.	βίος 2.
ἀπαγγέλλω 43.	ἀποτρέπω 44.	Ἀττικός, -κή 10.	βιοτεύω 44.
ἀπάγω 37.	ἀποφαίνω & M. 71.	ἀτυχέω 50.	Βίτων, ωνος, ὁ.
ἀπαίδευτος 60.	ἀποφεύγω 74.	ἀτυχής 30.	βλαβερός 10.
ἀπαιτέω 88.	ἀποχωρέω 50.	ἀτυχία 6.	βλάβη 6.
ἀπαλλάττω 57.	ἄπτω & M. 83.	αὔθις 89.	βλάπτω 58.
ἀπαντάω 55.	ἀπών 22.	αὐλίζομαι 90.	βλέπω 15.
ἄπας 21.	Ἀραψ, βος, ὁ.	αὐξάνω 23.	βοάω 60.
ἀπατάω 49.	ἀργύριον 92.	αὔριον 90.	βοή 6.
ἄπειμι 22.	ἄργυρος 5.	αὐτίκα 37.	βοήθεια 7.
ἀπειρία 29.	ἄργυροῦς 14.	αὐτόμολος 43.	βοηθέω 61.
ἄπειρος 22.	ἄρεσκω 22.	αὐτόνομος 88.	Βοιωτία, ας, ἡ.
ἀπέρχομαι 90.	ἄρετή 6.	αὐτοῦ 91.	Βοιωτός, οὔ, ὁ.
ἀπέχω & M. 32.	ἀριθμέω 50.	ἄφανής 30.	βουλεύω & M. 13.
ἀπιστέω 53.	ἀριθμός 3.	ἄφανίζω 56.	βουλή 6.
ἀπιστία 6.	ἀριστάω 80.	ἄφθονος 48.	βούλομαι 15.
ἄπιστος 12.	Ἀριστείδης, ου, ὁ.	ἄφρων 20.	βοῦς 33.
ἄπλοῦς 14.	ἀριστερός 29.	ἀχαριστία 85.	βραδύς 32.
ἀποβάλλω 71.	Ἀρίων, ονος, ὁ.	ἀχάριστος 42.	βραχύς 32.
ἀπόβασις 88.	Ἀρκαδία, ας, ἡ.	ἄχθος 36.	βροντή 91.
ἀποδημέω 53.	Ἀρκάς, ἄδος, ὁ.	Ἀχιλλεύς, έως, ὁ.	βροτός 72.
ἀποθνήσκω 15.	ἀρκέω 81.	ἄχρηστος 12.	βωμός 5.
ἀποικία 56.	ἄρμα 19.		
ἀποικίζω 86.	Ἀρμένιος, ου, ὁ.	Βαβυλών, ὦνος, ἡ.	Γάλα 18.
ἀποικος 86.	ἄρμωστής 48.	Βαβυλώνιος, ου, ὁ.	Γαλάτης, ου, ὁ.
ἀποκηρύττω 57.	ἀρπάζω 37.	βάθος 28.	γαμβρός 90.
ἀποκομίζω 89.	Ἀρταξέρξης, ου, ὁ.	βαθύς 32.	γάμος 37.
ἀποκόπτω 90.	Ἄρτεμις, ιδος, ἡ.	βάλλω 23.	γάρ 9.
ἀποκρίνομαι 71.	ἀρχαῖος 11.	βάρβαρος 5. 12.	γαστήρ 25.
ἀπόκρισις 85.	ἀρχή 6.	βάρως 28.	γέ 69.
ἀποκτείνω 15.	ἄρχω & M. 4. 27.	βαρύς 32.	γείτων 20.
ἀπολείπω 74.	ἄρχων 22.	Βασίλεια, ἡ 37.	γελάω 60.
Ἀπόλλων, ωνος, ὁ.	ἀσέβεια 7.	Βασίλεια, τά 13.	γενεά 43.
ἀπολύω 26.	ἀσεβής 30.	Βασιλεία, ἡ 49.	γενναῖος 91.

γεννάω 49.	δεινός 10.	δίκαιος 11.	εἶδος 28.
γένος 28.	δεῖπνον 14.	δικαιοσύνη 9.	εἶδωλον 3.
γεραιός 13.	δελφίς 20.	δικαστήριον 78.	εἶθε R. 22.
γέρας 29.	Δελφοί, ὦν, οἱ.	δικαστής 9.	εἰκάζω 16.
γέρρον 84.	δένδρον 3.	δίκη 6.	εἰκός 90.
γέρων 21.	δεξιός 29.	Διομήδης, ους, ὁ.	εἶλος 78.
γέφυρα 7.	δέομαι 80.	Διόνυσος, ου, ὁ.	εἶργω 89.
γεωργός 3.	δεσμός 91.	Διόσκοροι, ων, οἱ.	εἰρήνη 6.
γῆ 14.	δεσποτήριον 78.	δίψα 24.	εἰς 1.
γῆρας 29.	δεσπότης 9.	διώκω 13.	εἰσάγω 59.
γηράσκω 42.	δέχομαι 27.	δίωξις 88.	εἰσβάλλω 23.
Γηρνόνης, ου, ὁ.	δέω 81.	δοκέω 61.	εἰσόδος 5.
γίγας 21.	δῆ 70.	δόλος 57.	εἶσω 89.
γίγνομαι 4.	δρόω 62.	δόξα 7.	εἶτα 53.
γιγνώσκω 1.	Δῆλος, ου, ἡ.	δόρυ 19.	ἐκ 1.
γλαῦξ 17.	δῆλος 11.	δουλεία 79.	ἐκαστος 22.
γλυκύς 32.	δηλός 51.	δουλεύω 13.	ἐκάτερος 83.
γλώττα 7.	δημος 2.	δοῦλος 2.	ἐκβάλλω 74.
γνώμη 6.	Δημοσθένης, ους, ὁ.	δουλώω 51.	ἐκβασίς 90.
γονεύς 33.	διαβαίνω 88.	δράκων 72.	ἐκγονος 26.
γόνυ 19.	διαβάλλω 45.	δράω 49.	ἐκεῖ 48.
Γοργώ, οὗς, ἡ.	διάβασις 31.	δύναμις 31.	ἐκεῖθεν 72.
Γοργών, ὄνος, ἡ.	διαβιβάζω 79.	δυνάστης 13.	ἐκθέω 89.
γράμμα 19.	διαβολή 45.	δυνατός 10.	ἐκκαλύπτω 58.
Γρανικός, οὔ, ὁ.	διάγω 23.	δυσάλωτος 91.	ἐκκλησία 6.
γράφω 1.	διακελεύομαι 84.	δυστυχέω 50.	ἐκκομίζω 59.
γυμνάζω 13.	διακόπτω 91.	δυστυχής 30.	ἐκλέγω 89.
γυμνής 18.	διακρίνω 82.	δυστυχία 8.	ἐκπέμπω 91.
γυμνήτης 9.	διαλέγομαι 78.	δύω 81.	ἐκπηδάω 53.
γυνή 35.	διαλύω 26.	δωρέομαι 59.	ἐκπολιορκέω 50.
γύψ 17.	διανέμω 23.	δῶρον 3.	ἐκτείνω 82.
	διάνοια 58.		ἐκτός 70.
Δαίμων 20.	διαπράττω 47.	Ἐάν 44.	Ἐκτωρ, ορος, ὁ.
δάκρυον 10.	διαρπάζω 75.	ἔαρ 16.	ἐκφείγω 74.
δακρύω 13.	διασπάω 81.	ἔαω 49.	ἐκών 21.
δαπάνη 77.	διασπείρω 72.	ἐγγύς 52.	ἐλαία 73.
δαρειακός Gr. 215, 3.	διατάττω 57.	ἐγκλίνω 90.	Ἐλάτεια, ας, ἡ.
Δαρείος, ου, ὁ.	διατριβή 40.	ἐγκράτεια 24.	ἐλαίνω 38.
δασμός 21.	διατρίβω 27.	ἐγκρατής 30.	ἐλαφος 18.
δασύς 32.	διαφέρω 23.	ἐγχειρίζω 91.	ἐλαφρός 17.
Δᾶτις, ἰδος, ὁ.	διαφθείρω 71. 73.	ἐθέλω 39.	ἐλευθερία 6.
δεῖ 38.	διδασκαλία 47.	ἐθίζω 78.	ἐλεύθερος 11.
δειλία 65.	διδάσκαλος 8.	ἔθνος 28.	ἐλευθερώω 51.
δειλός 10.	διέρχομαι 88.	ἔθος 28.	Ἐλευσίς, ἴνος, ἡ.
δαιμαίνω 9.	δικάζω 13.	εἰ 44.	ἐλέφας 21.

ἐλκύω, ἔλκω 82.	ἐπάγω 88.	ἐρημος 12.	εὐτυχής 30.
Ἑλλάς, ἄδος, ἡ.	ἐπαινέω 61.	Ἐριγών, ὄνος, ὁ.	εὐτυχία 6.
Ἑλλην, ηνος, ὁ.	ἐπαινος 25.	ἐρίζω 56.	εὐφραίνω 16.
Ἑλληνικός 10.	ἐπαίρω 79.	Ἐρινύς, ὕος, ἡ.	Εὐφράτης, ου, ὁ.
ἐλπίζω 23.	Ἐπαμεινώνδας, ου, ὁ.	ἔρις 18.	εὐφυνής 30.
ἐλπίς 18.	ἐπανέρχομαι 74.	ἐρμηνεύς 33.	εὐχή 70.
ἐμβαίνω 90.	ἐπεί 15.	Ἐρμῆς, οὔ, ὁ.	εὐχομαι 23.
ἐμβάλλω 23.	ἐπειδάν 72.	ἐρρωμένος Gr. 56,	Ἐφιάλτης, ου, ὁ.
ἐμός 12.	ἐπειδή 69.	4. c.	ἔφοδος 86.
ἐμπειρία 29.	ἐπειτα 53.	ἔρχομαι 74.	ἔφορος 48.
ἐμπειρος 22.	ἐπελαύνω 90.	ἔρως 18.	ἐχθαίρω 9.
ἐμπίπτω 78.	ἐπερωτάω 70.	ἐρωτάω 49.	ἐχθρα 9.
ἐν 1.	ἐπιβάλλω 92.	ἐρώτημα 87.	ἐχθρός 10.
ἐναντιόομαι 62.	ἐπιβουλεύω 26.	ἐσθής 18.	ἔχω 1. 24.
ἐναντίος 11.	ἐπιβουλή 26.	ἐσθλός 10.	ἔως, ἡ 83.
ἐνδεής 30.	ἐπιγίγνομαι 88.	ἐσπέρα 6.	ἔως 72.
ἐνδοξος 12.	ἐπίγραμμα 90.	ἐστία 78.	
ἐνεκα 70.	ἐπιγράφω 23.	ἐταῖρος 2.	Ζάω 80.
ἐνθα δὴ Gr. 69. n. 1.	ἐπιθυμέω 53.	Ἐτεοκλῆς, ἑους, ὁ.	Ζέλεια, ας, ἡ.
ἐνθεν 92.	ἐπιθυμία 6.	ἔτερος 69.	Ζεύγος 28.
ἐνθένδε 92.	ἐπικαλέω 84.	ἔτι 57.	Ζεύς, Διός, ὁ.
ἐνθυμέομαι 59.	ἐπικίνδυνος 39.	ἔτοιμος 57.	ζηλόω 62.
ἐνιαυτός 15.	ἐπιμέλεια 44.	ἔτος 28.	ζηλωτός 65.
ἐνιοι 12.	ἐπιμελής 42.	Εὐβοεύς, ἑως, ὁ.	ζημία 6.
ἐνίοτε 63.	ἐπιμέλομαι 44.	Εὐβοια, ας, ἡ.	ζημιώω 51.
ἐνοικέω 61.	ἐπιτορκέω 62.	εὐγενής 30.	ζητέω 61.
ἐνοικος 15.	ἐπιπλέω 80.	εὐδαιμονία 17.	ζυγόν 91.
ἐνταῦθα 37.	ἐπίπλος 91.	εὐδαίμων 20.	ζωγράφω 85.
ἐντεῦθεν 53.	ἐπιστιμίζομαι 74.	εὐεργεσία 43.	ζωή 29.
ἐντιμος 12.	ἐπιστήμων 20.	εὐεργετέω 61.	ζῶν 40.
ἐντός 70.	ἐπιστολή 53.	εὐεργετής 9.	ζωστήρ 16.
ἐντυγχάνω 24.	ἐπιστρέφω 89.	εὐθύς 84.	
ἐξ 1.	ἐπιτάττω 57.	εὐκλής 30.	Ἡ, ἡ — ἡ 41. R. 15.
ἐξαιτέω 89.	ἐπιτήδειος 47.	εὐμενής 30.	ἡγεμονία 87.
ἐξαπατάω 85.	ἐπιτιμάω 60.	εὐνοια 7.	ἡγεμών 20.
ἐξεγείρω 77.	ἐπιτρέπω 53.	εὐνους 14.	ἡγέομαι 61.
ἐξελαύνω 92.	ἐπιχειρέω 50.	Εὐξείνιος πόντος 14.	ἡδῆ 24.
ἐξετάζω 56.	ἐπιχωρίως 77.	Εὐρύπιδης, ου, ὁ.	ἡδομαι 29. 56.
ἐξικνέομαι 84.	ἔπομαι 4.	εὐρίσκω 59.	ἡδονή 6.
ἐξοδος 5.	ἔπος 28.	εὐρος 28.	ἡδύς 32.
ἐξορύττω 73.	ἐράω 60.	εὐρύς 32.	ἡθος 28.
ἔξω 47.	ἐργάζομαι 78.	Εὐρώπη, ης, ἡ.	ἡκω 26.
ἔοικα 78. 90.	ἔργον 3.	εὐσέβεια 7.	ἡλικιώτης 77.
ἐορτή 70.	Ἐρετριεύς, ἑως, ὁ.	εὐσεβής 30.	ἡλιος 2.
ἐπαγγέλλω & M. 71.	Ἐρεχθεύς, ἑως, ὁ.	εὐτυχέω 50.	ἡμέρα 6.

ἡμερος 12.	θηρεύω 13.	ισχυρός 10.	καταπηδάω 53.
ἡμέτερος 12.	θηρίον 3.	ισχύς 32.	κατασκάπτω 75.
ἡμισυς 32.	θησαυρός 22.	ισχύω 35.	κατασκευάζω 56.
ἡπειρος 5.	Θησεύς, έως, ό.	Ἰταλία, ας, ἡ.	κατάσκοπος 92.
Ἡρα, ας, ἡ.	θνητός 10.	ἰχθύς 32.	καταστρέφομαι 15.
Ἡρακλῆς, έους, ό.	Θράκη, ης, ἡ.	Ἰων, ωνος, ό.	κατασφάττω 75.
ἥρως 34.	Θράξ, κός, ό.	Κάδμος, ου, ό.	καταφανής 30.
ἡσυχάζω 82.	Θρασύβουλος, ου, ό.	καθαίρω 71.	καταφεύγω 74.
ἡσυχία 6.	θρασύς 32.	καθέζομαι 78.	καταφρονέω 50.
ἡσυχος 12.	θυγάτηρ 25.	καθεῖδω 33.	καταφυγή 69.
ἦττα 7.	θυμόομαι 52.	καθίζω 78.	κατέχω 44.
ἡττάομαι 52.	θυμός 3.	καί 1. καί — καί 4.	κατήγορος 66.
ἡχώ 34.	θύρα 6.	καιρός 12.	κατοικέω 90.
	θυσία 7.	καίω 35.	κάτω, -θεν 90.
Θάλαττα 7.	θύω 1.	κακία 7.	κείρω 73.
Θαλῆς, ου, ό.	θώραξ 17.	κακόνους 14.	κελεύω 4.
θάλλω 29.	Ἰάομαι 49.	κακός 10. κακῶς 24.	κενός 41.
θάνατος 2.	ιατρός 3.	κακοῦργος 40.	κέρας 19.
θάπτω 18.	Ἰβυκος, ου, ό.	καλέω 79. 82.	Κέρβερος, ου, ό.
θαρρέω 61.	ἴδιος 11.	Καλλιόπη, ης, ἡ.	κερδαίνω 71.
θανμάζω 1.	ιδιώτης 70.	κάλλος 28.	κέρδος 28.
θανμάσιος 14.	ιδρύω 4.	καλός 10.	Κερκυραῖος, ων, οἱ.
θανμαστός 70.	ιδρώς 18.	καλὸς κάγαθός 35.	κεφαλῇ 24.
θεά 6.	ιέρεια 37.	καλύπτω 58.	κῆρυξ 17.
θεάομαι 49.	ιερεῖον 82.	Καλυψώ, ους, ἡ.	κηρύττω 29.
θέατρον 49.	ιερεὺς 33.	καπνός 29.	Κίμων, ωνος, ό.
θεῖος 11.	ιέρως 10.	Κάρ, ρός, ό.	κινδυνεύω 13.
θέλω 39.	Ἰέρων, ωνος, ό.	Καρδοῦχοι, ων, οἱ.	κίνδυνος 2.
Θεμιστοκλῆς, έους, ό.	ικανός 70.	καρπός 3.	κινέω 61.
θεός 3.	ικετεύω 89.	καρτερός 86.	κλαίω 82.
θεραπεία 92.	ικέτης 9.	Καρχηδόνιοι, ων, οἱ.	Κλέαρχος, ου, ό.
θεραπεύω 4.	ἱλεως 83.	καταβαίνω 23.	κλείω 45.
θεράπων 21.	Ἰλιον, ου, τό.	καταβάλλω 90.	Κλέοβις, ιος, ό.
Θερμοπύλαι, ὦν, αἱ.	ἱμάς 21.	κατάβασις 31.	Κλεοπάτρα, ας, ἡ.
θερμός 10.	ἱμάτιον 12.	καταβιβάζω 85.	κλέος 28.
θέρως 28.	ἵνα 58. R. 27.	κατάγω 37.	κλίνω 82.
Θετταλία, ας, ἡ.	Ἰνδική, ης, ἡ.	κατακαίνω 74.	κνημῖς 18.
Θετταλός, ου, ό.	Ἰνδός, ου, ό.	κατακαίω 82.	κοῖλος 24.
θέω 77.	ἱππεύς 33.	κατακλείω 87.	κοιμάω & M. 70.
θεωρέω 70.	Ἰππίας, ου, ό.	κατακόπτω 75.	κοινός 10.
Θῆβαι, ὦν, αἱ.	ἵππος 2. ἡ ἵππος 88.	καταλαμβάνω 86.	κολάζω 16.
Θηβαῖος, ου, ό.	Ἰσθμός, ου, ό.	καταλείπω 15.	κόλπος 15.
θήρ 16.	ἴσος 62.	καταλύω 26.	κομίζω 56.
θήρα 77.	ἰστίον 82.	καταπέμπω 58.	κόρυς 18.
θηράω 49.			κοσμέω 50.

κόσμος 8.	Λεῦκτρα, ὧν, τά.	μαντεύομαι 37.	μηνύω 26.
κουφίζω 41.	λέων 21.	μάντις 31.	μήποτε 24.
κουφός 38.	Λεωνίδας, ου, ὁ.	Μαραθῶν, ὧνος, ὁ	μήπω 57.
κράνος 28.	Λητώ, οὗς, ἡ.	and ἡ.	μήτε — μήτε 74.
κρατέω 50.	Λιβύη, ἡς, ἡ.	μάρτυς 35.	μήτηρ 25.
κρατήρ 16.	Λίβυς, υός, ὁ.	μαστιγῶν 51.	μηχανάομαι 49.
κράτος 28.	λίθινος 91.	μάστιξ 17.	μαίνομαι 72.
κρέας 29.	λίθος 2.	μάχαιρα 34.	μικρός 10.
Κρής, τός, ὁ.	λιμὴν 20.	Μαχάων, ὄνος, ὁ.	μικρότης 29.
Κρήτη, ἡς, ἡ.	λιμός 12.	μάχη 6.	Μιλτιάδης, ου, ὁ.
κράνω 4. 82.	λογίζομαι 56.	μάχιμος 33.	μιμέομαι 61.
κρίσις 31.	λογισμός 60.	μάχομαι 4.	μισέω 50.
κριτής 83.	λόγος 2.	μέγας 36.	μισθός 3.
Κριτίας, ου, ὁ.	λόγῃ 52.	μέγα φρονέω 50.	μισθοφόρος 90.
Κροῖστος, ου, ὁ.	λοιπός 38.	μέγεθος 28.	μισθώω & Μ. 51.
κρύπτω 58.	Λοκρός, οὗ, ὁ.	μέλας 20.	μῖσος 39.
κρύφα 75.	λουτρόν 91.	μέλλον 22.	μνᾶ 73. Gr. 215, 3.
κτάομαι 49.	λούω & Μ. 51.	μέλλω 26.	μνήμα 19.
κτῆμα 19.	λόφος 43.	μέλλων 22.	μνημεῖον 23.
ἡσις 31.	λογαγός 92.	μὲν — δέ 4.	μνήμη 41.
κτίζω 56.	λόχος 86.	Μενέλεως, ω, ὁ.	μνησμων 77.
κυβερνήτης 14.	Λύγιος, ου, ὁ.	μένος 28.	μνηστήρ 82.
κύβος 42.	Λυδός, οὗ, ὁ.	μένω 35.	μοῖρα 85.
Κυζικηνός, οὗ, ὁ.	λυθείς 21.	μέριμνα 9.	μόνος 11.
Κύζικος, ου, ἡ.	Λύκιος, ου, ὁ.	μέρος 28.	μοῦσα 7.
κύκλος, κύκλω 80.	λύκος 17.	μέσος 79.	μοχθηρός 69.
κυκλώω 51.	Λυκοῦργος, ου, ὁ.	Μεσσηνή, ἡς, ἡ.	μυριάς 55.
Κύκλωψ, ὥπως, ὁ.	λυμαίνομαι 73.	Μεσσηνίος, ου, ὁ.	Μυρμιδών, ὄνος, ὁ.
κύπελλον 14.	λυπέω & Μ. 59.	μεστός 10.	μῶρος, μωρός 75.
Κῦρος, ου, ὁ.	λύπη 6.	μέταλλον 5.	
κύνων 35.	λύσις 91.	μεταξύ 90.	Νάξος, ου, ἡ.
κωλύω 13.	λύω 1.	μεταπέμπομαι 27.	νάπη 88.
κώμη 43.		μετέχω 65.	ναύαρχος 43.
κωφός 77.		μέτριος 70.	ναυμαχέω 80.
		μέτρον 8.	ναυμαχία 15.
Δακεδαμόνιος, ου, ὁ.	Μάθημα 19.	μέχρι Gr. 162, 5.	ναῦς 35.
Δακεδαίμων, ὄνος, ἡ.	μαθητής 9.	μή 1. R. 18. 27.	ναύτης 9.
Δακωνική, ἡς, ἡ.	μαίνομαι 44.	μηδέ 87.	ναυτικόν 15.
λαμβάνω 15.	μάκαρ 16.	μηδεῖς 40.	νεανίας 9.
λαμπρός 10.	μακαρίζω 69.	μηδέν 40.	Νεῖλος, ου, ὁ.
Λαύρειον, ου, τό.	μακάριος 29.	μηδέποτε 24.	νεκρός 14.
λέγω 1.	Μακεδονία, ας, ἡ.	Μῆδος, ου, ὁ.	νέκταρ 16.
λεῖα 88.	Μακεδών, ὄνος, ὁ.	μηκέτι 57.	νέμεσις 77.
λειμών 20.	μακρός 10.	μήκος 28.	νέμω 23, Μ. 71.
λεπτός 32.	μανθάνω 46.	μῆν 20. 91.	νέος 11.
	μαντεία 45.		
	μαντεῖον 85.		

νεότης 18.
 Νέστωρ, ορος, ὁ.
 νεφέλη 37.
 νεώς 83.
 νεωστί 91.
 νησιώτης 58.
 νῆσος 5.
 νικάω 49.
 νίκη 6.
 νομάς 18.
 νομεύς 33.
 νομίζω 9.
 νόμισμα 19.
 νομοθέτης 9.
 νόμος 2.
 νοσέω 50.
 νόσος 5.
 νοῦς 14.
 νῦν 42.
 νύξ 18.
 νῶτον 15.
 Ξενία 59.
 ξενίζω 70.
 ξένος 2.
 Ξενοφῶν, ὦντος, ὁ.
 Ξέρξης, ου, ὁ.
 ξίφος 28.
 ξύλινος 72.
 ξύλον 58.
 Ὀδεύω 24.
 ὁδοποιέω 84.
 ὁδός 5.
 ὁδοὺς 21.
 Ὀδρῦσαι, ὦν, οἱ.
 Ὀδυσσεύς, ἑως, ὁ.
 οἱ μέν — οἱ δέ 56.
 Οἰδίπους, ποδος, ὁ.
 οἶκαδε 53.
 οἰκείος 62.
 οἰκέτης 9.
 οἰκέω 50.
 οἰκία 6.
 οἰκίζω 56.

οἰκοδομέω 50.
 οἰκοθεν 90.
 οἶκος 57.
 οἰκίρω 71.
 οἰκτρός 69.
 οἶνος 5.
 οἶμαι, οἶμαι 40.
 οἶός τέ εἰμι 70.
 οἶχομαι 35.
 ὀλβιος 70.
 ὀλίγος 11.
 ὀλος 13.
 Ὀλύμπια, τά 60.
 ὀλυμπίας 55.
 Ὀλύμπιος 21.
 Ὀλυμπος, ου, ὁ.
 Ὀμηρος, ου, ὁ.
 ὀμλέω 61.
 ὀμλία 25.
 ὅμοιος, ὁμοῖος 11.
 ὁμοῖός 62.
 ὁμολογία 92.
 ὁμονοέω 71.
 ὁμόνοια 7.
 ὁμορός 88.
 ὁμοῦ 83.
 ὄναρ 35.
 ὄνειδίζω 23.
 ὄνειρος 29.
 ὄνομα 19.
 ὀνομάζω 16.
 ὀνομαστί 92.
 ὄνυξ 17.
 ὀξύς 32.
 ὀπισθεν 77.
 ὀπισθοφύλαξ 89.
 ὀπίσω 88.
 ὀπλίζω 23.
 ὀπλίτης 9.
 ὀπλον 3.
 ὀπότεν 77.
 ὀποι 45.
 ὀπότεν 44.
 ὀπότε 67.
 ὀπον 27.

ὅπως 59. R. 27.
 ὀράω 60.
 ὀργή 14.
 ὀργίζομαι 37. 56.
 ὀργίζω 37.
 ὀρέγομαι 45.
 Ὀρέστης, ου, ὁ.
 ὀρθός 42.
 ὀρθός 51.
 ὀρίζω 56.
 ὄρκος 25.
 ὀρμάω & M. 52.
 ὀρμή 43.
 ὄρνις 18.
 ὄρος 28.
 ὄρος 49.
 ὀρύττω 73.
 Ὀρφεύς, ἑως, ὁ.
 (ὄσος Gr. 68.)
 ὀστοῦν 14.
 ὄσψ — τοσούτῃ 67.
 ὄταν 44.
 ὅτε 59.
 ὅτι 15.
 οὐ, οὐκ, οὐχ 1.
 οὐδέ 87.
 οὐδέις, οὐδέν 40.
 οὐδέποτε 24.
 οὐκέτι 57.
 οὐ μόνον 34.
 οὐν 52.
 οὐποτε 24.
 οὐπω 57.
 οὐρανός 3.
 οὖς 34.
 οὐσία 26.
 οὔτε — οὔτε 8.
 οὔτω, οὔτως 42.
 ὀφείλω 66.
 ὀφθαλμός 3.
 ὄχθη 88.
 ὄχυρός 88.
 ὄψις 31.
 Πάθος 28.

παιδεία 6.
 παιδεύω 1.
 παιδικός 87.
 παῖς 34.
 παίω 24.
 πάλοι 77.
 παλαιός 13.
 πάλιν 53.
 Πάν, νός, ὁ.
 πανοπλία 90.
 Παντάγνωτος, ου, ὁ.
 παντάπασιν 70.
 πανταχόθεν 90.
 παντοῖος 11.
 παραγγέλλω 71.
 παραγίγνομαι 70.
 παράγω 23.
 παράδειγμα 34.
 παραδείσιος 13.
 παραδέχομαι 87.
 παραινέω 81.
 παραλαμβάνω 74.
 παράνομος 48.
 παραπλήσιος 61.
 παρασάγγης 54.
 παρασκευάζω 56.
 παρασκευή 87.
 παρατάττω 84.
 πάρειμι 22.
 παρέρχομαι 77.
 παρέχω 14. 91.
 παρθένος 5.
 πάροδος 88.
 πάροικος 15.
 Παρύσατις, ιδος, ἡ.
 παρών 22.
 πᾶς 21.
 πάσχω 24.
 πατήρ 25.
 πατρίς 18.
 Πάτροκλος, ου, ὁ.
 πατρώος 66.
 παύομαι 26.
 Πανσανίας, ου, ο.
 παύω 26.

παχύς 32.	πλανάω & M. 52.	Πόντος, ου, ὁ.	προσκτάομαι 91.
πέδη 85.	Πλαταιαί, ὦν, αἱ.	πορεία 32.	προσμένω 90.
πεδίον 3.	Πλαταιεύς, ἑως, ὁ.	πορεύομαι 4. 52.	πρόσδοξ 86.
πεζομαχία 90.	Πλάτων, ωνος, ὁ.	πορεύω 52.	πρόσοικος 88.
πεζός 15.	πλέθρον 54.	πορθέω 50.	προσπίπτω 69.
πείθομαι 4. 27. 59.	πλέω 80.	πορίζω & M. 59.	προστάτης 73.
πείθω 27.	πληγή 38.	πόρρω 88.	προσφέρω 24.
πειθώ 34.	πλήθος 28.	Ποσειδῶν, ὦνος, ὁ.	πρόσω 88.
Πειραιεύς, ὡς, ὁ.	πλήν 48.	ποταμός 5.	πρόσωπον 90.
πειράω & M. 52.	πλήρης 30.	πότε, ποτέ 24.	προτείνω 77.
Πελοπίδας, ου, ὁ.	πληρώω 51.	Ποτειδαία, ας, ἡ.	πρότερον 42.
Πελοποννησιακός 23.	πλησιάζω 89.	πότερον — ἢ 60.	πρότερος 15.
Πελοποννήσιος, ου, ὁ.	πλησίον 90.	ποτόν 24.	προτρέπω 66.
Πελοπόννησος, ου, ἡ.	πλοῖον 3.	ποῖς 19.	προφύλαξ 89.
Πέλοψ, πος, ὁ.	πλοῦς 14.	πῶγμα 19. 91.	προχωρέω 88.
πελταστής 9.	πλούσιος 11.	πῶξις 31.	πρυτανεῖον 78.
πέμπω 13.	πλουτέω 50.	πῶξις 12.	Πρωταγόρας, ου, ὁ.
πένης 19.	πλούτος 2.	πράττω 35. 42.	πτέρυξ 17.
πενία 6.	πνεῦμα 19.	πρέπει 25.	Πυθαγόρας, ου, ὁ.
πέπλος 71.	πνέω 80.	πρεσβεία 89.	Πυθόδημος, ου, ὁ.
περαίνω 72.	πόθεν 77.	πρεσβεύομαι 89.	πυκνός 84.
πέραν 47.	ποιέω 50.	πρεσβευτής 35.	πύλη 6.
περάω 53.	εὖ π. } 84.	πρίσβυς 38.	πῦρ 35.
περιάγω 70.	κακῶς π. }	πρίν 72.	πυρά 85.
περιβλέπω 24.	ποιητής 9.	προάγω 83.	πυραμίς 18.
περιέρχομαι 89.	ποιμήν 20.	πρόβατον 17.	πύργος 91.
Περικλῆς, ἑους, ὁ.	πολεμέω 50.	προγιγνώσκω 70.	Πύρρος, ου, ὁ.
περιπίπτω 74.	πολεμικός 17.	πρόγονος 5.	πωλέω 63.
περίπλους 14.	πολέμιος 2. 11.	προδοσία 86.	πῶλος 54.
περιρρέω 80.	πόλεμος 2.	προδότης 9.	
περιφέρω 64.	πολιορκέω 50.	προθυμία 86.	
Πέρσης, ου, ὁ.	πολιορκία 82.	πρόθυμος 38.	
πέτρα 23.	πόλις 31.	προκρίνω 90.	
πηγή 6.	πόλισμα 91. n.	Προμηθεύς, ἑως, ὁ.	
πηδάω 53.	πολιτεία 8.	προπάτωρ 16.	
Πηλείδης, ου, ὁ.	πολίτης 9.	προπέμπω 88.	
Πηλεύς, ἑως, ὁ.	πολλάκις 1.	προπάγω 70.	
πιέζω 24.	πολλοί 12.	πρὸςβάλλω 88.	
πικρός 10.	Πολυδαμίδας, ου, ὁ.	προσβλέπω 24.	
Πίνδαρος, ου, ὁ.	Πολυνείκης, ους, ὁ.	προσβολή 88.	
πίνω 24.	πολύς 36.	προσελαίνω 47.	
πίπτω 42.	πομπή 92.	προσέρχομαι 74.	
πιστεύω 1.	πονέω 81.	προσῆκει 25.	
πίστις 31.	πονηρός 10.	προσημαίνω 77.	
πιστός 10.	πόνος 2.	πρόσθεν 89.	
			Σαλαμίς, ἱνος, ἡ.
			σάλπιγξ 17.
			Σάμος, ου, ἡ.
			Σαπφώ, οὗς, ἡ.
			Σάρδεις, εων, αἱ.
			σατράπης 13.

σαφής 30.	στάσις 31.	στῆς 32.	τέμνω 59.
σέβομαι 53.	στέλλω 72.	συσκευάζω 56.	τέχνη 6.
σέλῃνη 6.	στενός 10.	συστρατεύομαι 43.	τεχνίτης 21.
Σεμέραμις, ἰδος, ἡ.	στέργω 16.	σφαῖρα 7.	τίκτω 18.
σεμνός 61.	στερέω 59.	σφάλλω & M. 71.	τιμάω 49.
σῆμα 19.	στέρνον 90.	σφάττω 75.	τιμή 6.
σημαίνω 71.	στέφανος 14.	σφόδρα, σφοδρῶς 89.	τίμιος 17.
σημεῖον 5.	στεφανώω 51.	σῶζω 9.	τιμωρέω & M. 61.
σιγάω 60.	στόλος 87.	Σωκράτης, ους, ὁ.	τιμωρία 46.
σιγή 9.	στόμα 19.	σῶμα 19.	Τισσαφέρνης, ους, ὁ.
σιδηρος 18.	στρατεία 9.	σῶς 89.	τιτρώσκω 16.
σιδηροῦς 14.	στράτευμα 19.	σωτήρ 16.	τόλμα 88.
Σικελία, ας, ἡ.	στρατεύω & M. 13.	σωτηρία 10.	τολμάω 49.
Σικυνών, ὦνος, ἡ.	στρατηγός 3.	σωφροσύνη 9.	τόξευμα 19.
σίτος 36.	στρατιά 6.	σώφρων 20.	τοξεύω 26.
σιωπάω 60.	στρατιώτης 9.		τόξον 3.
σκενάζω 56.	στρατοπεδεύομαι 13.	Ταῖναρον, ου, τό.	τοξότης 9.
σκενή 53.	στρατόπεδον 3.	τάλαντον 54.	τόπος 44.
σκευοφόρος 90.	στρατός 5.	τάξις 31.	τότε 24.
σκηνή 6.	Συβαρέτης, ου, ὁ.	ταπεινός L. 62. n.	τράπεζα 36.
σκηνώω & M. 62.	συγγενής 30.	ταπεινός 51.	τραῦμα 19.
σκήπτρον 38.	συγγνώμη 61.	ταράττω 57.	τραυματίζω 90.
σκοπέω & M. 70.	συγγραφεύς 76.	ταραχή 70.	τραχύς 32.
σκότος 28.	συγγράφω 23.	Ταρσοί, ὦν, οἱ.	τρέπω 15.
Σκύθης, ου, ὁ.	συγκαλέω 82.	Τάρταρος, ου, ὁ.	τρέφω 18.
Σκύρος, ου, ἡ.	συγκλείω 86.	τάττω 57.	τρέω 91.
Σόλων, ὠνος, ὁ.	συγχωρέω 92.	Ταυλάντιοι, ὠν, οἱ.	τριήρης 30.
σός 12.	συλλέγω 23.	ταῦρος 2.	τριπλοῦς 14.
σοφία 6.	σύλλογος 92.	ταύτη 92.	τρίπους 19.
Σοφοκλῆς, έους, ὁ.	Συλοσῶν, ὦντος, ὁ.	ταφή 49.	Τριπτόλεμος, ου, ὁ.
σοφός 7. 10.	σύμβουλεύω & M. 26.	τάφος 14.	Τροία, ας, ἡ.
σπάνιος 52.	σύμβουλος 33.	τάφρος 5.	τρόπαιον 3.
Σπάρτη, ης, ἡ.	συμμαχία 9.	τάχος 28.	τρόπος 2.
Σπαρτιάτης, ου, ὁ.	σύμμαχος 2. 33.	ταχύς 32.	τροφή 12.
σπάω 81.	συμπέμπω 77.	τέ — καί 8.	Τρωικός 34.
σπείρω 72.	συμπόσιον 35.	τείνω 72.	Τρώς, ὡς, ὁ.
σπένδομαι 57.	συμπράττω 64.	τειχίζω 46.	τυγχάνω 70.
σπένδω 18.	συμφέρι 41.	τείχος 28.	τυραννίς 18.
σπεύδω 27.	συμφορά 11.	τέκνον 3.	τύραννος 11.
σπονδή, σπονδαί 62.	σύμφορος 92.	τέκτων 20.	τυφλός 61.
σπονδάζω 79.	συναγείρω 72.	τελευταίω 49.	τύχη 11.
σπονδαῖος 11.	συνάγω 76.	τελευτή 6.	
σπονδή 86.	συνήθης 30.	τελέω 79.	Υβρίζω 23.
στάδιον 36. 79.	συνουσία 26.	τέλος 28.	ὑβρις 31.
σταθμός 43.	συντάττω 57.	τέμενος 89.	υγαινώ 71.

ὑγιής 30.
 ὕδωρ 19.
 υἱός 13.
 ὕλη 6.
 ὑμέτερος 12.
 ὕμνος 23.
 ὑπακούω 42.
 ὑπάρχω 70.
 ὑπερβάλλω 74.
 ὑπέχω 85.
 ὑπήκοος 12.
 ὕπνος 2.
 ὑποδέχομαι 75.
 ὑπολείπομαι 89.
 ὑπομένω 38.
 ὑποχωρέω 62.
 ὕς = σὺς.
 Ὑστάσπη, ου and
 ους, ὁ.
 ὕστεραῖος 89.
 ὕστερον (42).
 ὕστερος 15.
 ὑφαίνω 72.
 ὑψηλός 18.
 ὕψος 28.
 Φαίαξ, κος, ὁ.
 φαίνω & M. 71.
 φάλαγξ 17.
 φανερός 82.
 φάρμακον 3.
 φάσκω 89.
 Φειδίας, ου, ὁ.
 φείδομαι 27.
 φέρω 1.
 φεύγω 1.

φήμη 70.
 φθείρω 1.
 φθονερός 59.
 φθονέω 59.
 φθόνος 10.
 φιλάνθρωπος 89.
 φιλέω 50.
 φιλία 6.
 Φίλιππος, ου, ὁ.
 Φιλοκτήτης, ου, ὁ.
 φίλος 2. 11.
 φιλόσοφος 18.
 φλόξ 83.
 φοβέομαι 52.
 φοβερός 17.
 φόβος 5.
 φοίνιξ 17.
 Φοίνιξ, κος, ὁ.
 φονεύς 33.
 φονεύω 26.
 φόνος 25.
 φόρος 91.
 φράζω 56.
 φρονέω 50.
 φρόνησις 31.
 φρόνιμος 12.
 φροντίζω 41.
 φροντίς 18.
 φρουρά 89.
 φρούραρχος 89.
 φρουρέω 89.
 Φρύξ, γός, ὁ.
 φυγαδεύω 15.
 φυγὰς 19.
 φυγή 6.
 φυλακή 52.

φύλαξ 17.
 φυλάττω 4. M. 57.
 φύλλον 3.
 φύλον 12.
 φύσις 31.
 φυτεύω 26.
 φύω 26.
 φωνή 60.
 φῶς 19.
 Χαίρω 29.
 Χαιρώνεια, ας, ἡ.
 χαλεπαίνω 15.
 χαλεπός 10.
 χαλκοῦς 14.
 χαρακτήρ 25.
 χαρίεις 21.
 χαρίζομαι 85.
 χάρις 18.
 Χάριτες, ων, αἱ.
 χεიმών 20.
 χεῖρ 36.
 Χείρων, ωνος, ὁ.
 χερρόνησος 37.
 χθών 20.
 Χίος, ου, ἡ.
 Χῖος, ου, ὁ.
 χιτών 20.
 χιών 20.
 χράομαι 80.
 χρῆ 38.
 χρῆζω 18.
 χρῆμα 19.
 χρήσιμος 12.
 χρησμός 52.
 χρηστήριον 85.

χρηστός 10.
 χρόνος 2.
 χρυσός 5.
 χρυσοῦς 14.
 χώρα 6.
 χωρέω 50.
 χωρίζω 56.
 χωρίον 84.
 χώρος 33.
 Ψαύω 61.
 ψέγω 65.
 ψευδής 30.
 ψεῦδος 28.
 ψεύδω & M. 27.
 ψεύστης 45.
 ψηφίζομαι 56.
 ψῆφος 5.
 ψυχή 6.
 ψύχος 28.
 ψυχρός 10.
 Ώδε 59.
 ὦδῃ 32.
 Ὀκεανός, οὔ, ὁ.
 ὄμος 36.
 ὦν 22.
 ὥρα 40.
 ὥς 42. 59. R. 27.
 ὥσπερ 42.
 ὅστε 59.
 ὠφέλεια 7.
 ὠφελέω 50.
 ὠφέλιμος 12.

LIST OF ENGLISH WORDS.

Proper names are included in the Greek List.

- Abandon 74.
 abide 27. 38.
 able = powerful, =
 worthy. am 35. 70.
 abounding 30.
 about, am 26. — to
 happen 22.
 above 90. from 90.
 abroad, am 53.
 absent, am 22.
 abstain 32.
 abundant 48. =
 many.
 acceptable = agree-
 able.
 accompany 87.
 accomplish 47. 72.
 79.
 accomplishments 19.
 accord, of one's own
 21.
 accordingly 52. 70.
 account, on 70. write
 an 23.
 accusation, false 45.
 accuse 60. — falsely
 45.
 accuser 63.
 accustom 78.
 achieve = accom-
 plish.
 acquainted 22.
 acquire 49. — be-
 sides 91.
 acquisition 31.
 acquit 26.
 acropolis 31.
 across 47.
 act 35. 49. daring 88.
 action = work.
 adjoining 88.
 administrator 48.
 admiral 43.
 admire 1.
 adorn 50.
 advance 47. 70. 88.
 = march. in 88.
 advantage 41. 7. it
 is of 41.
 advantageous 92.
 adversity = misfor-
 tune.
 advice 6. ask 26.
 advise 13. 26.
- adviser 33.
 affair 19.
 afflicted = unfortu-
 nate.
 afford 14.
 afraid, am = fear.
 after 15. 69. 72.
 afterwards 53.
 again 53. 89.
 age 20. 28. old 29.
 of equal 77.
 aged 13. 21.
 ago, long 77.
 agreeable 21. 32.
 agreement 92.
 aid 7. 61.
 air 16.
 akin 30.
 alike — and 8. =
 both — and.
 all 13. 21. — along
 77. of — sorts,
 — kinds of 11.
 alliance 9.
 allied 33.
 allow 49. 53.
 ally 2.
 alone 11.
 already 24. am 70.
 also 1.
 altar 5.
 alter 57.
 altitude 28.
 altogether 70.
 always 1.
 am 22. 24. 42.
 ambassador 35.
 among 1.
 amusement = pleas-
 ure.
 anarchy 41.
 ancestors = fore-
 fathers.
 ancient 11. 13.
 and 1. alike — 8.
 both — 4. 8. —
 not 87.
 anger 3. 14.
 angry, am 15. 37. 52.
 make 37.
 animal 3. 40. 82.
 wild 3. 16.
 annihilate 56.
 announce 1. 29. 43.
71. — beforehand
 77.
 annoyance = suffer-
 ing.
 another 12. 69. —'s
 11.
 answer 71. 85.
 antler 19.
 anxious, am 41.
 any 21.
 anything 40.
 appeal 84.
 appear 71.
 appearance 28. 31.
 make my = ap-
 pear.
 appoint 56.
 approach 74. 86. 89.
 = march against
 or towards.
 archer = bowman.
 archon 22.
 ardor 28.
 arid 24.
 arm 23.
 armament 87.
 armor 3. — of hop-
 lites 90.
 arms 3.
 army 5. 6. 19.
 arrange 56. 57.
 array, set in 57.
 arrive 70. 77. am
 —d 26.
 arrow 19. 28.
 art 6.
 artist 20.
 artisan 21.
 as, as if, as it were,
 just as 42. — yet
 57. — follows 59.
 — well — 8.
 ascend 91.
 ashamed, am 81.
 make 23. 71.
 aside, lead 23.
 ask 49. 50. 51. 80.
 88. — advice,
 counsel 26. — be-
 sides 70.
 asleep, am 33.
 assemble 23. 56. 72.
 76.
 assembly 6. 92.
- assert 89.
 assign 71.
 assist 50. 61.
 associate 61.
 astray, lead 23.
 at 1.
 Athenian 2.
 athlete 79.
 attack 50. 86. 88.
 attainments 6. 19.
 attempt 50. 52.
 attend 4.
 attendants, body of
 92.
 attention 44. 92.
 Attic 10.
 attire 53.
 august 61.
 author 11.
 avoid = shun.
 await 35. 90.
 awake 77.
 award 23. 71.
 away, am 22. 35.
 do 26.
 awe, stand in 53.
- Back 15. 88.
 backwards 88.
 bad 10. = base.
 badly 24.
 baffle 71.
 baggage-carrying 90.
 baggage-train 90.
 balk 71.
 ball = globe.
 ballot 5.
 band 91.
 banish 15. [the 47.
 bank 88. on the fur-
 barbarian 5. 12.
 base 10. = bad.
 basis, am a 70.
 bath 91. take a 51.
 battalion = rank.
 battle 6. raise the
 — cry 90.
 bay = gulf.
 beach = coast.
 bear 1. can 78.
 beast 3. = animal.
 beat 24.
 beautiful 10.
 beauty 28.

- because 9. 15. 42.
 become 4. 25.
 befall 69. 78.
 before 42. 72. 89.
 beg 50. 80.
 beget 18. 26. 49.
 begin 27.
 beginning 6.
 begrudge = grudge.
 behind 77. leave 15.
 behold 15. 49. 70.
 being 22. living 40.
 believe 1. 9. 40. 59.
 61.
 belly 25.
 belong, it —s to 25.
 below 90.
 belt 16.
 beneath, from 90.
 benefactor 9.
 benefit 7. 10. 43. 50.
 = blessing. be-
 stow a 84.
 benevolent 89.
 bequeath = leave
 behind.
 besiege 50.
 betray = reveal.
 betrayer = traitor.
 between 90.
 beware 57.
 bid 4. big 32.
 bind 81.
 bird 18.
 birth 43.
 bitter 10.
 bivouac 90.
 black 20. — Sea 14.
 blame 7. 23. 60. 63.
 to — for 11.
 bless = pronounce
 happy.
 blessed 16. 29.
 blessing 10.
 blind 61.
 blockade 89.
 blood 19.
 bloom 29.
 blossom 28.
 blot out 56.
 blow 38. 80.
 bluff 88.
 blunder 19.
 boar 32.
 body 19.
 bold, am = dare.
 boldness 88.
 bone 14.
 book 5.
 booty 88.
 born, am 4. well-30.
- bosom 15.
 both 83. — and 4.
 8. 92. — (parties)
 86.
 bound 56.
 boundary 49.
 bow 3. shoot w. a
 26.
 bowl, mixing 16.
 Bowman 9.
 boy 34.
 boyish 87.
 beass, of 14.
 brave 11.
 bravery 6.
 brazen 14.
 breadth 28.
 break, in pieces 75.
 — up, off 26.
 breakfast 80.
 breast 90.
 breastplate = cui-
 rass.
 breath 19.
 bribe 73. = gift.
 bridge 7.
 brief = short.
 bright 10.
 brilliant 10.
 bring 1. 24. 52. 56.
 — away 37. —
 down 37. 51. 90.
 — forth 18. — out
 59. — to 70. —
 together 76. — up
 37. 76. = educate.
 — word 43. = an-
 nounce.
 broad 32.
 bronze, of 14.
 brother 3.
 build 4. 50. — anew
 51.
 bull 2.
 burial 49.
 burden 28. 36.
 burdensome = trou-
 blesome.
 burn 35. — down
 82.
 bury 18.
 but 4. — also 34.
 Calamity 11. = fail-
 ure.
 calculation 60.
 call 1. 6. 16. 79. 82.
 — aloud 60. — to,
 upon 84. — to-
 gether 82.
 camp 3.
- campaign = expedi-
 tion. set out on a
 = take the field.
 can 70. — effect 35.
 captain 92.
 capture 85.
 captured 89.
 care 9. 18. 44. take
 41. 44.
 careful 42.
 careless = griefless.
 carry 1. — down 37.
 — off, away 37.
 56. 89. — up
 37. — out 59. —
 through, out 47.
 72.
 cast 23. 58. — into
 23. — off 71.
 — out 74.
 cattle 33.
 cause 7. 11. — to
 cease 26. — to
 cross 79. — to go
 down, up 85. —
 to emigrate 86.
 — the fall of =
 make fall.
 cavalry 33. 88.
 celebrated 12.
 censure 60.
 certain 12. 30.
 certainly 69.
 chance 11.
 change 57.
 chant = sing.
 character 2. 25. 28.
 31.
 charge 50. 60. 88.
 = blame. have
 44.
 charger = horse.
 chariot 19.
 chary, am 27.
 chase 13. 77.
 cheat 49. 85.
 check = prevent.
 cheer, of good = con-
 fident.
 chief 73.
 child 3. 34.
 childish 87.
 chiton 20.
 choose 85.
 chronicle 58.
 citadel 14.
 city 31. 32.
 claim 51. claw 17.
 cleanse 71.
 clear 11. 30. 71.
 clever 10. [make 51.
- close 45. = end.
 = stable. — to-
 gether 84.
 clothes 12. 18.
 clothing = clothes.
 cloud 37.
 coast 49.
 coin 19.
 cold 10. 28.
 collect 23. 56. 72. 76.
 colonist 86.
 colonize 56. 86.
 colony 56.
 colt 55.
 come 70. 74. 77.
 am 26. — after
 88. — near 89.
 — out 84. —
 through 88. —
 to 88. — up 91.
 — upon 86. 88. 24.
 coming 22.
 command 4. 6. 27.
 57. 71. = rule.
 commander-in-chief
 = leader, general.
 commander of a watch
 or garrison 89.
 commence = begin.
 common 10.
 compact 84.
 companion 2.
 company 25. 26. 86.
 compare 16. 62.
 compel 23. 56.
 comrade 77. = com-
 panion.
 conceal 58.
 concede 92.
 concerned, am 41.
 concord 7.
 conduct = send. =
 lead. — forward
 83. — over 79.
 confidence 31. have
 1. = trust.
 confident, am 61.
 confusion 70.
 conjecture 16.
 conquer 49. 50.
 conquest 85.
 consecrated-sacred.
 consequence, in —
 of 1. and in 53.
 consider 56. 59. 70.
 — as 9. 61. 82.
 consideration 60.
 console = raise up.
 constant = stable.
 constitution 8.
 consult 26.

contend 56.
 content, am well 60.
 contention 18.
 contest 20. = quarrel.
 control = rule.
 converse 78.
 convey 56. — across 79.
 convince 27. am —d 59.
 coöperate 63.
 copy 61. corpse 14.
 Corinth *ἡ Κόρινθος*.
 corrupt 1. 71.
 cost 77.
 council = senate.
 hold a 13. 26.
 counsel 26. = advice. ask 26. take 13.
 counselor 33.
 count 50.
 countenance 90.
 countless 12.
 country 3. 6. 14. the —'s 66. in, of the 77. native 18.
 courage 3.
 courageous, am 61.
 courier = messenger.
 course, of 70.
 court of justice 78.
 cover 58.
 covet 53.
 cow 33.
 cowardice 63.
 cowardly 10.
 crave 53.
 craving = desire.
 credit = honor.
 cremate = burn (down).
 Cretan 18.
 criticise = judge.
 cross 53. 74. 88. cause to 79.
 crossing 31.
 crown 14. 51. = empire.
 cry 6. — out 60.
 cuirass 17.
 cultivate 4. 78.
 cunning 57.
 cup 14.
 cure 4. 49.
 custom 2. 28.
 cut 59. 75. — a road 84. — off 73. 90. — short 73. —

through 91. — up 59.
 Dagger 34.
 damage 6. 58.
 danger 2. encounter 13. face = run a risk. without 90.
 dangerous 40. = heavy.
 dare 49.
 daring 88.
 dark 20.
 darkness 28.
 daughter 25. 34.
 dawn 83.
 day 6. a —'s march 43.
 daybreak 83. at 43.
 dead man 14.
 deaf 77.
 deal out 23.
 dear 11.
 death 2. 6. put to = kill.
 deceive 27. 49. 52. 85.
 decide 4.
 decision 31.
 declare 71.
 decree 56.
 deed 3. 19. 31.
 deem worthy 51.
 deep 32.
 deer = stag.
 defeat 7. am —ed 52.
 defend 4. — myself 71.
 define 56.
 deformed = unsightly.
 deity 20. = god.
 deject 51.
 delay 26. 40.
 deliberate 13.
 delight 29. = glad- den. = pleasure.
 delightful = agreeable.
 deliverance 10.
 deliverer 16.
 dell, woody 88.
 demand 49. 50. 51. 88. — the surrender 89.
 demigod 34.
 democracy = people.
 demolish 75.
 depart 50. 57.
 departure 43.

depose 26.
 deprive 59.
 depth 28.
 descend 23.
 descendant 26.
 describe 23.
 desert, —ed 12.
 deserter 43.
 deserving 11.
 design 26. have —s upon 26.
 desirable 63.
 desire 6. 15. 18. 45. 53. 62.
 despatch = send.
 despise 50.
 destiny 11.
 destroy 1. 26. 50. 71.
 detach 56.
 determine 56.
 die off, out 15. 42. 49.
 different, am 23.
 difficult 10.
 difficulty 19. 37. am in 24. cause 91.
 dig 73.
 dinner = meal.
 disappoint 71.
 discern = perceive.
 discord 31.
 discourse 2.
 discretion 9.
 discussion 2.
 disease 5.
 disfigure 73.
 disgrace 6. 60.
 disgraceful 10.
 disheartened, am 80.
 dishonor 23. 60.
 dismiss 34.
 disorder 70. in 58. throw into 57.
 dispense = deal out. — justice 13.
 disperse 72.
 display 72.
 disposal, am at 70.
 disposition = character.
 dissolve 26. not —d 91.
 distance, at a 88.
 distant, am 32.
 distinguish 82. am —ed 10. 23.
 distress 6. = sufferings.
 distribute 23. 71.
 distrust 6. 53.
 disturb 57.

ditch 5.
 divest of = depose from.
 divide up 23. 71.
 divine 11.
 divinity = god.
 do 35. 42. 49. 50. — away 26. — good, a kindness 61.
 doctor = physician.
 dog 35.
 dolphin 20.
 domestic 9. 62.
 dominion 49. = empire.
 door 6.
 doubt 37. am in 77.
 doubtful 12. 30.
 down 90.
 drag 82.
 dragon 72.
 draw 81. 82. — the bow 72. — near 88. — out 59. — up 57. 84.
 dread 9. 52.
 dreadful 10.
 dream 29. 35.
 dress 18. 53. — up, out 56.
 drill = exercise.
 drink 24. —ing party 35. — offering 62. make a — offering 57.
 drive 38. 47. — away 15. — forward 83.
 drug = medicine.
 due measure 8.
 during 1.
 Each (one) 21. 22. — of two 83.
 eager 11. 38. am 79.
 eagerness 86.
 eagle 17.
 ear 34.
 earlier 15.
 early = ancient.
 earnest 11. am in 79.
 earth 14. 20.
 east 83.
 easy 11.
 echo 34.
 educate 1. 76.
 education 6.
 effect, can 35.
 efficient = strong.

- either 83. — or 8.
 41.
 elate 79. am — d 50.
 Elder, the 13.
 elephant 21.
 embassy 89. send
 an 89.
 emblazon = inscribe.
 emigrate, cause to
 86.
 eminence 14.
 eminent 91.
 empire 6. = domin-
 ion.
 empty 23. 41.
 emulate 62.
 encamp 13. am — ed
 62.
 encampment =
 camp.
 enclose 81. 89.
 enclosure, sacred 89.
 encounter 38. 55.
 — danger 13. —
 off foot-soldiers 90.
 encourage 81. 84.
 end 6. 28. 49. 72. 79.
 put an — to 26.
 endeavor 52.
 endure 38. 78. 85.
 enemy 2. 10. the
 —'s 11.
 engage 71. — in bat-
 tle 90. — in a
 naval battle 80.
 engagement, naval
 15.
 enjoin 57.
 enjoy 29. 71.
 enlist = collect.
 enmity 9.
 enormity = plenty.
 enough 70.
 ensign 5.
 enslave 51. = en-
 thrall.
 enter 90.
 enterprise 31.
 entertain 70.
 enthrall 51.
 entire 13. 21.
 entrance 5.
 entreat 78. = beg.
 entrust 53. 91.
 entry = entrance.
 enviable 63.
 envious 59. am —
 = envy.
 envy 10. 59.
 ephor 48.
 epidemic = disease.
- epigram 90.
 equal 62.
 equip 23. 56. 72.
 equipment 53. 87.
 erect 4.
 Erinyes 32.
 err 71. 77.
 escape 1. 74. = flee.
 escort 13.
 establish = strength-
 en.
 esteem 49. = honor.
 esteemed 12.
 eternity 20.
 even 1. not 87.
 evening 6.
 ever 1. 24.
 everlasting 12.
 every 21. — (one)
 22.
 everybody, — thing
 21.
 evident 11. 82. make
 51.
 evidently 70.
 evil 10. — doer
 40. — luck 6. —
 minded 14.
 examine 56.
 exceedingly 89.
 excel = surpass.
 excellence 6.
 excellent 10. 91. =
 good.
 except 48.
 excite 79.
 exercise 13.
 exhort 81.
 exile 19. 15.
 expect 23.
 expedition 5. 9. 87.
 join an 43.
 expenses 77.
 experience 24. 28.
 29.
 experienced 22.
 expert 20.
 extend 72.
 exterminate = blot
 out.
 eye 3.
- Face 62. 90. — dan-
 ger = run a risk.
 fail 71. 77. make 71.
 failure 6. 8.
 fainthearted 12. —
 ness 7.
 fair 10.
 faith 31.
 faithful 10.
- faithfulness 31.
 faithless 12.
 fall 15. 42. 49. 71.
 make 71. — into,
 in with 74. —
 upon 69. 78. 88.
 false 30. — accusa-
 tion 45.
 falsehood = lie.
 falsely, accuse 45.
 fame 7. 28. 70.
 familiar 30. 62.
 family 28.
 famous 12. 30.
 far 88.
 fare 42.
 farmer = husband-
 man.
 fashion = custom.
 fast 17. 32.
 fasten 83.
 fat 32.
 fate 85. = destiny.
 father 25. 33. —'s
 63.
 fatherland = native
 country.
 fault 19. find 60.
 63.
 favor 18. do a 84.
 favorable 92. = fair.
 fear 5. 9. 52. 53. 81.
 fearful = cowardly.
 fearless, am 61.
 feast 70.
 feat = undertaking.
 feed 18.
 feel 24.
 fellow-citizen 9.
 festival 70.
 festive robe 71.
 fetter 81. 85.
 few 11.
 field 3. take the 13.
 43.
 fight 4. 20. 90.
 fighting 33. with-
 out 91.
 fill 51.
 find 24. 59. 86. —
 fault 60. 63.
 fine 32. = fair.
 finish 49. 79.
 fire 35. set on 83.
 firm 12.
 fish 32.
 fit out 56.
 fitted 47.
 fitting moment 12.
 flame 83.
 flee 1. 74.
- fleet 15. = ships;
 = fast.
 flesh 29.
 flight 6. put to 15.
 flourish 29.
 flow 80.
 flower 28.
 foal 55.
 foe 2. 10. = enemy.
 foil 71.
 follow 4. 87. — ing
 15. 89. as follows
 59.
 folly 57.
 fond, am 60.
 food 12. 36.
 foolish 12. 14. 20. 75.
 foot 15. 19. on 15.
 foot-soldier, light,
 heavy 9.
 for 9.
 forbid 57.
 force 22. 23. 31. 46.
 56. use 56.
 forcible 46.
 ford 31.
 forefather 5. 16.
 foreign 11.
 foreigner 5. =
 stranger.
 forest 6.
 forgiveness 61.
 form 28. 57. — a
 circle 51.
 former 15.
 formerly 24. 42. 89.
 formidable 17.
 forsake 15. 74.
 fortify 46. 89.
 fortunate 30. am 50.
 think 69.
 fortune 11.
 forward 88.
 found 56.
 fountain 6.
 fraud 57.
 free 11. 26. 51. 57.
 freedom 6.
 frequently 1.
 friend 2.
 friendship 6. 59.
 from 1. — there 72.
 fruit 3.
 fugitive 19.
 full 10. 30.
 funeral mound 19.
 — pyre 85.
 furnish 14. 56. 59.
 further, on the —
 bank 47.
 future 22.

- Gain 28. 49. 71.
 make = gain.
 gallant = brave.
 games, Olympian
 60.
 garland 14. 51.
 garment 12. under
 20.
 garrison 52. 89.
 gate 6.
 gather 23. 72.
 general 3. = leader.
 generally 42.
 generation 20.
 gentle 12.
 gentleman 35.
 genuine 10.
 get 59. 70. — into
 74. — out 84.
 giant 21.
 gift 3. — of honor
 29. — of persua-
 sion 34.
 girl 34. = maiden.
 give 14. 59. — or-
 ders 57. — over
 53. — up 26. 53.
 glad 18. make 16.
 gladden 16.
 gladly 18. 32.
 globe 7. = earth.
 glorious 10. 12. 30.
 glory 7. 28.
 go 23. 24. 50. 74.
 am going 26. am
 gone 35. —
 across 88. —
 away 35. 50. —
 back 50. — by
 77. cause to 79.
 cause to — down
 85, to — up
 85. 91. — for-
 ward 88. — into
 90. — into quar-
 ters 62. — near
 89. — out 84. —
 round 89. —
 through 53. 88.
 to rest 70.
 goat 17.
 goblet 14.
 god 3. 20.
 goddess 6.
 godliness = piety.
 godly 30. = pious.
 gold 5. of 14.
 golden 14.
 good 10. do 61. 84.
 in — health 89. it
 seems 61. — luck
6. of — cheer =
 confident. —
 thing 10. — will 7.
 govern 4. 27.
 governor 13. 48.
 grace 18. 49.
 graceful 21.
 Graces, the 18.
 gracious 83.
 grain 36.
 grant 14. 92.
 grasp 83.
 grateful, am 18
 gratitude 18.
 grave 14. 61.
 graze 71.
 great 36.
 greatness 28.
 greave 18.
 Grecian 10.
 Greece 18.
 Greek 10. 20.
 green 20.
 grief 6.
 griefless 12.
 grieve 59.
 grievous 10.
 ground 20. 33.
 stand my 38.
 groundless 41.
 grow old 42.
 grudge 59.
 guard 4. 52. 89.
 am on my 57.
 guardian 17.
 guest, receive as a
 70.
 guide 20. 61.
 guilty 11.
 gulf 15.
 Habit 2. 28.
 half 32.
 halt 35.
 hand 36. am on
 70. get the upper
 50. — in 91.
 handsome = fair.
 happen 4. am about
 to 22.
 happiness 17.
 happy 16. 20. 30.
 70. am 50. pro-
 nounce 69.
 harangue 44.
 harbor 20.
 hard 10. press 24.
 — to conquer,
 take 91.
 hardship 2. under-
 go 81.
- harm 6. 58. 85. =
 evil. do 58.
 harmony 7. live in
 71.
 harmost 48.
 haste 86. make 27.
 hasten = make
 haste.
 hate 9. 50.
 hated 10.
 hateful = hated.
 hatred 40. = en-
 mity.
 have 1. 49. —
 weight 35.
 head 24. 61.
 heal 4. 49.
 healer = physician.
 health, in good 89.
 healthy 30. am 71.
 hear 24.
 hearer = (one) hear-
 ing.
 heart 3. 6. lay to 59.
 hearth 78.
 heaven 3.
 heavy 10. 32. —
 armed foot-sol-
 dier — infantry 9.
 heed, take 41.
 hegemony 87.
 height 14. 28.
 Hellene 20.
 Hellenic 10.
 helmet 18. 28.
 helmsman 14.
 Helot 78.
 help 7. 50. 59. 61. 63.
 hem in 51. 81.
 herald 17.
 here 92. am 22. 26.
 hereditary 63.
 hero 34.
 hesitate 26.
 hide 58.
 high 18. — minded
 91.
 hill 43.
 hind 18.
 hinder 13.
 hire 51.
 historian 76.
 history, write the —
 of 23.
 hit 24. 84. — the
 mark 70.
 hog 32.
 hold 1. — beside,
 near 14. — fast
 44. — out 77. 90.
 — up 72. — a
- council 13. 26. —
 my peace 60.
 hollow 24. 41.
 holy 10.
 home 18. from 90.
 — ward 53.
 honest 35. = just.
 honor 4. 6. 8. 49.
 gift, sense of 29.
 honorable 12. 35.
 honored 12. 17.
 hoof 17.
 hope 18. 23.
 hoplite 9.
 horn 19.
 horse 2. 33. 88.
 horseman 33.
 hospitality 59.
 hostile 10. 11.
 hot 10.
 hound = pursue.
 house 6. 57.
 household 9.
 how 42.
 however 4.
 human 18.
 humble 51.
 hunger 12.
 hunt 13. 77.
 hurl the javelin 55.
 hurt 6. 58. 84.
 hurtful 10.
 husband 25.
 husbandman 3.
 hymn 23.
 Idle 41.
 if 44.
 ignorant 60.
 ill 24. am 50. —
 luck 8.
 illness = sickness.
 ill-timed 12.
 illustrious 10.
 image 3. 19.
 imagine 40.
 imitate 61.
 immediately 37. 84.
 immense = count-
 less.
 immortal 12.
 impassable 12.
 impending 22.
 impiety 7.
 impious 30.
 implant = plant.
 importance, of 41.
 impose 92.
 impress = stamp.
 impression 28.
 in 1.

- inaccessible 12.
 incline 12. 90.
 inclined 38. am 40.
 increase 23.
 indeed 69. 91. —
 but 4.
 independent 88.
 indicate 71. — be-
 forehand 77.
 induce = persuade.
 inexperience 29.
 inexperienced 22.
 infamous 10. 12.
 infantry, light 9. 18.
 inferior, am 52.
 inflict punishment
 15.
 influence 31.
 inform 26.
 inglorious 12.
 ingratitude 85.
 inhabit 50. 61. 90.
 inhabitant 15.
 injure 50. 58. 84.
 injurious 10.
 injury = harm.
 injustice 6.
 inland expedition
 31.
 innocently, (to die)
 = unjustly.
 innumerable 12.
 inquire 56. 70. =
 question.
 inroad 5.
 inscribe 23.
 inscription 90.
 inside of 89.
 insolence 31.
 insolent, am 23.
 inspect 56.
 insult 23.
 insurrection 31. 89.
 instantly 37.
 instruct = educate.
 instruction 47.
 intellect 14.
 intelligence = judg-
 ment.
 intend 26.
 intercourse 25. 26.
 have 61.
 interest, of 41.
 interests 41.
 intimate 30. 62.
 into 1.
 intrigue 26.
 introduce 59.
 invade 23.
 invite 82.
 iron 18. of 14.
- island 5.
 islander 58.
 isle = island.
 issue 28.
 ivory 21.
 Javelin 55.
 javelin-man 9.
 jealous 59.
 join an expedition
 43.
 journey = voyage.
 joy 6. with 18.
 judge 4. 9. 82. 83.
 am 13.
 judgment 6.
 judicious 12.
 just 11. — as 42.
 — (now) 70.
 justice 6. 9. dis-
 pense 13.
 Keen = sharp.
 keep 4. 13. — off,
 away from 32. —
 quiet 82. — se-
 cret 60. — silent
 60.
 kill 15. 74. 75. =
 murder. — w. the
 javelin 55.
 kind 14. 28. 30. 83.
 89. all kinds of
 11.
 kindness 7. do a 61.
 84.
 king 33. am 1. —'s
 residence = royal
 palace.
 kingdom 49.
 kingly = royal.
 knee 19.
 knife 34.
 knot 91.
 know 1. learn to 1.
 — beforehand 70.
 make known 26.
 51. 71.
 knowledge 19.
- Labor 78. = toil.
 laborious 91.
 Lacedaemonian 2.
 lack 37. 77.
 lamentable 69.
 lance 52.
 land 6. 14. 15. na-
 tive 18.
 landing 88. 90.
 language 7. 60.
 lap = bosom.
- large 10. 36.
 lash = whip.
 last 35.
 lasting 12. am 35.
 lately 91.
 later 15.
 laugh 60.
 law 2.
 lawgiver 9.
 lawlessness 41. 74.
 lay to heart 59. —
 snares 26. — to
 rest 70.
 lead 1. 61. — about
 70. — aside 23.
 — astray 23. 52.
 — back, down,
 home, off 37. —
 forward 83. —
 into 59. — on, to,
 against 88. —
 over 79. — to 70.
 — together 76.
 leader 3. 20.
 leadership 87.
 leaf 3.
 lean, cause to 82.
 leap down, out 53.
 — up 90.
 learn 1. 46. — be-
 forehand 70. —
 to know 1.
 learning 19.
 least, at 69.
 leave, behind 15. 74.
 — off 26. — to
 53.
 left 29. am — be-
 hind, over 89.
 legislator = lawgiver.
 lend (ear) παρέχω.
 length 28. lengthy
 = protracted.
 let 49. — out 51.
 Lethe ἡ Λήθη.
 letter 19. 53.
 levy 23.
 liar 45.
 libation, offer a 18.
 liberate = free.
 liberty 6.
 lie 28. — down to
 sleep 70. tell a 27.
 — in wait = lay
 snares.
 life 2. 20. 29.
 lift up 79.
 light 17. 19. 35. 38.
 83. — armed foot-
 soldiers, infantry
 9. — upon 24.
- lighten 41.
 like 11. 42. 61. 62.
 = love. am, look
 78.
 likely 90.
 liken = compare.
 likewise 87.
 line of battle 17. 31.
 lion 21.
 listen 42.
 literary pursuits 19
 little 10. 11.
 live 23. 27. 44. 50.
 61. 80. 90. — in
 harmony 71.
 living being 40.
 lofty = high.
 lonely 12.
 long 10. 36. 53. as
 — as 72.
 longer, no 57.
 longing = desire.
 look 15. 28. 31. —
 at 70. — on 24.
 49. — round 24.
 — to 70.
 loose 1. 26.
 loosed 21. 91.
 lord 9. — it = rule.
 lose 71.
 loss, am at a 77.
 love 16. 18. 50. 60.
 loveliness 18.
 lovely 21.
 lower air 16.
 lowering = dark.
 luck 11. evil, good
 6.
 lying = lie, lies.
- Macedonian 20.
 mad, am 44.
 made, am 4. — of
 stone 91.
 magistracy 6.
 magistrate 22.
 magnificent 10.
 maiden 5.
 mainland 5.
 maintain 18. 89. =
 preserve.
 make 50. — a drink-
 offering 57. —
 a treaty 57. —
 gain = gain. —
 glad 16. — mani-
 fest 51. — my
 appearance = ap-
 pear. — peace 57.
 — use of = use.
 maltreat 73.

- man 2. 25. 51. —'s
 18. dead 14. —
 of-war = trirème.
 mangle = tear in
 pieces.
 manifest 11. 82.
 make 51.
 manifold 11.
 mankind = men.
 manlike = like men.
 manner 2. 28. in
 this 92.
 many 12.
 march 1. 4. 24. 32.
 38. 47. 52. —
 against 70. 90. a
 day's 43. — away
 37. 90. — on 83.
 — out 5. — round
 89. — up to 90.
 market (-place) 6.
 marriage 37.
 marvellous = won-
 derful.
 massacre 25.
 master 9. am 50.
 mastery 24.
 matter 19.
 meadow 20.
 meal 14.
 measure 8.
 mechanic 21.
 medicine = remedy.
 meet 27. 55. 62. 86.
 meeting 6. 92.
 memorial 23.
 memory 41.
 mercenary 2. 90.
 merely 34.
 message 89.
 messenger 2.
 metal, of 14.
 middle 79.
 midst 79.
 mighty 86. = great.
 mild 12.
 milk 18.
 mina 73.
 mind 14.
 mindful 77.
 minded, am 50.
 mine 5. 12.
 minstrel 53.
 miserable = in dis-
 tress.
 misery 10.
 misfortune 6. 8. 10.
 11.
 mishap 8. = mis-
 fortune.
 miss (the mark) 77.
- missile 28. = arrow.
 mistaken, am 71.
 mixing bowl 16.
 model 34.
 moderate 70.
 moderation 9.
 modesty 9.
 Moera 85.
 moment, fitting 12.
 money 19. 92. —
 for spending 77.
 month 20.
 monument 19. 23.
 moon 6.
 morals 28. = man-
 ners.
 more, no 57.
 morning 83.
 mortal 10. 72.
 mother 25.
 motion, set in 52.
 mound, funeral 19.
 mountain 28.
 mouth 19.
 move 61. — on 88.
 Mt. Laurium 5.
 much 36. too 57.
 multitude 28.
 murder 25. 26.
 murderer 33.
 Muse 7.
 must, one 38.
 my 12.
 myriad 55.
- Nail 17.
 name 16. 19. 82.
 by 92.
 namely 9.
 narrow 10.
 nation 12. 28.
 native 63. — city,
 country, land 18.
 natural disposition
 31.
 naval, engagement
 15. engage in a
 — battle 80.
 navy = fleet. =
 ships.
 Naxian 16.
 near 52. 90.
 necessities 47.
 necessary 11. 38. 47.
 necessity 22.
 nectar 16.
 need, am in = need.
 need 80.
 needy 30.
 neglect 61.
 neighbor 20.
- neighboring 15. 88.
 neither 87. — nor
 8. 74.
 never 24.
 new 11.
 news 89.
 night 18. pass the
 90.
 nimble 17.
 no 1. 40. — one 40.
 noble 10. — mind-
 ed, of — race 30.
 nomad 18.
 none 40.
 nor 87. neither 8.
 nose 20.
 not 1. 40. and 87.
 likewise 87. —
 even 87. — only
 34.
 noted, am 23.
 nothing 40.
 nourish 18.
 nourishment = food.
 now 24. 42. 52.
 nowadays = now.
 number 3. 28. 50.
 numberless = count-
 less.
 numerous = many.
- Oath 25.
 obey 4. 27. 59.
 oblige 85.
 obscure 30.
 obtain 56. 70.
 occasion, on one 24.
 occupy 44. 71.
 offence 19. give —
 = do wrong.
 offer 24. — a liba-
 tion 18. — my-
 self 71. — resist-
 ance 90. = bring.
 offering = gift. =
 sacrifice. votive
 19.
 office 6.
 often 1. as — as 59.
 old 11. 13. 38. grow
 42. — man 21.
 of 77.
 olive tree 73.
 Olympiad 55.
 Olympian 21. —
 games 60.
 on 1. 88.
 once (upon a time)
 24. at 84. — more
 89.
 one's own 11. 62.
- only 11. not 34.
 open 78.
 opinion 6. 7.
 opportunity = right
 time.
 oppose 62.
 opposed 11.
 opposite 11.
 oppress 24.
 or 41. either 8. 41.
 whether 60.
 oracle 45. 52. 85.
 orator 16.
 ordain 56.
 order 8. 31. 57. =
 command. give
 57. 71. in — that
 59.
 ornament 8.
 other 12. 38. 56. 69.
 our 12.
 out of 1.
 outpost 89.
 outrage 23. 31. 73.
 outside of 47. 70.
 overcome = con-
 quer.
 overseer 48.
 overthrow = dis-
 solve.
 owe 63.
 owl 17.
 ox 33.
- Pack up 56.
 pain 6. 28. 59.
 pained, am 59.
 painful 10.
 painless 12.
 pair 28.
 palace, royal 13.
 palm-tree 17.
 panoply 90.
 parasang 55.
 pardon 61.
 parentage = race.
 parents 33.
 park 13.
 part 26. 28. for the
 most 42.
 partake 63.
 partly — partly 92.
 pass 88. — by 77.
 — over 74. —
 through 53. 88.
 — sentence 13.
 — the night 90.
 — time 23. 27.
 passable, make 84.
 passage 88.
 passions = desires.

- path 5.
 pathless = impassable.
 pay = wages.
 peace 6. = concord. hold my 60. make 57.
 pebble 5.
 peculiar = private.
 peltast 9.
 penalty 6.
 peninsula 37.
 people 2. 12. 28.
 perceive 1.
 perception 31.
 perform 72.
 peril = danger.
 perish 71.
 perishable 10.
 permit 53.
 perplexity 37.
 persecute 13.
 person, private 70.
 persuade 27.
 persuasion, gift of 34.
 phalanx 17.
 philosopher 18.
 physician 3.
 pick out 89.
 picture 3.
 piety 7.
 pig 32.
 pillage 75.
 pilot = helmsman.
 pious 30.
 pitch a camp = encamp.
 pitiable 69.
 pity 71.
 place 33. 44. 57. 84. at that 48. at the same 83. — my hope in 18.
 plain 3. 14. 30.
 plan 6. 13.
 plant 26.
 pleasant 21. = agreeable.
 please 22. am — d 29.
 pleasing = agreeable.
 pleasure 6.
 plenty 28.
 plethora 55.
 plot 26.
 plunder 37.
 poet 9.
 point 77. am on the 26.
 poor man 19.
 portion 23. — out 71.
 possess 49. 71.
 possession 19. 31.
 possible 10.
 post 31.
 posterity = descendants.
 potion = medicine.
 pour out 18.
 poverty 6.
 power 6. 31.
 powerful 10. am 35.
 praise 25. 61.
 pray 23.
 prayer 70.
 preceding 15.
 precincts of a temple 89.
 precious = prized.
 predict 37.
 prefer 90.
 preparation 87.
 prepare 56. — d 57.
 present 3. 22. 24. 59.
 preserve 4. 9.
 preserver 16.
 president 73.
 press 89. — hard 24. — on 27.
 prevail, over 49. — upon 27.
 prevent 13.
 previous 15.
 previously 42. 89.
 priest 33.
 priestess 37.
 prince = ruler.
 prison 78.
 prisoner, taken 89.
 private 11. 62. — person 70.
 prize 16. — fighter 79.
 prized 17.
 probable 90.
 procession, solemn 92.
 proclaim 29. 71.
 procure 59. — supplies 74.
 produce 26.
 profess 71.
 profit 7. 28. 71. 86.
 promise 23. 71.
 pronounce happy 69.
 proper 25.
 property 19. 26.
 prophecy 45. 52.
 prophesy 37.
 prophet 31.
 propitious 83.
 prosperity 6.
 prosperous 30. 70. am 50.
 protect = preserve.
 protector = savior.
 protract 82.
 proud, am 50.
 prove 71.
 provide 14.
 provisions 47.
 prowess = bravery.
 prudence 9. 31.
 prytanæum 78.
 puff up 79.
 punish 16. 51. 61.
 punishment 6. 46. inflict 15.
 pupil 9.
 purge 71.
 purify 71.
 purpose 26.
 pursue 13. 49.
 pursuit 88. literary 19.
 put, on 81. — an end to 26. — put to death = kill. — to flight 15.
 pyramid 18.
 pyre, funeral 85.
 Qualified 47.
 qualities, natural 31.
 quarrel 18. 56.
 quartered, am = am encamped.
 quarters, go into 62.
 queen 37. am = am king.
 question 49. 70. 87.
 quick 32.
 quiet 6. 12. keep 82.
 Race 28. — course 79. of noble 30.
 raise 23. 79. — again, up 51. — the battle-cry 90.
 rank 31.
 rare = scarce.
 rate, at any 69.
 ravage 59. 62.
 ravine 88.
 raving, am 44.
 raze 75.
 reach 45. 84.
 read 91.
 readily 21.
 readiness 86.
 ready 57. = willing. am 70. make 56.
 real 10. 30.
 reality 7.
 realm 49.
 rear 76. 89. in, at, from the 77.
 rearguard 89.
 reason 14. 56.
 reasonable 12. 20.
 reasoning 60.
 receive 15. 27. 70. 74. 87.
 recently 91.
 recollection 41.
 record 58.
 recovery = deliverance.
 reduce to slavery = enthrall.
 reflect 56.
 refrain 32.
 refuge 69. take 74.
 refugee 19.
 region 6. 44.
 reign 4. 27. = rule.
 rejoice 29.
 related 30.
 reliable = faithful.
 reluctant 21.
 rely on = trust.
 remain 35. 71.
 remaining 38.
 remedy 3.
 remembrance 41.
 remove 59.
 renown 7. 28. 70.
 renowned 12.
 report 26. 43. = announce.
 repose 55.
 reproach 23.
 reputation 7.
 repute 70.
 rescue 9. 10.
 resemble 78. 11. 61. = similar.
 residence = sojourn.
 residence, king's 13. = royal palace.
 resistance, offer 90.
 resolve 13. 56.
 resource 70.
 respect 29. have 81.
 respected 12.
 rest 6. 38. 55. am at 82. go, lay to 70.
 result 28.
 retreat 31. 50.
 retribution 77.
 return 74.

- reveal 26. 58.
 revenue 86.
 reverence 29.
 review 56.
 revolt 89.
 reward 3.
 rich 11. am 50.
 riches 2.
 rid 57.
 riddle 75.
 ride 38. 90.
 rider 33.
 right 6. 29. 42. —
 time 12.
 righteous = just.
 righteousness = jus-
 tice.
 risk 49. run a 13.
 rival 62.
 river 5.
 road 5. cut a 84.
 roam = wander.
 rob 37.
 robe = dress. fes-
 tive 71.
 rock 23. = stone.
 rough 32.
 round, all 80. sail-
 ing 14.
 rouse 77.
 rout = turn.
 royal 13. — palace
 13.
 rugged 32.
 ruin 1. 71. = cor-
 rupt.
 rule 1. 4. 6. 27. 50.
 as a 42.
 ruler 9. 13.
 rumor = word.
 run 77. 89. — a
 risk 13.
 rush 77. 89.

 Sack 75.
 sacred 10.
 sacrifice 1. 7.
 sad, am 59. make
 59.
 safe 30. 89. — and
 sound 77. 89.
 safety 7. 10.
 sail 80. 82.
 sailing 14.
 sailor 9.
 sake, for the 70.
 sally forth 89.
 salt 16.
 same, at the — place
 or time 83.
 sanctuary = temple.
- satisfaction 6.
 satrap 13.
 save 9. 48.
 savior 16.
 say 1. 56. 89.
 saying 28. = word.
 scanty 52.
 scarce 52.
 scatter about 72.
 sceptre 38.
 scheme 49.
 scourge 17. 51.
 scout 92.
 sea 7. Black 14.
 go by 80.
 search 61.
 season 40.
 seat, take a 78.
 seated, am 78.
 secret, keep 60.
 secretly 75.
 secure 30. 62. =
 preserve.
 security 7.
 seduce 23. = lead
 aside.
 see 15. 60. 70.
 seek 61.
 seem 61. 78.
 seer 31.
 seize 15. 78. 83. —
 upon 86.
 select 89.
 self-control 24. hav-
 ing 30.
 self-restraint 9.
 sell 63. — into slav-
 ery 86.
 senate 6.
 send 13. 72. —
 along 77. — away,
 off 72. — away,
 back, off 34. —
 away, off, out 91.
 — down 58. —
 for 27. — in ad-
 vance 88.
 sense 14. good 31.
 — of honor, of
 shame 29.
 senseless 12. 14. 20.
 sensible 12. 20.
 sentence, pass 13.
 sentiment 58. =
 heart.
 separate 56. 81.
 servant 2. 9. 21.
 serve 4. 13.
 service 92. am of 50.
 serviceable 12.
 set, apart 56. — in
- array 57. — in
 motion 52. — on
 fire 83. — out 52.
 — out on a cam-
 paign = take the
 field. — up 51.
 = erect. — up
 again 51.
 setting out 43.
 settlement = colony.
 settler 86.
 shackle 85.
 shaggy 32.
 shame 6. feel 71.
 shameful 10.
 shape 28.
 share 63. have a 63.
 sharp 32.
 shave 73.
 shear 73.
 shed tears 13.
 sheep 17.
 shepherd 20. 33.
 shield 18. wicker 84.
 ship 3. 35. = vessel.
 — over 79.
 shoot (down) with
 a bow 26.
 shore 49.
 short 10. 11. 32.
 shortness 29.
 shoulder 36.
 shout 6. 60.
 show 14. 51. 71. —
 forth 71. — up 71.
 shrine = temple.
 shun 1.
 shut 45. — in 89.
 — in, up 81. — in,
 to 86.
 sick, am 50.
 sickness 5.
 side, on this 70. on
 the further 70.
 sides, on all 80. on
 (from) all 90. on
 (from) both 90.
 siege 82. take by 50.
 sight 31.
 sign 5. 19. give a 71.
 make signs 56.
 signal 5. = sign.
 give a 71.
 signify 71.
 silence 9.
 silent, am 60. keep
 60.
 silver 5. 92. of 14.
 similar 11.
 simple 14.
 sin 19. 77.
- since 15. long 77.
 sincere = true.
 sincerity = truthful-
 ness.
 sing 23. 53.
 singer 53.
 single, not a — one
 = no one.
 sink, cause to 81.
 sister 6.
 sit down 78. make
 78.
 situated, am 82.
 size 28. 29.
 skilled 20.
 sky 3.
 slaughter 75.
 slave 2. 9. am a 13.
 make a — of 51.
 86.
 slavery 79. reduce
 to = enthrall.
 slay 15. 74. 75.
 sleep 2. 33.
 slender 32.
 slight 61.
 slow 32.
 sluggish = slow.
 small 10. 11.
 smoke 29.
 snare 26. lay snares
 for 26.
 snow 20.
 so 42. 59. — much
 42. — that 59.
 sober 30.
 soft = gentle.
 soil = earth.
 sojourn 40.
 soldier 9.
 sole 11. = only.
 solemn procession
 92.
 solicitous, am 41.
 solicitude 18.
 some 12. — others
 56.
 sometimes 63.
 son 13. 34. song 32.
 soon = quickly.
 sordid = shameful.
 sorrow 6.
 sorrowless 12.
 sort 28. of all sorts
 11.
 soul 6.
 sound 30. 60. am 71.
 source 6.
 sovereign 13.
 sovereignty 6.
 sow 72.

- spare 27.
 speak 1. 44. 78. —
 the truth 26.
 speaker 16.
 spear 19. 77.
 spearman = javelin-
 man.
 speech 2.
 speed 28. 86.
 spend 23. 27.
 spirit 28.
 splendid = brilliant.
 spoil 71. = corrupt.
 spot, on the 37.
 spring 16. 90. =
 source.
 spur on 63.
 spy 92.
 stable 12.
 stadium 36. 79.
 staff 38.
 stag 18.
 stain 72.
 stamp 25.
 stand, in awe 53.
 — my ground 38.
 star 3.
 start off 52.
 state 8. 31.
 statement = word.
 station 31. 57.
 statue 19. 21.
 stay 40. 71.
 steed = horse.
 steep 90.
 step down 23.
 still 57.
 stir up 79.
 stomach 25.
 stone 2. 23. made of
 91.
 stop 26.
 storm 20.
 stout 32.
 straight 42.
 straightway 84.
 strain = song.
 strait 10.
 straiten 24.
 strange 11.
 stranger 2.
 strap 21. 91.
 stray 52.
 stream 5. 80. = river.
 strength 9. 28. 32.
 strengthen 62.
 stretch 72. — forth
 77. — out 82.
 strife 18.
 strike 24. — down
 75. — off 90.
- stripe = stroke.
 strive 45. 56. 62. 79.
 stroke 38.
 strong 10. 86. 88.
 am 35.
 struggle 20.
 study 70.
 stupid 75.
 sturdy 86.
 style = call.
 subdue 15.
 subject 12. 15. am
 13. 42.
 subjugate 51.
 submit 38. 85.
 subsequent 15. 89.
 succeed 74. 87.
 success 6.
 successful 30. am 50.
 succor 7. 61.
 succumb = am in-
 ferior.
 suddenly 37.
 suffer 24. 49. 78. 81.
 suffering 2. 24. 28.
 suffice 81.
 sufficient 70.
 suite 92.
 suited 47.
 suitor 82.
 sully = stain.
 summer 28.
 summon 27.
 sumpters 90.
 sun 2.
 suppliant 9.
 supplicate 89.
 supplies 47.
 supply 59.
 support 50.
 sure 30.
 surely 69. 91.
 surpass 23. 74. am
 surpassed 52.
 surrender 91.
 surround 51. — with
 a wall = fortify.
 sway, have 27.
 swear falsely 62.
 sweat 18.
 sweet 32.
 swift 32.
 swiftness 28.
 sword 28.
 symposium 35.
 symptom = sign.
- Table 36.
 take 15. 85. 86. — a
 bath 51. — alive
 85. — along, up
- to myself 92. —
 by siege 50. —
 counsel 13. — part
 = partake. — ref-
 uge 74. — the field
 13. 43. — thought
 41. — vengeance
 61.
 taken prisoner 89.
 tale 28.
 talent 55.
 talented 30.
 tall 10. 36.
 talon 17.
 tame 12.
 tastes and habits =
 manners.
 tax 91.
 teacher 8.
 teaching 47.
 tear 10. shed tears
 13.
 tear away, to pieces
 81.
 tell 1. 56. — a lie
 27.
 temenos 89.
 temperance 9.
 temperate 20.
 tempest = storm.
 temple 10. 83.
 tenable 88.
 tent 6.
 terms of surrender
 92.
 terrible 10.
 test 52.
 thanks 18.
 that 15. 42.
 the — the 63.
 theatre 49.
 then 24. 52. 53. 70.
 — at once 24.
 thence 37. 72. 92.
 there 53. 48. 91. am
 22. 26. from 53.
 72. 92.
 therefore 52. 70.
 thereupon 53.
 thick 32. 84.
 thickly set 32.
 thin 32.
 thing 19. good 10.
 think 9. 40. 50. 61.
 — fortunate 69.
 thinking, way of 58.
 thirst 24.
 thither 37.
 thong 21.
 thought 58. take
 41.
- threefold 14.
 thriving = prosper-
 ous.
 throne = empire.
 throw 23. 58. —
 away 58. 71. —
 into 23. — into
 disorder 57. —
 out 74. — up
 against 23. —
 upon 92.
 thunder 91.
 thus 42. 59.
 till 4.
 time 2. 20. right 12.
 at any (some) 24.
 at that 24. at the
 same 43. 83.
 times, of danger,
 war 2.
 timid = cowardly.
 to 1.
 together 43. 83.
 toil 2. 81.
 toilsome 69. 91.
 tolerate 78.
 tomb 14. 49.
 to-morrow 90.
 tone 60.
 tongue 7.
 too 1. — much 57.
 tooth 21.
 touch 61. 83.
 tower 91.
 town-hall 78.
 trail behind 82.
 train = exercise. =
 educate.
 training 6.
 traitor 9.
 tranquil = quiet.
 transport = vessel.
 travel 4. 52.
 treason 86.
 treasure 22.
 treat 80.
 treated, am 24.
 treaty 62. make a
 57.
 tree 3.
 trench = ditch.
 trial 31. make — of
 52.
 tribe 12. 28.
 tribute 21. 91.
 trifling = small.
 triple 14.
 tripod 19.
 trireme 30.
 troops 31. = army.
 trophy 3.

- trouble 19. 57. give 91.
troublesome 10.
true 10. 30.
trumpet 17.
trust 1. 27. 59.
trustworthy = trusty.
trusty 10. = faithful.
truth 7. in 91. speak the 26.
truthful 30.
truthfulness 7.
try 4. 52.
turn 15. — about 89. — off 44. — out 71.
tusk 21.
tyranny 18.
tyrant 11.
- Ugly** = unsightly.
unacquainted 22.
uncertain 12. 30.
uncover 58.
under garment 20.
undergo 85.
understanding 6. 31.
undertake 50. —ing 31.
undeserving 12.
uneducated 60.
uneven 32.
unfortunate 30. 70. am 50.
ungodliness = impiety.
ungodly 30. = impious.
ungrateful 42.
ungrudging 48.
unhappy 30. 70. am 50.
uniform 53.
unintentionally 21.
universe 8. = world.
unjust 12.
unknown 12. 30.
unlawful 48. = unjust. by — means = unlawfully.
unluckiness 6.
unlucky 30.
unreasonable 20.
unseen 30. make 56.
unserviceable 12.
unsightly 10.
unsuccessful 30. am 50.
until 72.
untrue 30.
untrustworthy 12.
- untruthful 30.
unveil 58.
unwillingly 21.
unworthy 12.
up 90. — to 1.
uphold = preserve.
upper air 16.
upright = just.
urge 4. 84. — on 52. 63.
use 7. 80. am of 50. — force 56. make — of = use.
useful 10. 12. 41.
useless 12.
- Valor** = bravery.
valuable 12. 58. = clever. = prized.
valued = prized.
vanguard 89.
variety, a — of 11.
various 11.
veil 58.
venerable 61.
vengeance 46. 77. take 61.
venture 49.
versed, not — in = unacquainted with.
very much 89.
vessel 3.
vices 7.
victorious, am 49.
victory 6.
victual the army 74.
vie 56. — with = rival.
view 70. = opinion.
village 43.
vine 5.
violence 46.
violent 46.
virgin = maiden.
virtue 6.
virtuous = worthy.
visible 30. 82.
voice 60.
voluntarily 21.
vote 56.
votive offering 19.
vow 23.
voyage 14.
vulture 17.
- Wage** war 50.
wages 3.
wagon 7.
wait 35. 71. 90. — upon 4. 92.
- walk 24.
wall 28. — off 89.
surround w. a 46.
wander 52.
want 37. am in 77.
war 2. make, wage 50.
ward off 71.
warfare = war.
warlike 17. 33.
warm 10.
wash 51.
watch 4. 49. 52. 89.
watch-fires 35.
water 19.
waterless 24.
way 2. 5. — of thinking 58. — out of 5. give 90. make 62.
weak 38.
wealth 2. = riches.
wealthy 20. = rich.
weapon 3.
wear = carry.
weave 72.
wedding 37.
weep 13. — over 82.
weight 28. have 35.
welfare 10.
well, am 71.
well-born 30.
well-bred 35.
well-disposed, -minded 14. 30.
when 15. 24. 44. 69. 72.
whence 77.
whenever 44. 59.
where, from 77.
whether 44. — or 60.
while 72.
whip 17. 51.
whole 13. 21.
wholly 70.
wicked 10.
wickedness 7.
wicker-shield 84.
wide 32.
width 28.
wife 35.
wild 11. — animal 3. 16.
willing 21. 38. am 40.
win 49.
wind 2. 19.
wine 5.
wing 17. 19.
winter 20.
- wisdom 6.
wise 10. — man 7. 18.
wish 15. 18. 23. 40. 51. 53. 70.
withdraw 50. 62.
within 70. 89.
withstand 62.
witness 35.
woe 24. 28.
wolf 17.
woman 35.
wonder 1.
wonderful 14.
wood 58. of 72.
wooden = of wood.
woods = forest.
woody dell 88.
word 2. 28. bring 43.
work 3. 78. — hard 81.
world 8.
worship 4.
worsted, am = am inferior.
worth 11. — much 58.
worthy 10. 11. deem 51.
wound 16. 19.
wrap up 81.
wrath 3. 14. = anger.
wreath 51.
wretched = unfortunate, = in distress.
write 1. — upon 23.
wrong 6. 50. am in the 50. do 50. 84.
wrongdoing 6.
- Year** 15. 28.
yet 57.
yield 62. 90.
yoke 28. 91.
yonder 48.
young 9. 11. — man 9.
your 12.
yours 12.
youth 18. = young man.
Zeal 86.
zealous 11. = earnest.
zephyr = air.

Antiphon
Andocides

Lysias
Isocrates
Isaeus

The Ten Attic
orators.

Aeschines
Demosthenes
Lycurgos
Hypereides
Demarchos

noslargia - nominat.
eigen petir - mmpse

PA Kaegi, Adolf, 1849-1923.
258 First lessons in Greek, comprising the noun
K2813 and the regular verb in -ω. Authorized English
1912 edition by James A. Kleist. 5th ed. St. Louis,
Herder, 1912.
v, 153p. 24cm.

1. Greek language--Composition and exercises.
I. Kleist, James Aloysius, 1873- ed. and
tr.

CCSC/mmb

A7777

